

THE COUNCIL

Minutes of the Proceedings for the

STATED MEETING

of

Thursday, July 14, 2016, 2:12 p.m.

The Public Advocate (Ms. James)

Acting President Pro Tempore and Presiding Officer

Council Members

Melissa Mark-Viverito, *Speaker*

Inez D. Barron	David G. Greenfield	Ydanis A. Rodriguez
Joseph C. Borelli	Barry S. Grodenchik	Deborah L. Rose
Fernando Cabrera	Corey D. Johnson	Helen K. Rosenthal
Margaret S. Chin	Ben Kallos	Rafael Salamanca, Jr
Costa G. Constantinides	Andy L. King	Ritchie J. Torres
Robert E. Cornegy, Jr	Peter A. Koo	Mark Treyger
Elizabeth S. Crowley	Karen Koslowitz	Eric A. Ulrich
Laurie A. Cumbo	Rory I. Lancman	James Vacca
Chaim M. Deutsch	Stephen T. Levin	Paul A. Vallone
Inez E. Dickens	Mark Levine	James G. Van Bramer
Daniel Dromm	Alan N. Maisel	Jumaane D. Williams
Rafael L. Espinal, Jr	Steven Matteo	
Mathieu Eugene	Darlene Mealy	
Julissa Ferreras-Copeland	Carlos Menchaca	
Vincent J. Gentile	Rosie Mendez	
Vanessa L. Gibson	Donovan J. Richards	

Absent: Council Members Dickens, Garodnick, Lander, Miller, Palma, Reynoso, and Wills.

The Public Advocate (Ms. James) assumed the chair as the Acting President Pro Tempore and Presiding Officer for these proceedings.

After consulting with the City Clerk and Clerk of the Council (Mr. McSweeney), the presence of a quorum at this brief Recessed Meeting was announced by the Public Advocate (Ms. James).

There were 44 Council Members marked present at this Stated Meeting held in the Council Chambers of City Hall, New York, N.Y.

INVOCATION

The Invocation was delivered by Elder Renaldo Watkis, 744 Bradford Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217.

To the Council, good afternoon.

Let us pray.

Eternal God, it is with thanksgiving that we approach your presence this day in complete humility and humbleness of heart.

For another day that you've blessed us, we say thank you.

We thank you for allowing us to awaken this morning and for allowing life to flow through our bodies.

We thank you for providing the basic needs of life, the food that we eat and the very clothes on our backs.

We thank you for the soundness of our minds in guiding our very paths.

Now, Lord, I ask your blessing upon this council as they've been selected and have been given

the great task of critiquing, legislating and resolving issues placed before them.

Collectively, we pray for this council, our Speaker Melissa Mark-Viverito,

Public Advocate Letitia James, and all who sit in a position of governance,

that they would be led with clarity of mind

and by your spirit to administrate in this great body.

In matters of economics, guide them.

In matters of justice, guide them.

In matters of housing, guide them.

In matters of equality, guide them.

In matters of global conditions, guide them,

and in matters of the human condition, guide them.

And for the families of all those lost in the tragedy of mindless violence, we pray your peace upon them.

In the midst of this disaster, Lord comfort all hearts.

And so God, we now bless you

and commit all things into thine hand.

In thy name we pray, Amen.

Council Member Barron moved to spread the Invocation in full upon the record.

During the Communication from the Speaker segment of this Meeting, the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito) asked for a moment to recognize the tragedy of events which took place in early July 2016 and to honor all the lives that were lost: Alton Sterling, Philando Castile and Dallas Police Officers Brent Thompson, Lorne Ahrens, Patrick Zamarripa, Michael Krol, and Michael Smith. In addition, the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito) also asked for a moment to honor the following individuals: Dr. Roscoe Brown, 94, a member of the legendary Tuskegee Airmen and Bronx Community College President for 17 years who died on July 2, 2016; former Deputy Mayor Peter Powers, 72, a dedicated public servant who died on July 7, 2016; and former Indiana Congress Member and NYU President John Brademas, 89, who died on July 11, 2016 and whose legacy included landmark legislation and support for education and the arts. At this point, the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito) asked for a Moment of Silence for all those mentioned.

* * *

LAND USE CALL-UPS

M-421

By Council Member Garodnick:

Pursuant to Rule 11.20(b) of the Council and §20-226 or §20-225 of the New York City Administrative Code, the Council resolves that the action of the Department of Consumer Affairs approving an unenclosed sidewalk café located at 862 Second Avenue, Borough of Manhattan, Community Board 6, Application No. 20165591 TCM shall be subject to review by the Council.

Coupled on Call-Up Vote.

M-422

By Council Member Reynoso:

Pursuant to Rule 11.20(b) of the Council and §20-226 or §20-225 of the New York City Administrative Code, the Council resolves that the action of the Department of Consumer Affairs approving an unenclosed sidewalk café located at 261 Metropolitan Avenue, Borough of Brooklyn, Community Board No. 1, Application No. 20165568 TCK, shall be subject to review by the Council.

Coupled on Call-Up Vote.

Land Use Call-up Vote

The Public Advocate (Ms. James) put the question whether the Council would agree with and adopt such motions which were decided in the **affirmative** by the following vote:

Affirmative – Barron, Borelli, Cabrera, Chin, Cohen, Constantinides, Cornegy, Crowley, Cumbo, Deutsch, Dromm, Espinal, Eugene, Ferreras-Copeland, Gentile, Gibson, Greenfield, Grodenchik, Johnson, Kallos, King, Koo, Koslowitz, Lancman, Levin, Levine, Maisel, Mealy, Menchaca, Mendez, Richards,

Rodriguez, Rose, Rosenthal, Salamanca, Torres, Treyger, Ulrich, Vacca, Vallone, Williams, Matteo, Van Bramer, and the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito) – **44**.

At this point, the Public Advocate (Ms. James) declared the aforementioned items **adopted** and referred these items to the Committee on Land Use and to the appropriate Land Use subcommittee.

REPORTS OF THE STANDING COMMITTEES

Report of the Committee on Consumer Affairs

Report for Int. No. 697-A

Report of the Committee on Consumer Affairs in favor of approving and adopting, as amended, a Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to the regulation of laundries and to repeal subchapter 14 of chapter 2 of title 20 of such code, relating to the regulation of laundries

The Committee on Consumer Affairs, to which the annexed proposed amended local law was referred on February 26, 2015 (Minutes, page 642), respectfully

REPORTS:

INTRODUCTION

On Tuesday, July 12, 2016, the Committee on Consumer Affairs, chaired by Council Member Rafael Espinal, will hold a committee vote on Proposed Introductory Bill Number 697-A (“Proposed Int. No. 697-A”), a Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to the regulation of laundries and to repeal subchapter 14 of chapter 2 of title 20 of such code, relating to the regulation of laundries. This bill was first heard on June 18, 2015 and has been amended in response to testimony from the administration, advocates and industry.

BACKGROUND

Laundries in New York City have been regulated since at least the early Twentieth Century. The current laundry licensing subchapter of the Administrative Code provides for a single licensing scheme that is no longer responsive to today’s multi-tiered commercial laundry industry. In addition to retail laundries that serve the general public and operate out of storefronts in mixed-use neighborhoods, businesses known as industrial laundries operate largely outside of City regulations and sometimes fail to implement basic procedures to ensure consumer protections regarding cleanliness and hygiene. Further, businesses that deliver laundry into the City are not covered by current regulations. In response to these concerns, this bill would update and modernize the City’s laundry licensing scheme to better regulate the laundry industry as it operates today.

First, this bill would create three distinct license categories for three business models that comprise the industry: (1) retail laundry services to the general public; (2) industrial laundry services to commercial clients such as restaurants, hotels and hospitals; and (3) industrial laundry delivery into the City.

Secondly, the bill would create additional requirements for applicants and licensees of industrial laundry and industrial laundry delivery. These additional requirements include a series of certifications to promote general better business practices. These additional requirements would also require industrial laundries to implement procedures to ensure that all laundry is hygienically cleaned and that businesses that engage in industrial laundry delivery implement procedures to ensure functional separation of clean and dirty laundry to maintain cleanliness.

Investigative reports and witness testimony from workers in the industry reveal that some industrial laundries serving New York City businesses sometimes fail to implement procedures to ensure consumer

protections regarding cleanliness and hygiene.¹ Conversely to the retail laundry model, where the customer has a direct relationship with the laundry service provider, the consumers affected by a failure of the industrial laundry to follow proper procedures are the customers of the hotels and restaurants, or patients or staff at a hospital; they are not first-hand customers of the industrial laundry. In response to these reports this bill would require that industrial laundries and businesses that engage in industrial laundry delivery implement plans and procedures to ensure cleanliness and hygiene, and functional separation between clean and dirty laundry, so that all consumers can be confident of the cleanliness of items, such as napkins at New York City restaurants and bedsheets at New York City hotels.

Finally, the bill would create a task force that would convene on or before June 15, 2018 for the purposes of reviewing the law, and making any recommendations to the Council and Mayor for improvements to the law. The task force would review plans and procedures collected by the Department of Consumer Affairs (“DCA”) pursuant to the sections of the law that require industrial laundries to submit their plans to ensure cleanliness and hygiene of all laundered laundry, and require businesses that engage in industrial laundry delivery to submit their plans for maintaining functional separation between laundered and unlaundered items. The task force would also review complaints received by DCA for violations of the subchapter to make any recommendations on enforcement of the subchapter. The report and recommendations of the task force would be delivered to the Council and the Mayor by June 15, 2019. The task force would reconvene every five years to evaluate the law and make recommendations on any updates.

The first public hearing for this bill was held on June 18, 2015. At that time, the Committee heard testimony from the administration, employees of industrial laundries and their advocates, as well as owners of industrial laundries. A number of workers testified that the industrial laundries where they worked routinely failed to adhere to basic cleanliness and hygiene procedures. One witness testified that clean laundry was regularly returned to hotels in the same bins that were used to transport dirty linens and, at least once, workers were instructed to simply run hotel sheets through the press and send them back to the hotel ironed but not cleaned.² Witnesses also testified to serious worker safety hazards at industrial laundries. While both the worker safety hazards and the consumer protection concerns were brought to light by employees at certain industrial laundries, the focus of this bill is to ensure proper consumer protections related to cleanliness and hygiene.

ANALYSIS OF PROPOSED INT. NO. 697-A

Section one of the bill would repeal current laundry licensing law, as codified in Subchapter 14 of Chapter 2 of Title 20 of the Administrative Code. Pursuant to the instructions in section three of the bill, this repeal would take effect 180 days after enactment, except that laundries already licensed by DCA would continue to be regulated by the terms of subchapter 14 until their current licenses expire.

Section two of the bill would add a new subchap14.1 to Chapter 2 of Title 20 of the Code. New Subchapter 14.1 would be titled “Laundries” and would occupy section 20-297.1 through 20-297.7 of the Code.

Section 20-297.1 would list definitions for the subchapter. The term “industrial laundry” would mean (i) a facility used to provide laundry services to commercial clients, or (ii) a facility used to provide laundry services maintained or operated within a commercial institution. The term “industrial laundry” would not include laundry facilities of any hospital or any residential dwelling intended for use exclusively by the owner tenants or occupants of such dwelling.

The term “industrial laundry delivery” would mean to transport laundry between an industrial laundry and a commercial client where either of those businesses are located within the City.

The term “laundry” would mean clothing, apparel, sheets, towels, linens and other fabrics that are intended for laundry services.

¹ See, e.g.: *Irresponsible Industrial Laundries: A Major Public Health Threat*, A report from NYC Council Member, Ritchie Torres and CLEAN NYC. 2015. Available at: <http://cleannyc.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/05/23917.CleanActReportV-5.pdf>; Witness testimony from public hearing of the Consumer Affairs Committee, June 18, 2015 available at legistar.council.nyc.gov/Legislation.aspx

² Testimony of Miguel Figueroa, Industrial Laundry Work, public hearing of the Consumer Affairs Committee, June 18, 2015 available at legistar.council.nyc.gov/Legislation.aspx

The term “laundry service” would mean washing, drying, starching or ironing laundry for a fee, including when such services are provided as an incident to the rental of such clothing, apparel or other fabrics. The term “laundry service” would not include dry cleaning.

The term “retail laundry” would mean: (i) a business that provides laundry services to the general public; (ii) a business that stores or collects laundry for laundry services or delivery for the general public; or (iii) a business that offers self-service laundry machinery for direct use by the general public. The term “retail laundry” would not include the laundry facilities of any hospital or any residential dwelling intended for use exclusively by the owners, tenants or occupants of such dwelling.

The term “successor” would mean any applicant for a license to operate an industrial laundry that satisfies two or more of four specific criteria.

Section 20-297.2 of the new subchapter would create a three-tiered licensing scheme that would provide that:

- a. no person may establish, maintain or operate a retail laundry without obtaining a retail laundry license pursuant to this subchapter;
- b. no person may establish, maintain or operate an industrial laundry without obtaining an industrial laundry license pursuant to this subchapter; and
- c. no person may establish, maintain or operate a business that engages in industrial laundry delivery without obtaining an industrial laundry delivery license pursuant to this subchapter.

Subdivision c. of this section would additionally provide that any person who has obtained an industrial laundry license need not also obtain an industrial laundry delivery license. Subdivision d would provide that licenses issued pursuant to this subchapter are valid only for the licensee and located specified on the license.

Section 20-297.3 of the new subchapter would detail the application required for licensure. Subdivision a would provide that the application would be made in writing in such form and manner as the commissioner shall prescribe and state:

1. The name and business address of the applicant;
2. The addresses of all locations where laundry services would be performed;
3. Whether the application is for a retail laundry, industrial laundry or industrial laundry delivery; and
4. The number of persons employed by the applicant at the time of the application.

Subdivision b of section 20-297.3 of the new subchapter would provide that, in addition to the requirements of subdivision a, an application for an industrial laundry license would include:

1. A description of the ownership and business structure of the applicant;
2. A written statement listing the categories of commercial clients for which the applicant would perform laundry services;
3. A written statement signed by the applicant certifying compliance with all applicable laws, regulation and rules, including section 20-297.6 of the new subchapter;
4. A written statement signed by the applicant certifying that there are no outstanding final judgment or warrants against the application in any action arising out of a violation of this subchapter or any rules promulgated thereunder;
5. A written statement signed by the applicant certifying that there are no outstanding final judgments against the applicant in any civil, criminal or administrative action involving nonpayment or underpayment of wages;
6. Certificates of insurance evidencing workers’ compensation insurance and disability benefits insurance coverage in a form acceptable to the commissioner;
7. A certificate of insurance evidencing commercial general liability insurance, listing the city of New York as an additional insured, that provides coverage for property damage and bodily injury and death in an amount of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the aggregate;
8. A written statement detailing the applicant’s procedures for complying with the minimum standards of cleanliness and hygiene set forth in subdivision a of section 20-297.6;
9. A written statement detailing the applicant’s procedures for maintaining functional separation of laundered and unlaundered laundry, as required by subdivision b of section 20-297.6;
10. If the applicant is a nonresident of the City, the name and address of a registered agent within the city for purpose of service of process; and

11. An industrial laundry applicant who intends to also engage in industrial laundry delivery must provide the additional information as required by subdivision c of the section.

Paragraph 11 would further provide if an industrial laundry licensee later intends to begin industrial laundry delivery, the licensee would be required to submit the additional information as required by subdivision c of the section.

Subdivision c of section 20-297.3 of the new subchapter would provide that, in addition to the requirements of subdivision a, an application for a license to establish, maintain or operate a business that engages in industrial laundry delivery would include:

1. A description of the ownership and business structure of the applicant;
2. The name, business address and business telephone number of all industrial laundries to which the applicant would deliver laundry for laundry services;
3. A written statement listing the categories of commercial clients to which the applicant would deliver laundry;
4. The make, model and license plate number of each vehicle used by the applicant for delivering laundry;
5. A written statement signed by the applicant certifying compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and rules, including section 20-297.6 of the new subchapter;
6. A written statement detailing the applicant's procedures for maintaining functional separation of laundered and unlaundered laundry, as required by subdivision b of section 20-297.6 of the new subchapter; and
7. If the applicant is a nonresident of the city, the name and address of a registered agent within the city for the purpose of the service of process.

Subdivision d of section 20-297.3 of the new subchapter would provide that, in addition to the powers granted to the commissioner pursuant to Chapter 1 of Title 20 of the Code, the commissioner may deny an application or a license or renewal under this subchapter after finding that:

1. The applicant failed to pay in full any civil penalty for a violation of this subchapter or rule promulgated thereunder;
2. An entity to which the applicant is a successor has failed to pay in full any civil penalty for a violation of this subchapter or rule promulgated thereunder;
3. The applicant lacks good moral character, where such finding may include consideration of: (a) Any failure by such applicant to provide truthful and complete information or documentation in connection with the application or other request for information; (b) Any final determination of liability in a civil, criminal or administrative action involving egregious or repeated nonpayment or underpayment of wages or any other illegal act or omission bearing a direct relationship to the fitness of the applicant to conduct the business for which the license or renewal is sought; except that the commissioner shall consider mitigating factors, including (i) the passage of time since such determination of liability or the underlying illegal act or omission, (ii) the severity of the illegal act or omission underlying such final determination of liability, (iii) whether any such determination of liability or other illegal act or omission has been appealed and whether the appeal is pending and (iv) any change in circumstance that might reduce the likelihood of the illegal act or omission underlying any such determination recurring during the period of licensure; (c) Any prior refusal to issue or renew any license held or applied for pursuant to this subchapter or the previous subchapter 14, as repealed by this proposed law; or (d) Any finding that, in the 10 year prior, a person to which the applicant is a successor was denied the issuance or renewal of this subchapter.

Section 20-297.4. of the new subchapter would detail the license fee and bond required from applicants for a license pursuant to this subchapter. Subdivision a would provide that the license fee and bond required for an applicant for a license for retail laundry and for industrial laundry would be determined by number of employees. Subdivision b would provide that each applicant for a license for industrial laundry delivery would pay a biennial fee of \$340 and furnish a bond of \$500. Subdivision c would detail certain requirements for the bond furnished pursuant to this subchapter.

Section 20-297.5 would detail the general provisions for all licensees regulated by this subchapter. These general requirements for all licensees would provide:

- a. Licensees shall attach a label or a tag with their name address and license number to all handcars and pushcarts;

b. Bills, tickets, cards, advertising or stationary of a licensee shall contain their name, address and license number;

c. Charges to consumer shall state accurately and clearly the name and address of the consumer and the computation of the laundry charge;

d. Each licensee shall notify the commissioner within 30 days of any sale, assignment or change in ownership;

e. Each retail laundry where the general public may use self-service laundry machinery shall have an attendant on the premises from 8:00PM until closing or 6:00AM the following day, whichever is earlier; and

f. Each vehicle used for retail or industrial laundry delivery shall display the licensee's name business address, business phone and license number in letters at least two inches in height.

Section 20-297.6 of the new subchapter would create additional provisions for licensees for industrial laundry and industrial laundry delivery. These additional provisions are:

a. Minimum standards of cleanliness and hygiene; and

b. Functional separation of laundered and unlaundered laundry.

Subdivision a of section 20-297.6 of the new subchapter would provide that "minimum standards of cleanliness and hygiene" means that

1. In addition to the general provisions in section 20-297.5, each industrial laundry shall: (a) launder all laundry using appropriate detergent; (b) Handle, store and process laundered and unlaundered laundry in a manner that minimizes the spread of contaminants and keeps laundered articles clean, and (c) Clean all work surfaces at regular intervals.

2. No industrial laundry licensee may represent that laundry services have been provided when they have not been provided; and

3. Each industrial laundry licensee shall develop procedures for complying with minimum standards of cleanliness and hygiene as set forth in paragraph 1 and shall post such procedures in all places where laundry services are processed.

Subdivision b of section 20-297.7 of the new subchapter would provide that "functional separation of laundered and unlaundered laundry" requires that, in addition to the general provisions of 20-297.5, each industrial laundry licensee and industrial laundry delivery licensee shall maintain functional separation of laundered and unlaundered laundry in accordance with the following procedures:

(a) licensee shall enclose laundry in suitable and separate containers and shall not allow containers that hold unlaundered laundry to subsequently hold laundered laundry without first having been thoroughly cleaned and sanitized; and

(b) licensee shall store laundered and unlaundered laundry in separate, clearly marked areas of the facility when such laundry is not actively being processed.

Further, this subdivision would require that each industrial laundry and industrial laundry delivery licensee shall develop procedures for maintaining functional separation, and post such procedures in all places where laundry services and industrial laundry delivery are provided.

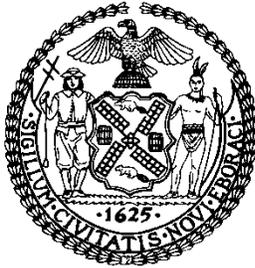
Section 20-297.7 of the new subchapter would create an advisory task force. Subdivision a of the section would provide that the task force shall advise the Council and the Mayor on minimum standards or cleanliness and hygiene, functional separation and strategies for the enforcement of the proposed subchapter. Subdivision b would detail the composition of the task force; specifically, it would include: the commissioner of DCA or a designee, the commissioner of health and mental hygiene or a designee, representatives of each type of laundry category, and representatives of the employees of each laundry category. Subdivision c would provide that the commissioner of DCA serve as chair of the task force and invite representatives of relevant state and federal agencies, and industry experts to participate in task force meetings for purposes of providing information and expertise. Subdivision d would provide that the task force shall convene on or before June 15, 2018 for a one-year term, and issue its report and recommendation to the Council and the Mayor on or before June 15, 2019. Subdivision d would further provide that the task force reconvene on or before June 15 of every fifth year after 2018 to consider and make recommendations as appropriate, and such report and recommendations would be issued on or before June 15 of every fifth year after 2019. Subdivision e would provide that the commissioner of DCA submit to the task force the written statements submitted by applicants pursuant to paragraphs 8 and 9 of subdivision b and paragraph 6 of subdivision c of section 20-297.3, and information about the number and

type of complaints regarding alleged violations of the subchapter. Subdivision e would provide that this information be submitted to the task force on or before June 15, 2018 and every fifth year thereafter.

Section three of the bill would provide that any person who holds a valid license pursuant to the current laundry licensing law, found in Subchapter 14 of Chapter 2 of Title 20 of the Code, remains subject to the requirements of that law and the rules promulgated thereunder until either the revocation or expiration of such license. However, any person who engages in industrial laundry delivery as defined by section two of this law, including any person who holds a valid license pursuant to Subchapter 14 of Chapter 2 of Title 20 of the Code, shall submit the information as required by section two of this law upon the effective date of this law.

Finally, section four of the bill would provide that the law would take effect 180 days after it becomes law, except that before such date DCA may take necessary actions to promulgate rules to implement the law.

(The following is the text of the Fiscal Impact Statement for Int No. 697-A:)



**THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
FINANCE DIVISION
LATONIA MCKINNEY, DIRECTOR
FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

**PROPOSED INTRO. NO.: 697-A
COMMITTEE: Consumer Affairs**

TITLE: A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to the regulation of laundries and to repeal subchapter 14 of chapter 2 of title 20 of such code, relating to the regulation of laundries

Sponsor: By Council Members Torres, Garodnick, Reynoso, Menchaca, Miller, Palma, Gibson, Levine, Rodriguez, Constantinides, Richards, Johnson, Kallos, Espinal, Lander, Cabrera, Dromm, Eugene, King, Treyger, Williams, Wills, Barron, Crowley, Cohen, Lancman, Koslowitz, Gentile, Cumbo, Ferreras-Copeland and Rose

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATION: Proposed Intro. 697-A would update and clarify the City’s regulation of the laundry industry. This bill would create a tiered licensing scheme to capture three distinct activities of the laundry industry as it operates in the City today:

- (1) a retail laundry license for all laundries that serve the general public, including drop-off service, self-service laundromats, and app-based laundry pick-up services;
- (2) an industrial laundry license for all laundries operating within the City that serve commercial clients, such as hotels, restaurants and hospitals; and
- (3) an industrial laundry delivery license for all businesses that transport laundry between a commercial client and an industrial laundry if either or both entities are located in the City.

This bill would create additional requirements related to cleanliness and hygiene for licensees that engage in industrial laundry and industrial laundry delivery. These new requirements would require that industrial laundries implement procedures to ensure that all laundry is hygienically cleaned and that businesses that engage in industrial laundry delivery implement procedures to ensure functional separation of clean and dirty laundry to maintain cleanliness.

The bill would create a task force that will review plans and procedures submitted to the Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA) as well as any complaints received by the department to make recommendations to the Council and the Mayor on any updates to these standards.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This local law would take effect 180 days after enactment, except that laundries currently licensed by DCA will remain subject to the existing licensing scheme until their current licenses expire on December 31, 2017. Any new licensees before that date would be subject the new licensing scheme. Starting January 1, 2018, all licensees will be subject to this law.

FISCAL YEAR IN WHICH FULL FISCAL IMPACT ANTICIPATED: FISCAL 2020

FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT:

	Effective FY17	FY Succeeding Effective FY18	FY19	Full Fiscal Impact FY20
Revenues (+)	\$33,115	\$22,885	\$0	\$56,000
Expenditures (-)	\$33,115	\$22,885	\$15,000	\$41,000
Net	\$0	\$0	(\$15,000)	\$15,000

IMPACT ON REVENUES: It is estimated that there would be a \$56,000 increase in revenue resulting from the enactment of this legislation. This legislation will result in more than 100 licensees in the newly created industrial laundry and industrial laundry delivery license categories, as well as new licensees due to the addition of a delivery component to the updated retail laundry license. The revenue will be generated in a biennial manner except the initial first two launch years when the bill goes into effect at different periods for the different licenses.

IMPACT ON EXPENDITURES: It is estimated that there would be an impact of \$56,000 in expenditures resulting from the enactment of this legislation. Expenditures include the legal overtime necessary to support robust legal investigations into consumer and worker complaints against licensees as part of complaint driven enforcement. This expenditure amounts to \$15,000 and will be incurred annually. There are also expenditure linked to licensing overtime which will support the intake and processing of applications of more than 100 expected licensees in the newly created industrial laundry and industrial laundry delivery license categories, as

well as new licensees resulting from the addition of a delivery component to the updated retail laundry license. There is also a small cost for printing and mailing of physical licenses for the newly created industrial laundry and industrial laundry delivery license categories.

The Full Fiscal Impact can be seen in Fiscal 2020 when the revenues collected from the licenses (which are only collected every other year) will balance out the total expenditures incurred in Fiscals 2019 and 2020. Subsequent two year cycles will function in a similar fashion, where revenues collected in every even fiscal year are expected to equal the expenses occurred in that year and the year prior.

SOURCE OF FUNDS TO COVER ESTIMATED COSTS: N/A

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: New York City Council Finance Division
Department of Consumer Affairs

ESTIMATE PREPARED BY: Aliya Ali, Senior Legislative Financial Analyst, New York City Council Finance Division

ESTIMATE REVIEWED BY: Nathan Toth, Deputy Director, New York City Council Finance Division
Emre Edev, Assistant Director, New York City Council Finance Division

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY: This legislation was introduced as Intro. No. 697 by the Council on February 26, 2015 and referred to the Committee on Consumer Affairs. A hearing was held by the Committee on June 18, 2015 and the legislation was laid over. Intro. 697 was subsequently amended, and the amended version, Proposed Intro. No. 697-A will be considered by the Committee on Consumer Affairs on July 12, 2016. Upon a successful vote by the Committee, Proposed Intro. 697-A will be submitted to the full Council for a vote on July 14, 2016.

DATE PREPARED: July 11, 2016

Accordingly, this Committee recommends its adoption, as amended.

(The following is the text of Int No. 697-A:)

Int. No. 697-A

By Council Members Torres, Garodnick, Reynoso, Menchaca, Miller, Palma, Gibson, Levine, Rodriguez, Constantinides, Richards, Johnson, Kallos, Espinal, Lander, Cabrera, Dromm, Eugene, King, Treyger, Williams, Wills, Barron, Crowley, Cohen, Lancman, Koslowitz, Gentile, Cumbo, Ferreras-Copeland, Rose and Levin.

A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to the regulation of laundries and to repeal subchapter 14 of chapter 2 of title 20 of such code, relating to the regulation of laundries

Be it enacted by the Council as follows

Section 1. Subchapter 14 of chapter 2 of title 20 of the administrative code of the city of New York is REPEALED.

§ 2. Chapter 2 of title 20 of the administrative code of the city of New York is amended to add a new subchapter 14.1 to read as follows:

SUBCHAPTER 14.1
LAUNDRIES

§ 20-297.1 Definitions.

§ 20-297.2 License required.

§ 20-297.3 Application.

§ 20-297.4 Fee; bond.

§ 20-297.5 General provisions.

§ 20-297.6 Additional provisions for industrial laundries and industrial laundry delivery.

§ 20-297.7 Advisory task force.

§ 20-297.1 Definitions. For the purposes of this subchapter, the following terms have the following meanings:

Industrial laundry. The term “industrial laundry” means (i) a facility used to provide laundry services to commercial clients, including but not limited to hotels, hospitals, restaurants, gyms and retail laundries, or (ii) a facility used to provide laundry services maintained or operated in connection with any commercial institution, including but not limited to any hotel, restaurant or gym. The term “industrial laundry” does not include the laundry facilities of any hospital or the laundry facilities of any residential dwelling intended for use exclusively by the owners, tenants or occupants of such dwelling.

Industrial laundry delivery. The term “industrial laundry delivery” means:

1. To transport laundry from a commercial client within the city to an industrial laundry within or outside the city for laundry services;
2. To transport laundry from a commercial client outside the city to an industrial laundry within the city for laundry services;
3. To transport laundry from an industrial laundry within the city to a commercial client within or outside the city after laundry services have been performed; or
4. To transport laundry from an industrial laundry outside the city to a commercial client within the city after laundry services have been performed.

Laundry. The term “laundry” means clothing, apparel, sheets, towels, linens and other fabrics that are intended for laundry services.

Laundry service. The term “laundry service” means washing, drying, starching or ironing laundry for a fee, and includes such services when they are provided along with or as an incident to the rental of clothing, apparel or other fabrics. The term “laundry service” does not include dry cleaning.

Retail laundry. The term “retail laundry” means (i) a business that provides laundry services to the general public; (ii) a business that stores or collects laundry for laundry services or delivery for the general public; or (iii) a business that offers self-service laundry machinery for direct use by the general public. The term “retail laundry” does not include the laundry facilities of any hospital or the laundry facilities of any residential dwelling intended for use exclusively by the owners, tenants or occupants of such dwelling.

Successor. The term “successor” means any applicant for a license to operate an industrial laundry that satisfies two or more of the following criteria:

1. The applicant uses the same facility or workforce to offer substantially the same services as the predecessor industrial laundry.
2. The applicant shared in the ownership or otherwise exercised control over the management of the predecessor industrial laundry.
3. The industrial laundry employs in a managerial capacity any person who controlled the wages, hours or working conditions of the employees of the predecessor industrial laundry.
4. At least one of the principals of the applicant is a spouse, domestic partner, parent, stepparent, foster parent, adoptive parent, sibling, stepsibling, foster sibling, adoptive sibling, child, stepchild, foster child or adopted child of any owner, partner, officer or director of the predecessor industrial laundry, or of any person who had a financial interest in the predecessor industrial laundry.

§ 20-297.2 License required. a. No person may establish, maintain, or operate a retail laundry without obtaining a retail laundry license pursuant to this subchapter.

b. No person may establish, maintain or operate an industrial laundry without obtaining an industrial laundry license pursuant to this subchapter.

c. No person may establish, maintain or operate a business that engages in industrial laundry delivery without obtaining an industrial laundry delivery license pursuant to this subchapter, except that any person who has obtained an industrial laundry license pursuant to this subchapter shall not be required to obtain an industrial laundry delivery license.

d. A license issued pursuant to subdivision a, b or c of this section is valid only for the licensee and location specified on the license.

§ 20-297.3 Application. a. An application for a license, or for any renewal thereof, to establish, maintain or operate a retail laundry, an industrial laundry or a business that engages in industrial laundry delivery shall be made in writing in such form and manner as the commissioner shall prescribe and shall state each of the following:

1. The name and business address of the applicant;
2. The addresses of all locations at which laundry services will be performed;
3. Whether the application is made for a retail laundry, an industrial laundry or industrial laundry delivery; and

4. The number of persons employed by the applicant at the time of the application.

b. In addition to the requirements of subdivision a of this section, an application for a license to establish, maintain or operate an industrial laundry shall include the following:

1. A description of the ownership and business structure of the applicant;
2. A written statement listing the categories of commercial clients for which the applicant will perform laundry services, including but not limited to hotels, hospitals, restaurants, gyms and retail laundries;

3. A written statement signed by the applicant certifying compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and rules, including section 20-297.6;

4. A written statement signed by the applicant certifying that there are no outstanding final judgments or warrants against the applicant in any action arising out of a violation of this subchapter or any rules promulgated thereunder;

5. A written statement signed by the applicant certifying that there are no outstanding final judgments against the applicant in any civil, criminal or administrative action involving nonpayment or underpayment of wages;

6. Certificates of insurance evidencing workers' compensation insurance and disability benefits insurance coverage in a form acceptable to the commissioner;

7. A certificate of insurance evidencing commercial general liability insurance, listing the city of New York as an additional insured, that provides coverage for property damage and bodily injury and death in an amount of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the aggregate;

8. A written statement detailing the applicant's procedures for complying with the minimum standards of cleanliness and hygiene set forth in subdivision a of section 20-297.6;

9. A written statement detailing the applicant's procedures for maintaining functional separation of laundered and unlaundered laundry, as required by subdivision b of section 20-297.6;

10. If the applicant is a nonresident of the city, the name and address of a registered agent within the city upon whom legal process or other notification of a judicial or administrative proceeding may be served or a designation of the commissioner for such purpose; and

11. If the applicant engages in or intends to engage in industrial laundry delivery, such applicant shall submit any information required to be submitted pursuant to subdivision c of this section that has not already been submitted to the department pursuant to this subdivision. If an industrial laundry licensee intends to engage in industrial laundry delivery during the term of a license, such licensee shall submit any information required to be submitted pursuant to subdivision c of this section before engaging in industrial laundry delivery if such licensee did not submit such information when applying for the industrial laundry license.

c. In addition to the requirements of subdivision a of this section, an application for a license to establish, maintain or operate a business that engages in industrial laundry delivery shall include the following:

1. A description of the ownership and business structure of the applicant;

2. The name, business address and business telephone number of all industrial laundries to which the applicant delivers laundry for laundry services;

3. A written statement listing the categories of commercial clients to which the applicant delivers laundry, including but not limited to hotels, hospitals, restaurants, gyms and retail laundries;

4. The make, model and license plate number of each vehicle used by the applicant for delivering laundry;

5. A written statement signed by the applicant certifying compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and rules, including section 20-297.6;

6. A written statement detailing the applicant's procedures for maintaining functional separation of laundered and unlaundered laundry, as required by subdivision b of section 20-297.6; and

7. If the applicant is a nonresident of the city, the name and address of a registered agent within the city upon whom legal process or other notification of a judicial or administrative proceeding may be served or a designation of the commissioner for such purpose.

d. In addition to any of the powers that may be exercised by the commissioner pursuant to this subchapter or chapter 1 of this title, the commissioner may deny an application for a license or renewal under this subchapter after finding that:

1. The applicant has failed to pay in full any civil penalty imposed in a judicial or administrative proceeding arising out of a violation of this subchapter or any rule promulgated thereunder;

2. An entity to which the applicant is a successor has failed to pay in full any civil penalty imposed in a judicial or administrative proceeding arising out of a violation of this subchapter or any rule promulgated thereunder; or

3. The applicant lacks good moral character. In making a finding that an applicant lacks good moral character, the commissioner may consider, but is not limited to, any of the following factors:

(a) Any failure by such applicant to provide truthful and complete information or documentation in connection with the application or other request for information;

(b) Any final determination of liability in a civil, criminal or administrative action involving egregious or repeated nonpayment or underpayment of wages or any other illegal act or omission bearing a direct relationship to the fitness of the applicant to conduct the business for which the license or renewal is sought; except that the commissioner shall consider mitigating factors, including (i) the passage of time since such determination of liability or the underlying illegal act or omission, (ii) the severity of the illegal act or omission underlying such final determination of liability, (iii) whether any such determination of liability or other illegal act or omission has been appealed and whether the appeal is pending and (iv) any change in circumstance that might reduce the likelihood of the illegal act or omission underlying any such determination recurring during the period of licensure;

(c) Any prior refusal by the commissioner to issue or renew any license held or applied for pursuant to this subchapter or subchapter 14 of this chapter, as repealed by the local law that added this subchapter; or

(d) Any finding that, within the 10 years prior to the submission of the application, a person to which the applicant is a successor has been denied the issuance or renewal of any license pursuant to this subchapter or has had any such license revoked.

§ 20-297.4 Fee; bond. a. Before the commissioner may issue a license to establish, maintain or operate a retail laundry or an industrial laundry, an applicant shall pay a biennial fee and furnish a bond to the commissioner in the amount indicated in the following schedule, depending on the number of persons employed by such applicant:

<u>Number of employees</u>	<u>Biennial License fee</u>	<u>Amount of bond</u>
<u>Five or fewer</u>	<u>\$340</u>	<u>\$500</u>
<u>Between six and 10</u>	<u>\$490</u>	<u>\$500</u>
<u>Between 11 and 25</u>	<u>\$740</u>	<u>\$500</u>
<u>Between 26 and 50</u>	<u>\$1,240</u>	<u>\$1,500</u>
<u>Between 51 and 75</u>	<u>\$1,740</u>	<u>\$2,500</u>
<u>Between 76 and 100</u>	<u>\$1,990</u>	<u>\$3,000</u>
<u>Between 101 and 125</u>	<u>\$2,240</u>	<u>\$3,000</u>
<u>126 or more</u>	<u>\$2,740</u>	<u>\$5,000</u>

b. Before the commissioner may issue a license to establish, maintain or operate a business that engages in industrial laundry delivery, an applicant shall pay a biennial fee of \$340 and furnish a bond of \$500.

c. An applicant furnishing a bond under this section shall execute such bond with two or more sureties or a duly authorized surety company approved by the commissioner and shall make such bond payable to the people of the city. Such bond shall be conditioned on the following:

1. That such applicant will comply with the provisions of this subchapter; and

2. That such applicant will pay to the city any fine, penalty or other obligation within 30 days of its imposition, or any final judgment recovered by any person dealing or trading with such licensee for the loss or conversion of laundry within 30 days from the entry and filing of such judgment.

§ 20-297.5 General provisions. a. Each licensee shall attach to all handcarts and pushcarts a label or tag that displays, in letters not less than two inches in height, such licensee's name, address and license number.

b. Bills, tickets, cards, advertising or stationery issued or distributed by any licensee shall contain such licensee's name, address and license number.

c. Charges to laundry consumers shall state accurately and clearly the name and address of the consumer and computation of the laundry charge.

d. Each retail laundry licensee, industrial laundry licensee and industrial laundry delivery licensee shall notify the commissioner within 30 days of any sale, assignment or change in ownership of such retail laundry, industrial laundry or business that engages in industrial laundry delivery.

e. Each retail laundry where the general public may use self-service laundry machinery shall have on premises an attendant from 8:00 P.M. until closing or 6:00 A.M. the following day, whichever is earlier.

f. Each vehicle used for retail or industrial laundry delivery shall display, in letters no less than two inches in height, the licensee's name, business address and business telephone number and the license number assigned by the commissioner.

§ 20-297.6 Additional provisions for industrial laundries and industrial laundry delivery.

a. Minimum standards of cleanliness and hygiene.

1. In addition to complying with section 20-297.5, each industrial laundry licensee shall:

(a) Launder all laundry using a detergent that is appropriate for each type of fabric;

(b) Handle, store and process laundered and unlaundered laundry in a manner that minimizes the spread of contaminants and keeps laundered articles clean; and

(c) Clean all work surfaces at regular intervals. Work surfaces include all surfaces in rooms where laundry is exposed to open air, including but not limited to laundry equipment, work stations, and floors, whether or not it is expected that laundry will come into direct contact with such surfaces.

2. No industrial laundry licensee may represent that laundry services have been provided when such laundry services in fact have not been provided.

3. Each industrial laundry licensee shall develop procedures for complying with the minimum standards of cleanliness and hygiene set forth in paragraph 1 of this subdivision and shall post such procedures in a conspicuous manner in all places where laundry services are processed.

b. Functional separation of laundered and unlaundered laundry. 1. In addition to complying with section 20-297.5, each industrial laundry licensee and industrial laundry delivery licensee shall maintain functional separation of laundered and unlaundered laundry in accordance with the following requirements:

(a) Each industrial laundry licensee and industrial laundry delivery licensee shall enclose laundry in suitable containers before and after laundering and shall not allow containers that hold unlaundered laundry to be subsequently used for laundered laundry without first having been thoroughly cleaned and sanitized; and

(b) Each industrial laundry licensee shall store laundered laundry and unlaundered laundry in separate, clearly marked areas of the facility when such laundry is not actively being processed.

2. Each industrial laundry licensee and industrial laundry delivery licensee shall develop procedures for maintaining functional separation of laundered and unlaundered laundry as required by this subdivision and shall post such procedures in a conspicuous manner in all places where laundry services and industrial laundry delivery are provided.

§ 20-297.7 *Advisory task force.* a. *There shall be a task force to advise the council and the mayor on minimum standards of cleanliness and hygiene, procedures to maintain functional separation between laundered and unlaundered laundry and strategies for the enforcement of this subchapter.*

b. *The task force shall be composed of:*

1. *The commissioner or a designee;*
2. *The commissioner of health and mental hygiene or a designee;*
3. *One representative of the retail laundry industry, one representative of the industrial laundry industry and one representative of the industrial laundry delivery industry, to be appointed by the commissioner upon consultation with the council; and*
4. *One representative of employees of the retail laundry industry, one representative of employees of the industrial laundry industry and one representative of employees of the industrial laundry delivery industry, to be appointed by the commissioner upon consultation with the council.*

c. *The commissioner or the commissioner's designee shall serve as chair of the task force and shall invite representatives of relevant state and federal agencies and industry experts to participate in the meetings of the task force and to provide information and expertise about regulatory and industry matters.*

d. *The task force shall convene on or before June 15, 2018 for a one-year term. The task force shall issue its report and recommendations to the council and the mayor on or before June 15, 2019. The task force shall reconvene on or before June 15 of every fifth year after 2018 to consider and propose updates to minimum standards of cleanliness and hygiene, functional separation of laundered and unlaundered laundry and enforcement of this subchapter. The task force shall issue its recommendations for any changes to the standards and enforcement guidance then existing to the council and the mayor on or before June 15 of every fifth year after 2019.*

e. *The commissioner shall collect the written statements submitted by applicants in accordance with paragraphs 8 and 9 of subdivision b and paragraph 6 of subdivision c of section 20-297.3 solely for the purpose of providing such statements to the task force. Such statements, in addition to information about the number and type of complaints regarding alleged violations of this subchapter received by the commissioner, shall be submitted to the task force by the commissioner on or before June 15, 2018 and on or before June 15 of every fifth year after 2018.*

§ 3. *Notwithstanding any provision of this local law to the contrary, any person who has a valid license pursuant to subchapter 14 of chapter 2 of title 20 of the administrative code of the city of New York that was issued before the effective date of section two of this local law, shall not be subject to subchapter 14.1 of chapter 2 of title 20 of the administrative code of the city of New York, as added by section two of this local law, until January 1, 2018 or the date of any revocation or cancellation of such previously issued license, whichever is earlier; provided that any such person shall continue to be subject to the requirements of subchapter 14 of chapter 2 of title 20 of the administrative code of the city of New York until such date; and provided further, however, that any person who engages in "industrial laundry delivery" as defined by section 20-297.1 of the administrative code of the city of New York, as added by section two of this local law, shall submit the information required by subdivision c of section 20-297.3 of the administrative code of the city of New York, as added by section two of this local law, to the department and shall comply with section 20-297.5 and subdivision b of section 20-297.6 of the administrative code of the city of New York, as added by section two of this local law, upon the effective date of section two of this local law.*

§ 4. *This local law takes effect 180 days after becoming law, provided that the department of consumer affairs may take such measures as are necessary for the implementation of this local law, including the promulgation of rules and processing of applications for licenses, prior to such date, and provided further that section one of this local law takes effect December 31, 2017.*

RAFAEL L. ESPINAL, Jr., *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, JULISSA FERRERAS-COPELAND, KAREN KOSLOWITZ, RORY I. LANCMAN; Committee on Consumer Affairs, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

At this point the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito) announced that the following items had been **preconsidered** by the Committee on Consumer Affairs and had been favorably reported for adoption.

Report for Int. No. 1231

Report of the Committee on Consumer Affairs in favor of approving and adopting, as amended, a Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to creating an exemption to the rebuttable presumption applicable to vending tickets.

The Committee on Consumer Affairs, to which the annexed preconsidered proposed local law was referred on July 14, 2016, respectfully

REPORTS:

INTRODUCTION

On July 12, 2016, the Committee on Consumer Affairs, chaired by Council Member Rafael Espinal, held a hearing on Int. No. 1231, a local law in relation to creating an exemption to the rebuttable presumption applicable to vending tickets.

BACKGROUND

The New York City Administrative Code defines any person selling “goods or services” as a general vendor.¹ General vendors may not hawk, peddle, sell, or offer goods or services without first obtaining a license.² In 2011, the New York City Police Department (NYPD) began ticketing ticket sellers in the area surrounding the Empire State Building following complaints by building owners and community members that the sellers were aggressive and were harassing pedestrians.³ Later that year, NY Skyline—a company offering a flight simulation amusement ride located inside the Empire State Building—challenged the City’s interpretation of the general vending laws as requiring their ticket sellers to be licensed.⁴ A New York State appellate court determined that tickets do not constitute goods or services and therefore a general vending license is not required sell tickets on the City’s sidewalks.⁵ In June 2016, the Council passed Int. No. 1049-A—later signed into law by the Mayor—to require that anyone selling tickets for events, tours, transportation, or other forms of amusement in a public space have a ticket seller license issued by DCA. In addition, the law prohibits aggressive solicitation, fraud or misrepresentation relating to sales, and prohibits venues and businesses from giving tickets to unlicensed ticket sellers.

One significant concern regarding ticket sellers is the potential for fraud. There are numerous reports of individuals selling tickets for comedy clubs in Times Square misleading potential buyers by promising that the shows will feature prominent comedians or be part of a television taping in order to secure a purchase, even though they know such information to be untrue.⁶ Fraudulent sales have also increased lower Manhattan, which has seen notable uptick in ticket selling activity following the temporary closure of Ellis and Liberty Island due to damage from Superstorm Sandy.⁷ Employees of Statue Cruises have been attacked and

¹ N.Y.C. Admin. Code § 20-452(b).

² *Id.* at § 20-453.

³ Jill Colvin, *Locals Fed Up With Aggressive Empire State Building Ticket Hawkers*, Jun, 27, 2010, DNAINFO, <http://www.dnainfo.com/2011/06/27/midtown/locals-want-renewed-police-crackdown-on-empire-state-building-ticket-hawkers>.

⁴ *Id.*

⁵ *New York Skyline, Inc. v. City of New York*, 94 A.D.3d 23, 26-29 (2012).

⁶ Michael Wilson, *Ticket Sellers Promise Marquee Names, but the Comics Rarely Show*, Feb. 21, 2016, N.Y. TIMES, available at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/02/22/nyregion/ticket-sellers-promise-marquee-names-but-the-comics-rarely-show.html>.

⁷ Lisa Fickenscher, *In Battery Park, a cruise ship tour de farce*, Apr. 28, 2014, CRAIN’S NEW YORK, available at <http://www.crainsnewyork.com/article/20140428/HOSPITALITY TOURISM/304279992/in-battery-park-a-cruise-ship-tour-de-farce>; Daniel Prendergast and Bruce Golding, *NYPD targets Battery Park hustlers who prey on tourists*, Mar. 3, 2016, N.Y. POST, available at <http://nypost.com/2016/03/03/nypd-targets-battery-park-hustlers-who-prey-on-tourists/>.

threatened by ticket sellers who falsely claim to be selling tickets to visit the Statue of Liberty and the company now uses private security guards in an attempt to maintain order and deter aggressive solicitation.⁸ In May 2016, 21 individuals were arrested for selling fake tickets to the Statue of Liberty following an undercover sting conducted by the NYPD.⁹

Int. No. 1231 would create an exemption to the rebuttable presumption applicable to vending tickets. The rebuttable presumption that violation of any laws or rules relating to ticket selling was caused by the place of entertainment, mode of transportation, or guided tour whose ticket is vended and/or the person on whose behalf the ticket is vended would not apply where the ticket is counterfeit or where the circumstances of the vending were not authorized or subject to the control of such venue.

ANALYSIS OF INT. NO. 1231

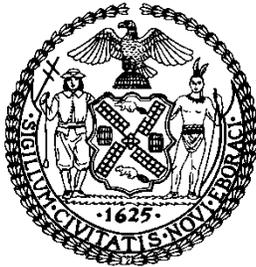
Int. No. 1231 would create an exemption to the rebuttable presumption applicable to vending tickets. The rebuttable presumption that violation of any laws or rules relating to ticket selling was caused by the place of entertainment, mode of transportation, or guided tour whose ticket is vended and/or the person on whose behalf the ticket is vended would not apply where the ticket is counterfeit or where the circumstances of the vending were not authorized or subject to the control of such venue.

Section two of Int. No. 1231 states that the proposed local law would take effect on August 15, 2016, except that DCA may take all actions necessary for its implementation, including the promulgation of rules and processing of applications, prior to such effective date.

UPDATE

On June 12, 2016, the Committee on Consumer Affairs passed Int. No. 1231 by a vote of five in the affirmative and zero in the negative, with zero abstentions.

(The following is the text of the Fiscal Impact Statement for Int No. 1231:)



**THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
FINANCE DIVISION
LATONIA MCKINNEY, DIRECTOR
FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT
PRECONSIDERED INT. NO. 1231
COMMITTEE: Consumer Affairs**

SPONSORS: Council Member Garodnick

TITLE: A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to creating an exemption to the rebuttable presumption applicable to vending tickets

⁸ Irene Plagianos, *Aggressive Vendors Cause 'Chaos' Downtown, Ferry Company Says*, Feb. 21, 2016, DNAINFO, available at <https://www.dnainfo.com/new-york/20160221/financial-district/aggressive-vendors-cause-chaos-downtown-ferry-company-says>.

⁹ Ashley Southall, *21 Vendors Face Charges of Selling Fake Tickets to the Statue of Liberty*, May 18, 2016, N.Y. TIMES, available at <http://www.nytimes.com/2016/05/19/nyregion/21-vendors-face-charges-of-selling-fake-tickets-to-the-statue-of-liberty.html>.

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATION: This bill would create an exemption to the rebuttable presumption applicable to vending tickets. In June, the Council passed a bill requiring that anyone selling tickets for any place of entertainment, mode of transportation or sight-seeing tour in a public space have a ticket seller license issued by the Department of Consumer Affairs. A provision creating an exemption to the rebuttable presumption that a business is responsible for the bad acts of a person vending their tickets was inadvertently omitted. This bill would correct that error by amending the ticket seller law to provide that a business is not responsible for a violation by a ticket seller if the ticket being sold is counterfeit, or where the circumstances of the vending was not authorized or subject to the control of such business.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This local law would take effect on August 1, 2016.

FISCAL YEAR IN WHICH FULL FISCAL IMPACT ANTICIPATED: Fiscal 2018

FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT:

	Effective FY17	FY Succeeding Effective 18	Full Fiscal Impact FY18
Revenues (+)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures (-)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net	\$0	\$0	\$0

IMPACT ON REVENUES: It is estimated that this bill would have no impact on revenues.

IMPACT ON EXPENDITURES: It is estimated that this bill would have no impact on expenditures.

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: New York City Council Finance Division

ESTIMATE PREPARED BY: Aliya Ali, Senior Legislative Financial Analyst

ESTIMATE REVIEWED BY: Nathan Toth, Deputy Director
Emre Edev, Assistant Director

HISTORY: This Preconsidered Intro. will be considered by the Committee on Consumer Affairs on July 12, 2016. Upon a successful vote by the Committee, Preconsidered Intro. will be submitted to the full Council for introduction and vote on July 14, 2016.

DATE PREPARED: July 8, 2016

Accordingly, this Committee recommends its adoption.

(For text of the preconsidered bill, please see the Introduction and Reading of Bills section printed in these Minutes)

RAFAEL L. ESPINAL, Jr., *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, JULISSA FERRERAS-COPELAND, KAREN KOSLOWITZ, RORY I. LANCMAN; Committee on Consumer Affairs, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report of the Committee on Finance

At this point the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito) announced that the following items had been **preconsidered** by the Committee on Finance and had been favorably reported for adoption.

Report for Res No. 1161

Report of the Committee on Finance in favor of approving a Resolution approving the new designation and changes in the designation of certain organizations to receive funding in the Expense Budget.

The Committee on Finance, to which the annexed preconsidered resolution was referred on July 14, 2016, respectfully

REPORTS:

Introduction. The Council of the City of New York (the “Council”) annually adopts the City’s budget covering expenditures other than for capital projects (the “expense budget”) pursuant to Section 254 of the Charter. On June 14, 2016, the Council adopted the expense budget for fiscal year 2017 with various programs and initiatives (the “Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget”). On June 26, 2015, the Council adopted the expense budget for fiscal year 2016 with various programs and initiatives (the “Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget”). On June 26, 2014, the Council adopted the expense budget for fiscal year 2015 with various programs and initiatives (the “Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget”).

Analysis. This Resolution, dated July 14, 2016, approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local, aging, and youth discretionary funding and funding for certain initiatives in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, amends the description for the Description/Scope of Services of certain organizations receiving local, aging, and youth discretionary funding and funding for a certain initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, amends the description for the Description/Scope of Services of a certain organization receiving local discretionary funding for a certain initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, and amends the description for the Description/Scope of Services of a certain organization receiving local discretionary funding for a certain initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget.

In an effort to continue to make the budget process more transparent, the Council is providing a list setting forth new designations and/or changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local, aging, and youth discretionary funding and funding for certain initiatives in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as well as amendments to the Description/Scope of Services of certain organizations receiving local, aging, and youth discretionary funding and funding for a certain initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017, Fiscal 2016, and Fiscal 2015 Expense Budgets.

This Resolution sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local discretionary funding pursuant to the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as described in Chart 1; sets forth the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving aging discretionary funding pursuant to the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as described in Chart 2; sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving youth discretionary funding pursuant to the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as described in Chart 3; sets forth the new designation and changes in the designation of funding

pursuant to certain initiatives in the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as described in Charts 4-33; sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local discretionary funding pursuant to the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, as described in Chart 34; sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local discretionary funding pursuant to the Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget, as described in Chart 35; sets forth the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving aging discretionary funding pursuant to the Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget, as described in Chart 36; sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving youth discretionary funding pursuant to the Fiscal 2018 Expense Budget, as described in Chart 37; sets forth the new designation and changes in the designation of funding pursuant to certain initiatives in the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, as described in Charts 38-40; amends the description for the Description/Scope of Services for certain organizations receiving local, and youth discretionary funding and funding for a certain initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as described in Chart 41; amends the description for the Description/Scope of Services for a certain organization receiving local discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, as described in Chart 42

The charts, attached to the Resolution, contain the following information: name of the council member(s) designating the organization to receive funding or name of the initiative, as set forth in Adjustments Summary/Schedule C/Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, dated June 14, 2016, Adjustments Summary/Schedule C/Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, dated June 26, 2015, and Adjustments Summary/Schedule C/Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget, dated June 26, 2014.

Specifically, Chart 1 sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget. Some of these changes will be effectuated upon a budget modification.

Chart 2 sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving aging discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 3 sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving youth discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 4 sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Anti-Poverty Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget. Some of these changes will be effectuated upon a budget modification.

Chart 5 sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Neighborhood Development Grant Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 6 sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Cultural After-School Adventure (CASA) Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 7 sets forth the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Digital Inclusion and Literacy Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 8 sets forth the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Healthy Aging Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 9 sets forth the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Support Our Seniors Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 10 sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the City's First Readers Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 11 sets forth the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Community Housing Preservation Strategies Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 12 sets forth the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Crisis Management System Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 13 sets forth the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Parks Equity Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 14 sets forth the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Veterans Community Development Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 15 sets forth the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Holocaust Survivors Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 16 sets forth the new designation and the change in a the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the LGBT Inclusive Curriculum Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 17 sets forth the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Dropout Prevention and Intervention Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 18 sets forth the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the MWBE Leadership Associations Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 19 sets forth the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Job Training and Placement Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 20 sets forth the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Worker Cooperative Business Development Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 21 sets forth the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Small Business Outreach and Assistance Program Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 22 sets forth the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Social Adult Day Care Enhancement Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 23 sets forth the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the New York Immigrant Family Unity Project Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget. This change will be effectuated upon a budget modification.

Chart 24 sets forth the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Discretionary Child Care Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget. This change will be effectuated upon a budget modification.

Chart 25 sets forth the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Viral Hepatitis Prevention Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 26 sets forth the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Maternal and Child Health Services Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 27 sets forth the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Senior Centers for Immigrant Populations Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 28 sets forth the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Legal Services for Low-Income New Yorkers Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 29 sets forth the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Prisoners' Right Project Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 30 sets forth the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Legal Services for the Working Poor Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 31 sets forth the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Alternatives To Incarceration (ATI) Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 32 sets forth the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Domestic Violence and Empowerment (Dove) Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 33 sets forth the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the YouthBuild Project Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 34 sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget.

Chart 35 sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget.

Chart 36 sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving aging discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget.

Chart 37 sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving youth discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget.

Chart 38 sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the HIV/AIDS Faith Based Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget.

Chart 39 sets forth the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the NYC Support Our Seniors Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget.

Chart 40 sets forth the changes in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Cultural After-School Adventure (CASA) Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget.

Chart 41 amends the description for the Description/Scope of Services for certain organizations receiving local, and youth discretionary funding and funding for the Anti-Poverty Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget.

Chart 42 amends the description for the Description/Scope of Services for a certain organization receiving youth discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget.

It is to be noted that organizations identified in the attached Charts with an asterisk (*) have not yet completed or began the prequalification process conducted by the Mayor's Office of Contract Services (for organizations to receive more than \$10,000) by the Council (for organizations to receive \$10,000 or less total), or other government agency. Organizations identified without an asterisk have completed the appropriate prequalification review.

It should be further noted that funding for organizations in the attached Charts with a double asterisk (***) will not take effect until the passage of a budget modification.

Description of Above-captioned Resolution. In the above-captioned Resolution, the Council would approve the new designation and changes in the designation of certain organizations to receive funding in the Fiscal 2017, Fiscal 2016, and Fiscal 2015 Expense Budgets. Such Resolution would take effect as of the date of adoption.

Accordingly, this Committee recommends its adoption.

(The following is the text of Res No. 1161:)

Preconsidered Res. No. 1161

Resolution approving the new designation and changes in the designation of certain organizations to receive funding in the Expense Budget.

By Council Member Ferreras-Copeland.

Whereas, On June 14, 2016 the Council of the City of New York (the “City Council”) adopted the expense budget for fiscal year 2017 with various programs and initiatives (the “Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget”); and

Whereas, On June 26, 2015 the City Council adopted the expense budget for fiscal year 2016 with various programs and initiatives (the “Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget”); and

Whereas, On June 26, 2014 the City Council adopted the expense budget for fiscal year 2015 with various programs and initiatives (the “Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget”); and

Whereas, The City Council is hereby implementing and furthering the appropriations set forth in the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budgets by approving the new designation and changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local, aging, and youth discretionary funding, and by approving the new designation and changes in the designation of certain organizations to receive funding pursuant to certain initiatives in accordance therewith; and

Whereas, The City Council is hereby implementing and furthering the appropriations set forth in the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budgets by approving the new designation and changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local, aging, and youth discretionary funding, and by approving the new designation and changes in the designation of certain organizations to receive funding pursuant to certain initiatives in accordance therewith; and

Whereas, The City Council is hereby implementing and furthering the appropriations set forth in the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budgets by approving new Description/Scope of Services for certain organizations receiving local, aging, and youth discretionary funding and funding pursuant to a certain initiative; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense

Budget, as set forth in Chart 1; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving aging discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 2; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving youth discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 3; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Anti-Poverty Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 4; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designations and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Neighborhood Development Grant Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 5; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Cultural After-School Adventure (CASA) Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 6; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Digital Inclusion and Literacy Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 7; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Healthy Aging Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 8; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Support Our Seniors Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 9; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the City's First Readers Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 10; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Community Housing Preservation Strategies Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 11; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Crisis Management System Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 12; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Parks Equity Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 13; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Veterans Community Development Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 14; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Holocaust Survivors Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 15; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the change in a the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the LGBT Inclusive Curriculum Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 16; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Dropout Prevention and Intervention Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 17; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the MWBE Leadership Associations Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 18; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain

organization receiving funding pursuant to the Job Training and Placement Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 19; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Worker Cooperative Business Development Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 20; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Small Business Outreach and Assistance Program Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 21; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Social Adult Day Care Enhancement Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 22; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the New York Immigrant Family Unity Project Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 23; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Discretionary Child Care Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 24; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Viral Hepatitis Prevention Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 25; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Maternal and Child Health Services Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 26; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Senior Centers for Immigrant Populations Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 27; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Legal Services for Low-Income New Yorkers Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 28; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Prisoners' Right Project Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 29; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Legal Services for the Working Poor Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 30; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Alternatives To Incarceration (ATI) Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 31; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Domestic Violence and Empowerment (Dove) Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 32; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the YouthBuild Project Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 33; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 34; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 35; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving aging discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 36; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving youth discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 37; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the HIV/AIDS Faith Based Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 38; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the NYC Support Our Seniors Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 39; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Cultural After-School Adventure Initiative (CASA) Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 40; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council amends the description for the Description/Scope of Services for certain organizations receiving local, and youth discretionary funding and funding for the Anti-Poverty Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 41; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council amends the description for the Description/Scope of Services for a certain organization receiving youth discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 42.

ATTACHMENT:

CHART 1: Local Initiatives - Fiscal 2017

Member	Organization - Program	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	Fiscal Conduit/Sponsoring Organization	Fiscal Conduit EIN	*
Rose	Participatory Budgeting Project, Inc.	45-3858268	DYCD	(\$5,000.00)	260	005			
Rose	Children's Aid Society, The	13-5562191	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			*
Dromm	Association of Community Employment Programs for the Homeless	13-3846431	DYCD	(\$20,000.00)	260	005			
Dromm	Department of Sanitation**	13-6400434	DSNY	\$15,000.00	827	109			
Dromm	Translatina Network, Inc. **	47-4807380	DOHMH	\$5,000.00	816	113			*
Rosenthal	Department of Transportation **	13-6400434	DOT	(\$1,000.00)	841	004			
Rosenthal	New York City Housing Authority - Douglass Rehab **	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$1,000.00	098	002			
Richards	Fund for the City of New York, Inc.	13-2612524	DYCD	(\$45,000.00)	260	312			
Richards	4 Kids in Need	30-0539949	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			
Richards	Fund for the City of New York, Inc.	13-2612524	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			
Richards	UYFL Foundation, Inc.	46-0605113	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			
Richards	VETS, Inc.	27-2280570	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	005			*
Richards	Young Men's Christian Association of Greater New York	13-1624228	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			*
Richards	Opportunities for a Better Tomorrow	11-2934620	DYCD	\$20,000.00	260	005			
Richards	Business Outreach Center Network, Inc.**	11-3306111	DSBS	(\$20,000.00)	801	002			
Richards	Rockaway Development and Revitalization Corporation **	11-2575794	DSBS	(\$15,000.00)	801	002			
Richards	Wildcat Service Corporation **	13-2725423	DSS/HRA	(\$10,000.00)	069	105			*
Richards	Queens Borough Public Library - Far Rockaway Library **	13-6400434	QBPL	\$10,000.00	039	001			
Richards	Queens Borough Public Library - Laurelton Library **	13-6400434	QBPL	\$3,000.00	039	001			
Richards	A Better Jamaica, Inc. **	11-3804421	DCLA	\$5,000.00	126	003			*
Richards	Black Spectrum Theatre Company, Inc. **	51-0135262	DCLA	\$4,500.00	126	003			
Richards	Ocean Bay Community Development Corporation **	84-1622031	DYCD	\$6,500.00	260	005			
Richards	Swim Strong Foundation, Inc. **	37-1526132	DYCD	\$14,000.00	260	312			
Richards	Federation of Protestant Welfare Agencies, Inc.**	13-5562220	DYCD	\$2,000.00	260	005			
Williams	CaribBeing, Inc.	45-5192099	DCLA	(\$7,000.00)	126	003			*
Williams	Sesame Flyers International, Inc.	11-2692485	DCLA	\$7,000.00	126	003			*
Chin	APICHA Community Health Center **	13-3706365	DOHMH	(\$6,000.00)	816	112			
Chin	New York Harbor Foundation, Inc. **	27-2918478	DOE	(\$5,000.00)	040	402			*
Chin	New York Asian Women's Center, Inc. **	13-3286250	MOCJ	(\$5,000.00)	098	002			
Chin	New York City Housing Authority - 175 Eldridge Street TA **	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$1,000.00	098	002			
Chin	Chinese Musical Arts, Inc. **	11-2697595	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	005			*
Chin	HT Dance Company, Inc. **	13-2968079	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			*
Chin	Working in Support of Education, Inc. **	13-4024627	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			
Chin	New York City Housing Authority	13-6400434	NYCHA	(\$13,500.00)	098	002			
Chin	New York City Housing Authority- 216 Eldridge Street Tenant Association	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$1,100.00	098	002			
Chin	New York City Housing Authority- Alfred E Smith Houses Tenant Association	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$4,500.00	098	002			
Chin	New York City Housing Authority- Two Bridges Tower- 286 South Tenant Association	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$1,100.00	098	002			

Chin	New York City Housing Authority- Seward Park Extension Tenant Association	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$1,200.00	098	002			
Chin	New York City Housing Authority- Rutgers Houses Tenant Association	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$2,000.00	098	002			
Chin	New York City Housing Authority- LaGuardia 282 Cherry Tenant Association	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$1,000.00	098	002			

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 1: Local Initiatives - Fiscal 2017 (Continued)

Member	Organization - Program	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	Fiscal Conduit/Sponsoring Organization	Fiscal Conduit EIN	*
Chin	New York City Housing Authority- Rafael Hernandez- 189 Allen Tenant Association	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$1,100.00	098	002			
Chin	New York City Housing Authority- LaGuardia Houses Tenant Association	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$1,500.00	098	002			
Crowley	St. Stanislaus Athletic Association	11-1981305	DYCD	(\$6,000.00)	260	312			*
Crowley	St. Stanislaus Athletic Association	11-1981305	DYCD	\$6,000.00	260	312	Maspeth Town Hall, Inc.	237259702	*
Crowley	Coptic Othdox Patriarchate of Alxndria St MRY VRGN and St ANTNI0 CHR	11-2527896	DYCD	(\$5,000.00)	260	312			*
Crowley	Coptic Othdox Patriarchate of Alxndria St MRY VRGN and St ANTNI0 CHR	11-2527896	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312	Maspeth Town Hall, Inc.	237259702	*
Crowley	Allied Veterans Memorial Committee of Greater Ridgewood and Glendale	38-3853340	DYCD	(\$5,000.00)	260	005			*
Crowley	Allied Veterans Memorial Committee of Greater Ridgewood and Glendale	38-3853340	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	005	Maspeth Town Hall, Inc.	237259702	*
Crowley	Glendale Civilian Observation Patrol, Inc., The	11-2502910	DYCD	(\$9,500.00)	260	005			*
Crowley	Glendale Civilian Observation Patrol, Inc., The	11-2502910	DYCD	\$9,500.00	260	005	Greater Ridgewood Youth Council, Inc.	112518141	*
Crowley	Glendale Volunteer Ambulance Corps, Inc.	23-7348786	FDNY	(\$5,000.00)	057	005			*
Crowley	Glendale Volunteer Ambulance Corps, Inc.	23-7348786	FDNY	\$5,000.00	057	005	Greater Ridgewood Youth Council, Inc.	112518141	*
Crowley	Ridgewood Volunteer Ambulance Corp., Inc.	23-7405104	FDNY	(\$5,000.00)	057	005			*
Crowley	Ridgewood Volunteer Ambulance Corp., Inc.	23-7405104	FDNY	\$5,000.00	057	005	Greater Ridgewood Youth Council, Inc.	112518141	*
Dickens	Take Wing and Soar Productions, Inc. **	14-1885605	DCLA	(\$5,000.00)	126	003			*
Dickens	Harlem Little League **	13-3548568	DYCD	\$5,000.00	126	003			*
Crowley	Publicolor, Inc. **	13-3912768	DCLA	(\$10,000.00)	126	003			*
Crowley	HSS Screening and Early Detection, Inc. **	47-3436880	DOHMH	\$10,000.00	816	113			
Treyger	American Association of Holocaust Survivors of the Former Soviet	11-3395358	DFTA	(\$3,500.00)	125	003			*
Treyger	Association of Holocaust Survivors from the Former Soviet Union, I11-3395358		DFTA	\$3,500.00	125	003			*
Levin	La Nueva Esperanza, Inc. **	20-4393724	DOHMH	(\$500.00)	816	112			
Levin	SEM Ensemble, Inc. **	16-1010695	DCLA	(\$500.00)	126	003			
Levin	Polish and Slavic Center, Inc. **	11-2285970	DFTA	(\$500.00)	125	003			*
Levin	New York City Housing Authority- Berry Street Tenant Association *13-6400434		NYCHA	\$1,500.00	098	002			
Levin	North Brooklyn Development Corporation **	11-2555446	HPD	(\$500.00)	806	009			
Levin	Dumbo District Management Association Inc. **	20-0214837	DSBS	(\$500.00)	801	002			*
Levin	Dumbo Neighborhood Alliance Inc. **	26-4401480	DYCD	(\$500.00)	260	005			*
Levin	ODA Primary Health Care Center Inc. **	11-2329960	DOHMH	(\$500.00)	816	113			*
Levin	Prospect Park Alliance, Inc.	11-2843763	DPR	(\$500.00)	846	006			*
Levin	Brooklyn Arts Council, Inc.	23-7072915	DCLA	(\$500.00)	126	003			
Levin	Brooklyn Boatworks, Inc. **	27-1509754	DYCD	\$3,000.00	260	312			*
Dickens	American Legion Colonel Charles Young Post #398 **	13-6272129	DYCD	(\$5,000.00)	260	312			*
Dickens	American Performing Arts Collaborative, Inc. **	13-3877290	DYCD	(\$6,500.00)	260	005			*
Dickens	Vera Institute of Justice, Inc. **	13-1941627	MOCJ	\$11,500.00	098	002			
Miller	Clergy United for Community Empowerment, Inc. **	11-3030795	DOHMH	(\$20,000.00)	816	113			*
Miller	Department of Transportation **	13-6400434	DOT	\$3,000.00	841	004			
Miller	Department of Parks and Recreation **	13-6400434	DPR	\$10,000.00	846	006			
Miller	Department of Youth and Community Development **	13-6400434	DYCD	\$7,000.00	260	312			

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 1: Local Initiatives - Fiscal 2017 (Continued)

Member	Organization - Program	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	Fiscal Conduit/Sponsoring Organization	Fiscal Conduit EIN	*
Rodriguez	Big Brothers Big Sisters of New York City, Inc.	13-5600383	DYCD	(\$5,000.00)	260	312			
Rodriguez	Inwood-Manhattan Little League Baseball, Inc.	13-6271595	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			*
Rodriguez	Catholic Charities Community Services, Archdiocese of New York **	13-5562185	DYCD	(\$20,000.00)	260	005			
Rodriguez	Hispanic Federation, Inc.	13-3573852	DYCD	\$13,000.00	260	005			*
Rodriguez	New York City Housing Authority - Marble Hill Houses **	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$3,500.00	098	002			
Rodriguez	New York City Housing Authority - Dyckman Houses **	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$3,500.00	098	002			
Rodriguez	Good Shepherd Services, Inc.	13-5598710	DYCD	(\$5,000.00)	260	312			
Rodriguez	Dominican Sunday, Inc.	13-4188781	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	005			*
Rodriguez	Research Foundation of the City University of New York **	13-1988190	CUNY	(\$5,000.00)	042	001			
Rodriguez	Trustees of Columbia University in the City of New York **	13-5598093	DOHMH	\$5,000.00	816	121			
Lancman	Clergy United for Community Empowerment, Inc. **	11-3030795	DOHMH	(\$5,000.00)	816	113			*
Lancman	82nd Street Academics **	20-0788352	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			*
Lancman	Kew Gardens Hills Community Foundation, Inc. **	51-0506762	DFTA	(\$5,000.00)	125	003			*
Lancman	Bravest Athletic Leadership Association **	46-1789171	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			*
Lancman	Department of Sanitation **	13-6400434	DSNY	(\$10,000.00)	827	109			
Lancman	Citizens Against Recidivism, Inc. **	11-3332491	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	005			*
Lancman	Boy Scouts of America - Greater New York Council	13-1624015	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			
Lancman	Department of Parks and Recreation **	13-6400434	DPR	(\$10,000.00)	846	006			
Lancman	South Asian Fund for Education Scholarship and Training **	47-2984997	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	005			*
Lancman	Wishwas, Inc. **	45-3807092	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	005			*
Ulrich	Department of Parks and Recreation **	13-6400434	DPR	(\$20,000.00)	846	006			
Ulrich	Department of Parks and Recreation	13-6400434	DPR	\$10,000.00	846	006			
Ulrich	One Stop Richmond Hill Community Center, Inc. **	68-0602829	DYCD	\$10,000.00	260	005			*
Vacca	Allerton Avenue Homeowners and Tenants Association	13-3101238	DFTA	(\$5,000.00)	125	003			*
Vacca	Northeast Bronx Association Corporation	13-4131325	DFTA	(\$5,000.00)	125	003			*
Vacca	VISIONS/Services for the Blind and Visually Impaired	13-1624210	DFTA	(\$5,000.00)	125	003			
Vacca	Preston Center of Compassion	57-1180937	DFTA	15,000.00	125	003			*
Vacca	Preston Center of Compassion **	57-1180937	DFTA	(15,000.00)	125	003			*
Vacca	Bronx Jewish Community Council, Inc. **	13-2744533	DFTA	(\$10,000.00)	125	003			
Vacca	Regional Aid for Interim Needs, Inc. **	13-6213586	DFTA	(\$10,000.00)	125	003			
Vacca	New York City Housing Authority **	13-6400434	NYCHA	(\$2,000.00)	098	002			
Cohen	Bronx Arts Ensemble, Inc. **	51-0186869	DCLA	\$37,000.00	126	003			*

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 2: Aging Discretionary - Fiscal 2017

Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	Fiscal Conduit/Sponsoring Organization	Fiscal Conduit EIN	*
Koslowitz	Young Israel of Forest Hills	11-2582218	DFTA	(\$50,000.00)	125	003			*
Koslowitz	National Council of Young Israel	030381957	DFTA	\$50,000.00	125	003			
Rodriguez	ARC XVI Fort Washington, Inc.	13-2745426	DFTA	(\$21,000.00)	125	003			*
Rodriguez	Regional Aid for Interim Needs, Inc.	13-6213586	DFTA	\$5,000.00	125	003			
Rodriguez	Washington Heights Community Services, Inc.	13-2792876	DFTA	\$5,000.00	125	003			*
Rodriguez	Young Men's and Young Women's Hebrew Association of Washington Heights and Inwood	13-1635308	DFTA	\$5,000.00	260	312			*
Rodriguez	Hebrew Tabernacle of Washington Heights, Inc.	13-0831470	DFTA	\$6,000.00	125	003			*
Dromm	Catholic Charities Neighborhood Services, Inc.	11-2047151	DFTA	(\$5,000.00)	125	003			*
Dromm	Midtown Management Group, Inc.	13-3192793	DFTA	\$5,000.00	125	003			*
Lancman	South Asian Council for Social Services	11-3632920	DFTA	(5,000.00)	125	003			*
Lancman	Kew Gardens Hills Community Foundation, Inc.	51-0506762	DFTA	5,000.00	125	003			*
Vacca	Jewish Association for Services for the Aged (JASA)	13-2620896	DFTA	(\$10,000.00)	125	003			
Vacca	Preston Center of Compassion	57-1180937	DFTA	(\$15,000.00)	125	003			*
Vacca	Regional Aid for Interim Needs, Inc.	13-6213586	DFTA	(\$10,000.00)	125	003			
Vacca	Allerton Avenue Homeowners and Tenants Association	13-3101238	DFTA	5,000.00	125	003			*
Vacca	Bronx House, Inc.	13-1739935	DFTA	20,000.00	125	003			
Vacca	VISIONS/Services for the Blind and Visually Impaired	13-1624210	DFTA	5,000.00	125	003			
Vacca	Northeast Bronx Association Corporation	13-4131325	DFTA	5,000.00	125	003			*

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 3: Youth Discretionary - Fiscal 2017

Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	Fiscal Conduit/Sponsoring Organization	Fiscal Conduit EIN	*
Crowley	St. Stanislaus Athletic Association	11-1981305	DYCD	(\$2,000.00)	260	312			*
Crowley	St. Stanislaus Athletic Association	11-1981305	DYCD	\$2,000.00	260	312	Maspeth Town Hall, Inc.	237259702	*
Crowley	Our Lady of the Miraculous Medal	11-1723786	DYCD	(\$5,000.00)	260	312			*
Crowley	Our Lady of the Miraculous Medal	11-1723786	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312	Maspeth Town Hall, Inc.	237259702	*
Crowley	Salvatore LaRussa Dance Company, Inc.	32-0119937	DYCD	(\$6,000.00)	260	312			*
Crowley	Salvatore LaRussa Dance Company, Inc.	32-0119937	DYCD	\$6,000.00	260	312	Maspeth Town Hall, Inc.	237259702	*
Crowley	Shooting Stars of Queens, Inc.	20-0019695	DYCD	(\$5,000.00)	260	312			*
Crowley	Shooting Stars of Queens, Inc.	20-0019695	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312	Maspeth Town Hall, Inc.	237259702	*
Crowley	St. Matthias Sports Association	11-1685926	DYCD	(\$5,000.00)	260	312			*
Crowley	St. Matthias Sports Association	11-1685926	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312	Greater Ridgewood Youth Council, Inc.	112518141	*
Crowley	Sacred Heart School	11-2202799	DYCD	(\$5,000.00)	260	312			*
Crowley	Sacred Heart School	11-2202799	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312	Greater Ridgewood Youth Council, Inc.	112518141	*
Deutsch	American Association of Holocaust Survivors of the Former Soviet Union	11-3395358	DFTA	(\$5,000.00)	125	003			*
Deutsch	Association of Holocaust Survivors from the Former Soviet Union, Inc.	11-3395358	DFTA	\$5,000.00	125	003			*
Treyger	American Association of Holocaust Survivors of the Former Soviet Union	11-3395358	DFTA	(\$2,500.00)	125	003			*
Treyger	Association of Holocaust Survivors from the Former Soviet Union, Inc.	11-3395358	DFTA	\$2,500.00	125	003			*
Rodriguez	Centro Altagracia de Fe y Justicia	16-1765323	DYCD	(\$5,000.00)	260	312			*
Rodriguez	Washington Heights Jaybie Basketball Academy, Inc.	55-0844926	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			*
Richards	Swim Strong Foundation, Inc.	37-1526132	DYCD	(\$10,000.00)	260	312			*
Richards	Young Men's Christian Association of Greater New York	13-1624228	DYCD	(\$5,000.00)	260	312			*
Richards	Face It Forward Foundation, Inc.	47-1887492	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			*
Richards	Police Athletic League, Inc.	13-5596811	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			*
Richards	Rosedale Little League Baseball, Inc.	52-1251209	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			*

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 4: Anti-Poverty Initiative - Fiscal 2017

Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	Fiscal Conduit/Sponsoring Organization	Fiscal Conduit EIN	*
Richards	Queens Law Associates Not-For-Profit Corporation	27-0364845	DYCD	(\$30,000.00)	260	312			*
Richards	East River Development Alliance, Inc.	86-1096987	DYCD	\$30,000.00	260	005			
Vacca	Bronx House, Inc.	13-1739935	DFTA	(\$20,000.00)	125	003			
Vacca	Jewish Association for Services for the Aged (JASA)	13-2620896	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003			
Vacca	Regional Aid for Interim Needs, Inc.	13-6213586	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003			
Vacca	Jewish Association for Services for the Aged (JASA) **	13-2620896	DFTA	(\$10,000.00)	125	003			
Vacca	Regional Aid for Interim Needs, Inc. **	13-6213586	DFTA	(\$10,000.00)	125	003			
Vacca	Throggs Neck Volunteer Ambulance Corps **	13-3052612	FDNY	\$10,000.00	057	005			
Vacca	New York Road Runners, Inc. **	13-2949483	DOHMH	\$5,000.00	816	113			
Vacca	Bronx Dance Theatre, Inc. **	13-2999528	DCLA	\$5,000.00	126	003			*

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 5: Neighborhood Development Grant Initiative - Fiscal 2017

Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
	Department of Small Business Services	13-6400434	DSBS	(945,000.00)	801	002	
	Department of Small Business Services	13-6400434	DSBS	153,000.00	801	001	
Barron	East New York Restoration Local Development Corporation	46-1763706	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Borelli	Staten Island Economic Development Corporation	13-3706442	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
CD28	Queens Economic Development Corporation	11-2436149	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Chin	Chinatown District Management Association Inc.	45-5491393	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
Constantinides	Central Astoria Local Development Coalition, Inc.	11-2652331	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
Crowley	Queens Chamber of Commerce dba Chamber of Commerce Borough of Queens	11-0559220	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Cumbo	Central Fulton Street District Management Association, Inc.	80-0356502	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
Deutsch	Brighton Beach District Management Association, Inc.	11-2843233	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Dickens	Harlem Business Alliance, Inc.	13-3591350	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
Dromm	Horticultural Society of New York, Inc.	11-3096017	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
Eugene	Brooklyn Alliance, Inc. (Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce)	11-2145956	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
Ferreras-Copeland	Queens Chamber of Commerce dba Chamber of Commerce Borough of Queens	11-0559220	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Gentile	Brooklyn Alliance, Inc. (Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce)	11-2145956	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
Greenfield	Kings Highway Beautification Association, Inc.	20-4986882	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Grodenschik	Queens Chamber of Commerce dba Chamber of Commerce Borough of Queens	11-0559220	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Kallos	Doe Fund, Inc., The	13-3412540	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
Koo	Downtown Flushing Transit Hub District Management Association, Inc.	41-2111487	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Koslowitz	RPGA Studio, Inc.	47-2589237	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
Lancman	Greater Jamaica Development Corporation	23-7021273	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Levin	Evergreen, Inc. - Your North Brooklyn Business Exchange	11-2647339	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Maisel	Brooklyn Alliance, Inc. (Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce)	11-2145956	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
Mark-Viverito	Union Settlement Association, Inc.	13-1632530	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Matteo	West Brighton Community Local Development Corporation	13-3046424	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
Mealy	Pitkin Avenue District Management Association, Inc.	11-2709046	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
Menchaca	United Puerto Rican Organizations of Sunset Park (UPROSE), Inc.	11-2490531	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
Richards	East River Development Alliance, Inc. (Urban Upbound)	86-1096987	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	
Rodriguez	Washington Heights Business Improvement District Management Association, Inc.	13-3348873	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Rose	Staten Island Downtown Alliance	13-4104889	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Salamanca	Urban Health Plan, Inc.	23-7360305	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Torres	Fordham Road District Management Association, Inc., The	26-0117797	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Treyger	Alliance for Coney Island, Inc.	46-0802042	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Ulrich	Queens Economic Development Corporation	11-2436149	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Vacca	Westchester Square District Management Association, Inc.	38-3873130	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Vallone	Queens Chamber of Commerce dba Chamber of Commerce Borough of Queens	11-0559220	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Williams	HABNET Chamber Of Commerce, Inc.	47-0939800	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	*
Mendez	Fourth Arts Block, Inc.	04-3767933	DSBS	22,000.00	801	002	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 6: Cultural After-School Adventure (CASA) - Fiscal 2017

Member	Organization - School	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
	Department of Cultural Affairs	13-6400434	DCLA	(\$2,560,000.00)	126	003	
Barron	Victory Music & Dance Company, Inc. - 23K041	47-2167056	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Barron	Research Foundation of CUNY - Creative Arts Team - 19K683	13-1988190	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Barron	Victory Music & Dance Company, Inc. - 19K273	47-2167056	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Borelli	Marquis Studios, Ltd. - PS58R	13-3047206	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Borelli	Arts Connection, Inc. - PS42R	13-2953240	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Borelli	Sundog Theatre, Inc. - PS55R	45-0476945	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
CD28	Midori Foundation, Inc. - P.S. 124Q	13-3682472	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
CD28	Midori Foundation, Inc. - P.S. 48Q	13-3682472	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
CD28	Midori Foundation, Inc. - P.S. 62Q	13-3682472	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Constantinides	Variety Boys & Girls Club of Queens, Inc. - PS171Q	11-6014770	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Constantinides	Alley Pond Environmental Center, Inc. - PS151Q	11-2405466	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Constantinides	Queens Botanical Garden Society Inc. - I.S.141Q	11-1635083	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Cornegy	Noel Pointer Foundation, Inc. - PS 21	11-3271472	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Cornegy	Society for the Preservation of Weeksville & Bed-Stuyvesant History - PS 308	23-7330454	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Cornegy	BRIC Arts Media Bklyn - PS 243	11-2547268	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Crowley	Research Foundation of CUNY - PS 229Q	13-1988190	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Crowley	Publicolor, Inc. - PS/IS 87Q	13-3912768	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Crowley	Museum of Jewish Heritage – A Living Memorial to the Holocaust - Q485	13-3376265	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Cumbo	Brooklyn Bridge Park Conservancy, Inc. - P.S 307	13-3277651	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Cumbo	Little Orchestra Society/Orpheon, Inc. - P.S 56	13-2638292	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Cumbo	Sesame Flyers International, Inc. - Medgar Evers College Preparatory School	11-2692485	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Dickens	Community Works, Inc. - John H. Finley Campus School/ P.S 129	13-3580813	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Dickens	Research Foundation of CUNY - Frederick Douglass Academy 1	13-1988190	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Dickens	Midtown Management Group, Inc. - P.S 175/Henry H. Garnett	13-3192793	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Dromm	Games for Change, Inc. - PS102Q	26-2623362	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Dromm	Marquis Studios, Ltd. - PS721Q	13-3047206	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Dromm	Amigos del Museo del Barrio - PS89Q	23-7156720	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Ferreras-Copeland	Calpulli Mexican Dance Company, Inc. - PS329Q	20-0642440	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Ferreras-Copeland	Carnegie Hall Corporation - PS19Q	13-1923626	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Ferreras-Copeland	Alvin Ailey Dance Foundation - PS28Q	13-2584273	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Gentile	Midori Foundation, Inc. - Intermediate School 259 K	13-3682472	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Gentile	Midtown Management Group, Inc. - Public School 200 K	13-3192793	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Gentile	Intrepid Museum Foundation, Inc. - Public School 170 K	13-3062419	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Greenfield	Brooklyn Arts Council, Inc. - PS 99 (Isaac Asimov School)	23-7072915	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Greenfield	Brooklyn Arts Council, Inc. - PS 192	23-7072915	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Greenfield	Brooklyn Arts Council, Inc. - IS 96	23-7072915	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Greenfield	Brooklyn Arts Council, Inc. - St. Athanasius School	23-7072915	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Greenfield	Brooklyn Arts Council, Inc. - Yeshiva of Flatbush	23-7072915	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Greenfield	Brooklyn Arts Council, Inc. - Isaac Shalom Elementary School	23-7072915	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Greenfield	Brooklyn Arts Council, Inc. - Public School 231K	23-7072915	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Greenfield	Brooklyn Arts Council, Inc. - Bishop Kearney High School	23-7072915	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review. ** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect.

CHART 6: Cultural After-School Adventure (CASA) - Fiscal 2017 (Continued)

Member	Organization - School	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Grodenschik	Wildlife Conservation Society: Queens Zoo - PS 186Q- Castlewood School	13-1740011	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Grodenschik	Jamaica Center for Arts and Learning - PS 33Q- Edward Funk School	11-2478709	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Grodenschik	Marquis Studios - PS 188Q- Kingsbury School	13-3047206	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
King	Research Foundation of CUNY - PS 103X	13-1988190	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
King	Midtown Management Group - PS 153X	13-3192793	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
King	Publicolor - Globe School for Environmental ResearchX	13-3912768	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Koslowitz	Midori Foundation, Inc. - P.S. 51Q	13-3682472	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Koslowitz	Groundswell Community Mural Project - Metropolitan Expeditionary Learning School	11-3427213	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Koslowitz	Flushing Council on Culture and the Arts - P.S. 303Q	11-2652182	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Lander	Groundswell Community Mural Project - Secondary School of Law	113427213	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Lander	Brooklyn Conservatory of Music - PS 131	111532426	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Lander	Horticultural Society of New York - PS 130	130854930	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Lander	BCT Brooklyn Children's Theatre, Inc. - PS 230	452906089	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Levin	Brooklyn Ballet, Inc. - MS 8	20569320	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Levin	Brooklyn Conservatory of Music - PS 16	111532426	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Levin	Center for Arts Education, Inc. - PS 110	133938080	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Levin	Dancewave, Inc. - MS 447	112726558	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Levin	Girl Be Heard Institute - Brooklyn Preparatory High School	271848709	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Levin	Midori Foundation, Inc. - PS 157	133682472	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Levin	Noel Pointer Foundation, Inc. - PS 38	113271472	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Levin	Brooklyn Historical Society - PS 307K	111630813	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Levin	Brooklyn Arts Council, Inc. - PS 380	237072915	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Levin	Harmony Program - Frances Perkins Academy	50606695	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Levin	Marquis Studios, Ltd. - PS 54	133047206	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Maisel	Brooklyn Arts Council, Inc. - Public School 277	237072915	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Maisel	Brooklyn Arts Council, Inc. - Public School 203	237072915	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Maisel	Brooklyn Ballet, Inc. - Public School 276	20569320	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Maisel	Brooklyn Ballet, Inc. - Public School 251	20569320	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Maisel	Brooklyn Historical Society, The - Public School 312	111630813	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Maisel	Marquis Studios, Ltd. - J.H.S. 078 Roy H. Mann	133047206	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Maisel	Midori Foundation, Inc. - Public School 194	133682472	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Maisel	Community Works - Public School 114	133580813	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Maisel	Midori Foundation, Inc. - Public School 115	13-3682472	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Matteo	Staten Island Historical Society - PS 54R	131985514	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Matteo	IlluminArt Productions - PS 39R	421727647	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Matteo	Staten Island Children's Museum - PS 29R	237379930	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Menchaca	Brooklyn Youth Chorus Academy - PS 1K	113129249	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Menchaca	Groundswell - PS 503K	113427213	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Menchaca	Groundswell - PS 310K	113427213	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 6: Cultural After-School Adventure (CASA) - Fiscal 2017 (Continued)

Member	Organization - School	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Miller	Research Foundation of CUNY - Creative Arts Team - PS/IS 268Q	131988190	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Miller	Jamaica Center for Arts and Learning, Inc. - PS 136Q	112478709	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Miller	Jamaica Center for Arts and Learning, Inc. - PS 37Q	112478709	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Reynoso	Afro-Latin Jazz Alliance of New York Inc. - PS 120K	453665976	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Reynoso	Education Through Music, Inc. - PS 75K	133613210	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Reynoso	Society of the Educational Arts Inc. - PS 299	113210593	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Rosenthal	Groundswell Community Mural Project - MS 247, Manhattan Dual Language Middle School	113427213	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Salamanca	Afro-Latin Jazz Alliance of New York, Inc. - PS 75 X - School of Research and Discovery	453665976	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Salamanca	Bronx Children's Museum - MS 29X - The Melrose School	260579140	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Salamanca	African Diaspora Film Festival - IS 217X - Bronx School of Performing Arts	743058513	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Torres	Groundswell Community Mural Project, Inc. - PS/MS 3 Raul Julia Micro Society	113427213	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Torres	Research Foundation of CUNY - PS 9x Ryer Ave Elementary School	131988190	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Torres	Bronx Arts Ensemble - PS 46 Edgar Allan Poe School	510186869	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Vallone	Research Foundation of CUNY - Creative Arts Team - Public School Q159	131988190	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Vallone	Midori Foundation, Inc. - J.H.S. Q67	133682472	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Vallone	Alley Pond Environmental Center - Public School Q31	112405466	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Rose	Staten Island Children's Museum - Public School 861	237379930	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Rose	Sundog Theatre, Inc. - Public School 20	450476945	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Rose	Council on the Arts and Humanities for Staten Island - Public School 59	133713211	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
William	Museum of Contemporary African Diasporian Arts, Inc. - PS152/PS315 (Same Location)	113526774	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
William	Sesame Flyers International, Inc. - PS 244	112692485	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Williams	Brooklyn Youth Chorus - Meyer Levin	11-3129249	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Rodriguez	Creative Arts Workshops for Kids - P.S. 278	13-3638436	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Rodriguez	Spanish Theatre Repertory Company, Ltd. - Amistad Dual Language School	13-2672755	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Rodriguez	Midori Foundation, Inc. - M.S. 324	13-3682472	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Richards	Alvin Ailey Dance Foundation, Inc. - Public School 38Q	13-2584273	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Richards	DIVAS for Social Justice - Public School 132Q	30-0475160	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Richards	Rockaway Waterfront Alliance, Inc. - Public School 197Q	11-3783397	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Lancman	Queens College Foundation, Inc. - Kupferberg Center Performances - P.S. 154Q	11-6080521	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Lancman	Midori Foundation, Inc. - PS/MS 200Q	13-3682472	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Lancman	Queens College Foundation, Inc. - Kupferberg Center Performances - PS 165Q	11-6080521	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Vacca	Midtown Management Group, Inc. - Public School 71	13-3192793	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Vacca	Marquis Studios, Ltd. - Bronx Delta School	13-3047206	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Vacca	Publicolor - Public School 89	13-3912768	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Chin	Richmond County Orchestra - Stuyvesant High School	13-4063615	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Chin	Open Channels New York, Inc. - New Design High School	13-3486263	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Chin	Museum at Eldridge Street - PS1 - Alfred E. Smith	13-3379555	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Chin	Paper Bag Players - PS20 - Anna Silver School	13-1972960	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Chin	Girl Be Heard - Millenium High School	27-1848709	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Deutsch	Marquis Studios, Ltd. - P77K	13-3047206	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Deutsch	Marquis Studios, Ltd. - P811K	13-3047206	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Deutsch	Henry Street Settlement - Leon Goldstein High School	13156224	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	

CHART 6: Cultural After-School Adventure (CASA) - Fiscal 2017 (Continued)

Member	Organization - School	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Gibson	Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts - MS 301X	13-1847137	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Gibson	Research Foundation of CUNY - Creative Arts Team - Morris High School	13-1988190	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Gibson	Center for Urban Pedagogy Inc. - High School for Law, Government and Justice	11-3625306	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Koo	Queens Botanical Garden Society, Inc. - Public School 244Q	11-1635083	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Koo	Flushing Council on Culture and the Arts, Inc. - Public School 214Q	11-2652182	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Koo	Midtown Management Group Inc. - Public School 22Q	13-3192793	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Vacca	Research Foundation of CUNY - Creative Arts Team - Public School 392	13-1988190	DCLA	(\$20,000.00)	126	003	
Vacca	Bronx Arts Ensemble, Inc. - Public School 392	51-0186869	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Richards	Research Foundation of CUNY - Creative Arts Team - George Washington Carver High School	13-1988190	DCLA	(\$20,000.00)	126	003	
Richards	Research Foundation of CUNY - Creative Arts Team - Excelsior Preparatory High School	13-1988190	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Chin	Asian American Writer's Workshop - Stuyvesant High School	13-3677911	DCLA	(\$20,000.00)	126	003	
Chin	Asian American Writer's Workshop - Lower East Side Preparatory HS	13-3677911	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Richards	Research Foundation of CUNY - Creative Arts Team - George Washington Carver High School	13-1988190	DCLA	(\$20,000.00)	126	003	
Richards	Research Foundation of CUNY - Creative Arts Team - Excelsior Preparatory High School	13-1988190	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Torres	Bronx River Art Center, Inc. - M.S. 118 William W. Niles School	13-3261148	DCLA	(\$20,000.00)	126	003	
Torres	Bronx River Art Center, Inc. - PS 163X Arthur Schomburg	13-3261148	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Torres	Girl Be Heard Institute - I.S. 254	27-1848709	DCLA	(\$20,000.00)	126	003	
Torres	Girl Be Heard Institute - M.S. 118 William W. Niles School	27-1848709	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	
Rose	Universal Temple of the Arts, Inc. - Concord High School	13-3335286	DCLA	(\$20,000.00)	126	003	
Rose	Universal Temple of the Arts, Inc. - Public School 016	13-3335286	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 7: Digital Inclusion and Literacy - Fiscal 2017

Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A *
Gentile	NIA Community Services Network, Inc.	11-2697931	DYCD	(20,000.00)	260	005 *
Gentile	Bay Ridge Center, Inc.	80-0559714	DYCD	20,000.00	260	005
Grodenschik	Just-Us, Inc.	13-2954007	DYCD	(20,000.00)	260	005
Grodenschik	Older Adults Technology Services (OATS), Inc.	55-0882599	DYCD	20,000.00	260	005

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 8: Healthy Aging - Fiscal 2017

Member	Organization - Program	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
	Department for the Aging	13-6400434	DFTA	(\$1,064,700.00)	125	003	
Deutsch	Shorefront YM-YWHA of Brighton-Manhattan Beach, Inc. -	11-3070228	DFTA	\$11,830.00	125	003	
Deutsch	Homecrest Community Services, Inc. - Homecrest Senior Center	11-3373115	DFTA	\$11,830.00	125	003	
Deutsch	Shorefront Jewish Community Council, Inc. -	11-2986161	DFTA	\$11,830.00	125	003	
Richards	Jewish Association for Services for the Aged (JASA) - Brookdale Senior Center	13-2620896	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Richards	Merrill Park Civic Association of Springfield Gardens, Inc. - Robert Couche Senior Center	11-2304928	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Vacca	Regional Aid for Interim Needs, Inc. - Boston Road Neighborhood Senior Center	13-6213586	DFTA	\$11,830.00	125	003	
Vacca	North East Bronx Senior Citizens Center, Inc. -	13-2759045	DFTA	\$11,830.00	125	003	
Vacca	Jewish Association for Services for the Aged (JASA) - JASA Throggs Neck Senior Center	13-2620896	DFTA	\$11,830.00	125	003	
Ulrich	Catholic Charities Neighborhood Services, Inc. -	11-2047151	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Ulrich	Jewish Association for Services for the Aged (JASA)	13-2620896	DFTA	\$15,490.00	125	003	
Ulrich	Trinity Senior Services -	11-3243671	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Gentile	NIA Community Services Network, Inc. -	11-2697931	DFTA	\$35,490.00	125	003	
Koo	Charles B. Wang Community Health Center – Flushing -	13-2739694	DFTA	\$25,000.00	125	003	
Koo	South Asian Council for Social Services -	11-3632920	DFTA	\$10,490.00	125	003	
Borelli	Eger Health Care and Rehabilitation Center - Wellness Through Exercise	13-3524533	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Borelli	Staten Island Community Friendship Clubs, Inc. -	13-2778244	DFTA	\$12,745.00	125	003	
Borelli	Staten Island Community Friendship Clubs, Inc. -	13-2778244	DFTA	\$12,745.00	125	003	
Mark-Viverito	Union Settlement Association, Inc. -	13-1632530	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Mark-Viverito	East Side House, Inc. -	13-1623989	DFTA	\$15,490.00	125	003	
Grodenschik	Catholic Charities Neighborhood Services, Inc. - CCNS Bayside Senior Center	11-2047151	DFTA	\$12,500.00	125	003	
Grodenschik	Samuel Field YM & YWHA, Inc. -	11-3071518	DFTA	\$12,500.00	125	003	
Grodenschik	Selfhelp Community Services, Inc. - Fresh Meadows	13-1624178	DFTA	\$10,490.00	125	003	
Koslowitz	Queens Community House - Queens Community House NORC	11-2375583	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Koslowitz	Young Israel Programs, Inc. - The Young Israel of Forest Hills NSC	03-0381957	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Dromm	Catholic Charities Neighborhood Services, Inc. - Catherine Sheridan Senior Center	11-2047151	DFTA	\$12,500.00	125	003	
Dromm	India Home, Inc. -	20-8747291	DFTA	\$12,500.00	125	003	
Dromm	New York Tibetan Service Center -	46-1719758	DFTA	\$10,490.00	125	003	
Lander	Heights and Hills, Inc. -	23-7237927	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Lander	St. John-St. Matthew Emanuel Lutheran Church -	11-2252582	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Crowley	Peter Cardella Senior Citizen Center, Inc. -	11-2328536	DFTA	\$11,830.00	125	003	
Crowley	Selfhelp Community Services, Inc. -	13-1624178	DFTA	\$11,830.00	125	003	
Crowley	Rabbi Israel Meyer Hacohen Rabbinical Seminary of America, Inc.	11-1752021	DFTA	\$11,830.00	125	003	
CD 28	Rochdale Village Social Services - Rochdale Neighborhood Senior Center	11-3397470	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
CD 28	Jamaica Service Program for Older Adults, Inc. - Rockaway Blvd Neighborhood Senior Center	51-0204121	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Kallos	The Carter Burden Center for the Aging Inc. - Roosevelt Island Senior Center	23-7129499	DFTA	\$11,830.00	125	003	
Kallos	Stanley M Isaacs Neighborhood Center -	13-2572034	DFTA	\$11,830.00	125	003	
Kallos	Lenox Hill Neighborhood House Inc. -	13-1628180	DFTA	\$11,830.00	125	003	
Vallone	HANAC, Inc. - HANAC ANGELO PETROMELIS NEIGHBORHOOD SC	11-2290832	DFTA	\$15,490.00	125	003	
Vallone	SAMUEL FIELD YM & YWHA INC - SAMUEL FIELD NORC CD7	11-3071518	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Johnson	Services and Advocacy for GLBT Elders, Inc. (SAGE) -	13-2947657	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Johnson	Penn South Social Services, Inc. -	13-3413349	DFTA	\$15,490.00	125	003	
Johnson	Westbeth Artists Residents Council, Inc. -	13-3154253	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 8: Healthy Aging - Fiscal 2017 (Continued)

Member	Organization - Program	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Rose	Jewish Community Center of Staten Island (JCC) -	13-5562256	DFTA	\$12,500.00	125	003	
Rose	National Alliance on Mental Illness in New York City, Inc. (NAMI) -	13-3370368	DFTA	\$10,490.00	125	003	
Rose	Community Agency for Senior Citizens, Inc. (CASC) -	13-3263537	DFTA	\$12,500.00	125	003	
Williams	East Flatbush Village, Inc. -	80-0612019	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Williams	Haitian Centers Council, Inc. -	11-2648501	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Rosenthal	Lincoln Square Neighborhood Center, Inc. -	13-1825918	DFTA	\$25,490.00	125	003	
Rosenthal	Selfhelp Community Services, Inc. -	13-1624178	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Ferreras-Copeland	Corona Congregational Church, Inc. -	11-1802803	DFTA	\$35,490.00	125	003	
Torres	Union Community Health Center -	13-4074478	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Torres	SBH Health System [aka St. Barnabas Hospital] - Living Your Best Life	13-1740123	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Menchaca	THE SPANISH SPEAKING ELDERLY COUNCIL-RAICES INC. - Red Hook Neighborhood Senior C11-2730462		DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Menchaca	UNITED SENIOR CITIZENS OF SUNSET PARK - United Neighborhood Senior Citizens Center	11-2358277	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Cumbo	Q Kingdom Ministries, Inc. -	11-3201956	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Cumbo	Circuit Productions, Inc. -	13-2881858	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Barron	Breukelen Houses (NYCHA) Tenant Association -	46-4898938	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Barron	Cypress Hills Houses (NYCHA) Tenant Association -	11-3559394	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Matteo	Jewish Community Center of Staten Island (JCC) - Manor Road	13-5562256	DFTA	\$25,000.00	125	003	
Matteo	Eger Health Care and Rehabilitation Center -	13-3524533	DFTA	\$10,490.00	125	003	
Rodriguez	New York Foundation for Senior Citizens - Dyckman Houses Senior Center	13-2618568	DFTA	\$12,000.00	125	003	
Rodriguez	Mosholu-Montefiore Community Center Inc. - Marble Hill Houses Senior Center	13-3622107	DFTA	\$12,000.00	125	003	
Rodriguez	Riverstone Senior Life Services - Riverstone Senior Center	13-3355074	DFTA	\$11,490.00	125	003	
Chin	Educational Alliance, Inc. - The Weinberg Center for Balanced Living	13-5562210	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Chin	Hamilton-Madison House, Inc. -	13-5562412	DFTA	\$17,745.00	125	003	
Lancman	Queens Community House, Inc. -	11-2375583	DFTA	\$12,500.00	125	003	
Lancman	Young Israel of Queens Valley Senior League -	13-3613262	DFTA	\$12,500.00	125	003	
Lancman	South Asian Council for Social Services -	11-3632920	DFTA	\$10,490.00	125	003	
Mendez	Good Old Lower East Side, Inc. -	13-2915659	DFTA	\$35,490.00	125	003	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 9: Support Our Seniors - Fiscal 2017

Member	Organization - Program	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
	Department for the Aging **	13-6400434	DFTA	(\$1,240,000.00)	125	003	
Deutsch	Jewish Association for Services for the Aged (JASA) - JASA Trump United Senior Center	13-2620896	DFTA	\$13,000.00	125	003	
Deutsch	Jewish Association for Services for the Aged (JASA) - JASA Luna Park Senior Center	13-2620896	DFTA	\$13,000.00	125	003	
Deutsch	Homecrest Community Services, Inc. - Homecrest Senior Center	11-3373115	DFTA	\$14,000.00	125	003	
Richards	Older Adults Technology Services (OATS), Inc. - SNAP Brookville & JASA Roy Reuther Senior Cent55-0882599		DFTA	\$40,000.00	125	003	
Dickens	New York City Housing Authority - Ralph J. Rangel Senior Center **	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$13,333.00	098	002	
Dickens	New York City Housing Authority - Saint Nicholas Senior Center **	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$13,333.00	098	002	
Dickens	New York City Housing Authority - Polo Ground Senior Center **	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$13,334.00	098	002	
Vacca	Bronx Jewish Community Council, Inc. -	13-2744533	DFTA	\$13,000.00	125	003	
Vacca	Preston Center of Compassion Inc. -	57-1180937	DFTA	\$13,000.00	125	003	
Vacca	Regional Aid for Interim Needs, Inc. - Middletown Neighborhood Senior Center	13-6213586	DFTA	\$14,000.00	125	003	
Ulrich	Metropolitan New York Coordinating Council on Jewish Poverty, Inc. -	13-2738818	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Ulrich	Catholic Charities Neighborhood Services, Inc. -	11-2047151	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Gentile	Bay Ridge Center, Inc. -	80-0559714	DFTA	\$40,000.00	125	003	
Koo	Older Adults Technology Services (OATS), Inc. -	55-0882599	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Koo	Chinese American Planning Council Inc. -	13-6202692	DFTA	\$19,500.00	125	003	
Koo	South Asian Council for Social Services -	11-3632920	DFTA	\$10,500.00	125	003	
Borelli	Meals on Wheels of Staten Island, Inc. - Meals on Wheels	13-2894978	DFTA	\$15,000.00	125	003	
Borelli	Jewish Community Center of Staten Island, Inc. - JCC South Shore Neighborhood Senior Center	13-5562256	DFTA	\$25,000.00	125	003	
Mark-Viverito	New York City Housing Authority - Wagner Senior Center **	13-6400434	NYCHA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Mark-Viverito	Institute for the Puerto Rican/Hispanic Elderly, Inc. - Betances Senior Center	13-2987263	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Mark-Viverito	Union Settlement Association, Inc. - Washington Lexington Senior Center	13-1632530	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Mark-Viverito	BronxWorks, Inc. - Robert Moore Senior Center	13-3254484	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Grodenschik	Services Now for Adult Persons (SNAP), Inc. -	11-2591783	DFTA	\$30,000.00	125	003	
Grodenschik	Jewish Association for Services for the Aged (JASA) - JASA Holliswood	13-2620896	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Koslowitz	Selfhelp Community Services Inc. - Selfhelp Austin Street Neighborhood SC	13-1624178	DFTA	\$40,000.00	125	003	
Dromm	Italian Senior Citizens Center, Inc. - Newtown Italian Senior Center	11-2308129	DFTA	\$14,705.00	125	003	
Dromm	Sunnyside Community Service, Inc. -	51-0189327	DFTA	\$14,705.00	125	003	
Dromm	Himalayan Elders Project, Inc. -	47-2383238	DFTA	\$10,590.00	125	003	
Lander	Heights and Hills, Inc. -	23-7237927	DFTA	\$30,000.00	125	003	
Lander	Boro Park Jewish Community Council -	11-3475993	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
CD 28	Department for the Aging -	13-6400434	DFTA	\$40,000.00	125	003	
Kallos	The Carter Burden Center for the Aging Inc. - Roosevelt Island Senior Center	23-7129499	DFTA	\$13,333.00	125	003	
Kallos	Stanley M Isaacs Neighborhood Center -	13-2572034	DFTA	\$13,333.00	125	003	
Kallos	Lenox Hill Neighborhood House Inc. -	13-1628180	DFTA	\$13,334.00	125	003	
Vallone	Selfhelp Community Services, Inc. -	13-1624178	DFTA	\$30,000.00	125	003	
Vallone	Services Now for Adult Persons Inc. -	11-2591783	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Johnson	Say Ah!, Inc. -	20-8663409	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Johnson	Hudson Guild -	13-5562989	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Johnson	VISIONS/Services for the Blind and Visually Impaired -	13-1624210	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Rose	Lifestyles for the Disabled -	13-3740011	DFTA	\$15,000.00	125	003	
Rose	Meals on Wheels of Staten Island Inc. -	13-2894978	DFTA	\$15,000.00	125	003	
Rose	Staten Island Community Services Friendship Clubs, Inc. -	13-2778244	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 9: Support Our Seniors - Fiscal 2017 (Continued)

Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Williams	Older Adults Technology Services (OATS), Inc. -	55-0882599	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Williams	Young Israel Senior Services, Inc.	13-4136312	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Rosenthal	Find Aid for the Aged, Inc. - Project Find Hamilton	13-2666921	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Rosenthal	Lincoln Square Neighborhood Center -	13-1825918	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Rosenthal	Goddard Riverside Community Center - West Side NORC	13-1893908	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Ferreras-Copeland	Neighborhood Self Help by Older Persons Project, Inc. -	13-3077047	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Ferreras-Copeland	Vera Institute of Justice, Inc. - Guardianship Project	13-1941627	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Torres	Older Adults Technology Services (OATS), Inc. -	55-0882599	DFTA	\$15,000.00	125	003	
Torres	New York Botanical Garden **	13-1693134	DCLA	\$25,000.00	126	005	
Menchaca	Older Adults Technology Services (OATS), Inc. -	55-0882599	DFTA	\$13,334.00	125	003	
Menchaca	Spanish Speaking Elderly Council - RAICES -	11-2730462	DFTA	\$13,333.00	125	003	
Menchaca	Boro Park Jewish Community Council -	11-3475993	DFTA	\$13,333.00	125	003	
Cumbo	Hope City Empowerment Center, Inc. -	11-3629292	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Cumbo	Ebbets Field Intergenerational, Inc. -	46-2147011	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Barron	Fort Greene Council, Inc. - Teresa Moore Neighborhood Senior Center	11-2300840	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Barron	Wayside Out-Reach Development, Inc. - Boulevard Houses Senior Center	11-3528680	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Matteo	Meals on Wheels of Staten Island Inc. -	13-2894978	DFTA	\$15,000.00	125	003	
Matteo	Staten Island Community Services Friendship Clubs, Inc. - Arrochar Friendship Club	13-2778244	DFTA	\$15,000.00	125	003	
Matteo	Eger Health Care and Rehabilitation -	13-3524533	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Rodriguez	Agudath Israel of America Community Services - Moriah Senior Center - Food Pantry	13-3975090	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Rodriguez	Washington Heights-Inwood Preservation Restoration Corp - JCC of Washington Heights - Food P13-2944830		DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Chin	Council of Senior Centers and Services of New York City (LiveOn NY) -	13-2967277	DFTA	\$25,000.00	125	003	
Chin	Visiting Neighbors, Inc. -	23-7379098	DFTA	\$15,000.00	125	003	
Lancman	TSQ, Inc. -	11-2693305	DFTA	\$15,000.00	125	003	
Lancman	Queens Jewish Community Council, Inc. - Kew Gardens Hills Senior Program	23-7172152	DFTA	\$15,000.00	125	003	
Lancman	Vera Institute of Justice, Inc. - Vera Guardianship	13-1941627	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Mendez	Grand Street Settlement - BEST NORC	13-5562230	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Mendez	University Settlement Society of New York - Meltzer Towers Senior Center	13-5562374	DFTA	\$30,000.00	125	003	
Crowley	Vera Institute of Justice, Inc. - Vera Guardianship	13-1941627	DFTA	\$40,000.00	125	003	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 10: City's First Readers Initiative - Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Department of Youth and Community Development **	13-6400434	DYCD	(\$1,000,000.00)	260	312	
Broadway Housing Communities, Inc.	13-3212867	DYCD	\$37,500.00	260	312	
Child Center of New York, Inc., The	11-1733454	DYCD	\$37,500.00	260	312	
Committee for Hispanic Children and Families, Inc., The	11-2622003	DYCD	\$50,000.00	260	312	
Jumpstart for Children	04-3262046	DYCD	\$50,000.00	260	312	
Literacy, Inc. (LINC)	13-3911331	DYCD	\$100,000.00	260	312	
New York University	13-5562308	DYCD	\$50,000.00	260	312	
Sunset Park Health Council, Inc. d.b.a. NYU Lutheran Family Health Centers	20-2508411	DYCD	\$25,000.00	260	312	
Reach Out and Read of Greater New York, Inc.	13-4080045	DYCD	\$50,000.00	260	312	
United Way of New York City	13-2617681	DYCD	\$450,000.00	260	312	
Queens Public Library **	13-6400434	QBPL	\$175,000.00	039	001	
Brooklyn Public Library **	13-6400434	BPL	\$50,000.00	038	001	
New York Public Library **	13-6400434	NYPL	\$50,000.00	035	001	
Queens Public Library **	13-6400434	QBPL	\$50,000.00	039	001	
Brooklyn Public Library **	13-6400434	DYCD	(\$175,000.00)	260	312	
Brooklyn Public Library **	13-6400434	BPL	\$175,000.00	038	001	
New York Public Library **	13-6400434	DYCD	(\$175,000.00)	260	312	
New York Public Library **	13-6400434	NYPL	\$175,000.00	035	001	
Queens Public Library **	13-6400434	DYCD	(\$175,000.00)	260	312	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 11: Community Housing Preservation Strategies Initiative- Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Central Astoria Local Development Coalition, Inc.	11-2412584	HPD	(\$29,729.00)	806	009	
Central Astoria Local Development Coalition, Inc.	11-2652331	HPD	\$29,729.00	806	009	
Clinton Housing Development Company, Inc.	11-2652331	HPD	(\$29,729.00)	806	009	*
Clinton Housing Development Company, Inc.	13-2851988	HPD	\$29,729.00	806	009	*
Community League of the Heights, Inc.	13-2851988	HPD	(\$29,729.00)	806	009	
Community League of the Heights, Inc.	13-2564241	HPD	\$29,729.00	806	009	
El Barrio's Operation Fightback, Inc.	13-2564241	HPD	(\$29,729.00)	806	009	*
El Barrio's Operation Fightback, Inc.	13-3248777	HPD	\$29,729.00	806	009	*
Eviction Intervention Services Homelessness Prevention, Inc.	13-3248777	HPD	(\$29,729.00)	806	009	
Eviction Intervention Services Homelessness Prevention, Inc.	13-3311582	HPD	\$29,729.00	806	009	
Good Old Lower East Side, Inc.	13-3311582	HPD	(\$29,729.00)	806	009	*
Good Old Lower East Side, Inc.	13-2915659	HPD	\$29,729.00	806	009	*
Gowanus Canal Community Development Corporation	13-2915659	HPD	(\$29,729.00)	806	009	*
Gowanus Canal Community Development Corporation	11-2498292	HPD	\$29,729.00	806	009	*
Greater Ridgewood Restoration Corporation	11-2498292	HPD	(\$29,730.00)	806	009	
Greater Ridgewood Restoration Corporation	11-2382250	HPD	\$29,730.00	806	009	
Harlem Congregations for Community Improvement, Inc.	11-2382250	HPD	(\$29,730.00)	806	009	*
Harlem Congregations for Community Improvement, Inc.	13-3516262	HPD	\$29,730.00	806	009	*
Housing and Family Services of Greater New York, Inc.	13-3516262	HPD	(\$29,730.00)	806	009	
Housing and Family Services of Greater New York, Inc.	11-2412584	HPD	\$29,730.00	806	009	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 12: Crisis Management System- Fiscal 2017

Organization - Schools	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Administration for Children Services	13-6400434	ACS	(\$250,000.00)	068	008	
Central Family Life Center	13-3626127	ACS	\$50,000.00	068	008	
Gangstas Making Astronomical Community Changes, Inc.	45-3359451	ACS	\$50,000.00	068	008	
Getting Out and Staying Out, Inc.	06-1711370	ACS	\$50,000.00	068	008	
Good Shepherd Services, Inc.	13-5598710	ACS	\$50,000.00	068	008	
Life Camp, Inc.	20-0814999	ACS	\$50,000.00	068	008	
Department of Probation	13-6400434	DOP	(\$1,552,800.00)	781	003	
Center for Alternative Sentencing and Employment Services Inc.	13-2668080	DOP	\$129,400.00	781	003	
Fund for the City of New York Center for Court Innovation	13-2612524	DOP	\$517,600.00	781	003	
Getting Out Staying Out	06-1711370	DOP	\$129,400.00	781	003	
Good Shepherd Services	13-5598710	DOP	\$129,400.00	781	003	
Man Up, Inc.	03-0553092	DOP	\$258,800.00	781	003	
Opportunities for a Better Tomorrow	11-2934620	DOP	\$129,400.00	781	003	
Rockaway Development Revitalization Corporation	11-2575794	DOP	\$129,400.00	781	003	
Urban Youth Alliance International, Inc.	13-2969182	DOP	\$129,400.00	781	003	
Department of Education	13-6400434	DOE	(\$840,000.00)	040	402	
Edwin Gould Services for Children and Families - Esperanza Preparatory Academy 04M372	13-5675643	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
Street Corner Resources - Harlem Renaissance High School 05M285	26-0149521	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
SCAN-New York Volunteer Parent-Aides Association Inc. - J.H.S. 022 Jordan L. Mott 09X022	13-2969182	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
SCAN-New York Volunteer Parent-Aides Association Inc. - J.H.S. 145 Arturo Toscanini 09X022	13-2969182	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
Police Athletic League, Inc. - I.S. 117 Joseph H. Wade 17K568	13-5596811	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
Urban Youth Alliance International, Inc. - Academy For Language And Technology 09X365	13-2969182	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
New York Peace Institute, Inc. - P.S. 284 Lew Wallace 23K284	45-1964622	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
New York Peace Institute, Inc. - Brownsville Academy High School 17K568	45-1964622	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
Man Up, Inc. - Essence School 19K311	03-0553092	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
Man Up, Inc. - J.H.S. 292 Margaret S. Douglas 19K292	03-0553092	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
Man Up, Inc. - P.S. 306 Ethan Allen 19K306	03-0553092	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
Man Up, Inc. - Van Siclen Community Middle School 19K654	03-0553092	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
Ifetayo Cultural Arts Academy, Inc. - The School Of Integrated Learning 17K354	11-3027538	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
CUNY Creative Arts Team - Boys and Girls High School 16K455	13-3893536	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
CUNY Creative Arts Team - P.S. 308 Clara Cardwell 16K308	13-3893536	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
Life Camp, Inc. - Catherine & Count Basie Middle School 72 28Q072	20-0814999	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
Life Camp, Inc. - Queens Academy High School (Jamaica) 25Q540	20-0814999	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review. ** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 12: Crisis Management System - Fiscal 2017 (Continued)

Organization - Schools	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Jacob Riis Housing Settlement - I.S. 204 Oliver W. Holmes 30Q204	11-1729398	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
Jacob Riis Housing Settlement - P.S. 111 Jacob Blackwell 30Q111	11-1729398	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
YPIS of Staten Island, Inc. - Ralph R. McKee Career and Technical Education High School 31R600	23-7085239	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
YPIS of Staten Island, Inc. - Curtis High School 31R450	23-7085239	DOE	\$40,000.00	040	402	
Miscellaneous Budget	13-6400434	MISC	(\$250,000.00)	098	002	
Center for NuLeadership on Urban Solutions, Inc.	45-4968344	MISC	\$250,000.00	098	002	
Department of Health and Mental Hygiene	13-6400434	DOHMH	(\$4,250,000.00)	816	114	
Getting Out Staying Out	06-1711370	DOHMH	\$500,000.00	816	114	
Fund for the City of New York Center for Court Innovation	13-2612524	DOHMH	\$2,000,000.00	816	114	
Good Shepherd Services	13-5598710	DOHMH	\$750,000.00	816	114	
Jewish Community Council of Greater Coney Island, Inc.	11-2665181	DOHMH	\$500,000.00	816	114	
Jacob Riis Housing Settlement	11-1729398	DOHMH	\$500,000.00	816	114	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 13: Parks Equity Initiative - Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Department of Parks and Recreation	13-6400434	DPR	(\$500,000.00)	846	006	
City Parks Foundation	13-3561657	DPR	\$500,000.00	846	006	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 14: Veterans Community Development Initiative - Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Department of Youth and Community Development	13-6400434	DYCD	(\$25,000.00)	260	312	
Black Veterans for Social Justice, Inc.	11-2608983	DYCD	\$25,000.00	260	312	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 15: Holocaust Survivors Initiative - Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Department for the Aging	13-6400434	DFTA	(\$1,000,000.00)	125	003	
Blue Card, Inc., The	13-1623910	DFTA	\$130,000.00	125	003	*
Edith and Carl Marks Jewish Community House of Bensonhurst	11-1633484	DFTA	\$30,000.00	125	003	
Guardians of the Sick, Inc.	11-6003433	DFTA	\$30,000.00	125	003	
Jewish Community Council Of Canarsie, Inc.	11-2608645	DFTA	\$30,000.00	125	003	
Jewish Community Council of Greater Coney Island, Inc.	11-2665181	DFTA	\$30,000.00	125	003	
Metropolitan New York Coordinating Council on Jewish Poverty, Inc.	13-2738818	DFTA	\$30,000.00	125	003	
Pesach Tikvah-Hope Development, Inc.	11-2642641	DFTA	\$30,000.00	125	003	*
Queens Jewish Community Council, Inc.	23-7172152	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	*
Samuel Field YM & YWHA, Inc.	11-3071518	DFTA	\$20,000.00	125	003	
Selfhelp Community Services, Inc.	13-1624178	DFTA	\$85,000.00	125	003	*
Shorefront Jewish Community Council, Inc.	11-2986161	DFTA	\$30,000.00	125	003	*
United Jewish Organizations of Williamsburg, Inc.	11-2728233	DFTA	\$30,000.00	125	003	
Washington Heights-Inwood Preservation and Restoration Corporation	13-2944830	DFTA	\$25,000.00	125	003	
Young Men's and Young Women's Hebrew Association of Boro Park, Inc.	11-1630917	DFTA	\$30,000.00	125	003	*
Association of Holocaust Survivors from the Former Soviet Union, Inc.	11-3395358	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	*
Boro Park Jewish Community Council	11-3475993	DFTA	\$100,000.00	125	003	*
Council of Jewish Organizations of Flatbush, Inc.	11-2864728	DFTA	\$130,000.00	125	003	
Crown Heights Jewish Community Council, Inc.	23-7390996	DFTA	\$130,000.00	125	003	
Jewish Community Council of the Rockaway Peninsula, Inc.	11-2425813	DFTA	\$50,000.00	125	003	
Jewish Community Center of Staten Island, Inc.	13-5562256	DFTA	\$30,000.00	125	003	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 16: LGBT Inclusive Curriculum - Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Lambda Literary Foundation	52-1996380	DOE	(\$55,000.00)	040	454	*
WNET	26-2810489	DOE	\$65,000.00	040	454	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 17: DropOut Prevention Initiative – Fiscal 2017



Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A
Department of Education	13-6400434	DOE	(\$10,000.00)	040	454

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 18: MWBE Leadership Associations- Fiscal 2017

Organization - Program	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Department of Small Business Services - SBS MWBE Program Management	13-6400434	DSBS	(\$70,000.00)	801	005	
Department of Small Business Services - SBS MWBE Program Management	13-6400434	DSBS	\$70,000.00	801	001	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 19: Job Training and Placement Initiative- Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Department of Small Business Services	13-6400434	DSBS	(\$150,000.00)	801	011	
Department of Small Business Services	13-6400434	DSBS	\$150,000.00	801	001	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 20: Worker Cooperative Business Development Initiative- Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Department of Small Business Services	13-6400434	DSBS	(\$86,000.00)	801	002	
Department of Small Business Services	13-6400434	DSBS	\$86,000.00	801	001	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 21: Small Business Outreach and Assistance Program Initiative- Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Department of Small Business Services	13-6400434	DSBS	(\$166,000.00)	801	002	
Department of Small Business Services	13-6400434	DSBS	\$166,000.00	801	001	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 22: Social Adult Day Care Enhancement - Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Carter Burden Center for the Aging, Inc., The	23-7129499	DFTA	(\$95,000.00)	125	003	
Catholic Charities Neighborhood Services, Inc.	11-2047151	DFTA	\$10,556.00	125	003	
Hamilton-Madison House, Inc.	13-5562412	DFTA	\$10,556.00	125	003	
Jewish Community Center of Staten Island, Inc.	13-5562256	DFTA	\$10,555.00	125	003	
Lenox Hill Neighborhood House, Inc.	13-1628180	DFTA	\$10,556.00	125	003	
Ridgewood Bushwick Senior Citizens Council, Inc.	11-2453853	DFTA	\$10,555.00	125	003	
Riverdale Senior Services, Inc.	23-7357997	DFTA	\$10,556.00	125	003	
Selfhelp Community Services, Inc.	13-1624178	DFTA	\$10,556.00	125	003	
Sunnyside Community Service, Inc.	51-0189327	DFTA	\$10,555.00	125	003	
Sunset Park Health Council, Inc.	20-2508411	DFTA	\$10,555.00	125	003	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 23: New York Immigrant Family Unity Project- Fiscal 2017



Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A
Vera Institute of Justice, Inc.**	13-1941627	DSS/HRA	\$247,000.00	069	107

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 24: Discretionary Child Care- Fiscal 2017



Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A
Brooklyn Bureau of Community Services D/B/A Brooklyn Community Services**	11-1630780	ACS	\$300,000.00	068	004

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 25: Viral Hepatitis Prevention Initiative- Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Department of Health and Mental Hygiene	13-6400434	DOHMH	(\$99,988.00)	816	112	
After Hours Project, Inc.	33-1007278	DOHMH	\$13,500.00	816	112	
AIDS Center of Queens County, Inc.	11-2837894	DOHMH	\$13,500.00	816	112	
BOOM!Health	13-3599121	DOHMH	\$67,380.00	816	112	
Community Health Action of Staten Island (formerly SI AIDS Taskforce)	13-3556132	DOHMH	\$13,500.00	816	112	
Harlem United Community AIDS Center, Inc.	13-3461695	DOHMH	\$67,380.00	816	112	
Harm Reduction Coalition	94-3204958	DOHMH	\$13,500.00	816	112	
Housing Works, Inc.	13-3584089	DOHMH	\$13,500.00	816	112	
Lower East Side Harm Reduction Center, Inc.	13-3727641	DOHMH	\$13,500.00	816	112	*
New York Harm Reduction Educators	13-3678499	DOHMH	\$13,500.00	816	112	*
Positive Health Project	13-3845305	DOHMH	\$13,500.00	816	112	*
Safe Horizon, Inc.	13-2946970	DOHMH	\$13,500.00	816	112	
St. Ann's Corner of Harm Reduction, Inc.	13-3724008	DOHMH	\$13,500.00	816	112	
Voices of Community Activists & Leaders (VOCAL-NY)	13-4094385	DOHMH	\$13,500.00	816	112	
Washington Heights Corner Projects, Inc.	20-8672015	DOHMH	\$13,500.00	816	112	*
Sunset Park Health Council, Inc. d.b.a. NYU Lutheran Family Health Centers	20-2508411	DOHMH	\$40,410.00	816	112	*

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 26: Maternal and Child Health Services Initiative - Fiscal 2017



Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A
Department of Health and Mental Hygiene	13-6400434	DOHMH	(\$237,182.00)	816	113

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.
** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 27: Senior Center for Immigrant Population- Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Department for the Aging	13-6400434	DFTA	(\$1,132,003.00)	125	003	
Alpha Phi Alpha Senior Citizens Center, Inc.	23-7436147	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
ARC XVI Fort Washington, Inc.	13-2745426	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Bowery Residents Committee, Inc.	13-2736659	DFTA	\$6,835.00	125	003	
BronxWorks, Inc.	13-3254484	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
BronxWorks, Inc.	13-3254484	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Brooklyn Chinese-American Association, Inc.	11-3065859	DFTA	\$75,000.00	125	003	
Brooklyn Chinese-American Association, Inc.	11-3065859	DFTA	\$75,000.00	125	003	
Carter Burden Center for the Aging, Inc., The	23-7129499	DFTA	\$25,000.00	125	003	
Catholic Charities Diocese of Brooklyn	11-1633548	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Catholic Charities Neighborhood Services, Inc.	11-2047151	DFTA	\$10,080.00	125	003	
Chinese-American Planning Council, Inc.	13-6202692	DFTA	\$75,000.00	125	003	
Chinese-American Planning Council, Inc.	13-6202692	DFTA	\$16,255.00	125	003	
Council of Peoples Organization, Inc.	75-3046891	DFTA	\$75,000.00	125	003	
Crown Heights Preservation Committee Corporation	11-2322490	DFTA	\$13,950.00	125	003	
Cypress Hills-Fulton Street Senior Citizens Center, Inc.	11-2297647	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Educational Alliance, Inc.	13-5562210	DFTA	\$7,035.00	125	003	
Fort Greene Council, Inc.	11-2300840	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Hamilton Madison House	13-5562412	DFTA	\$9,375.00	125	003	
HANAC, Inc.	11-2290832	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Homecrest Community Services, Inc.	11-3373115	DFTA	\$75,000.00	125	003	
India Home, Inc.	20-8747291	DFTA	\$75,000.00	125	003	
Jewish Community Center of Staten Island, Inc.	13-5562256	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Jewish Community Council of Greater Coney Island, Inc.	11-2665181	DFTA	\$10,235.00	125	003	
Korean American Community Center of New York, Inc.	11-3515647	DFTA	\$75,000.00	125	003	
Neighborhood Self Help by Older Persons Project, Inc.	13-3077047	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Neighborhood Self Help by Older Persons Project, Inc.	13-3077047	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
New York City Housing Authority	13-6400434	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
New York Foundation for Senior Citizens, Inc.	13-2618568	DFTA	\$7,665.00	125	003	
New York Foundation for Senior Citizens, Inc.	13-2618568	DFTA	\$5,885.00	125	003	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 27: Senior Center for Immigrant Population- Fiscal 2017 (Continued)

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
New York University	13-5562308	DFTA	\$6,845.00	125	003	
Peter Cardella Senior Citizen Center, Inc.	11-2328536	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Presbyterian Senior Services	13-1981482	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Presbyterian Senior Services	13-1981482	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Presbyterian Senior Services	13-1981482	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Regional Aid for Interim Needs, Inc.	13-6213586	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Ridgewood Bushwick Senior Citizens Council, Inc.	11-2453853	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Riverstone Senior Life Services, Inc.	13-3355074	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Selfhelp Community Services, Inc.	13-1624178	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
Stanley M. Isaacs Neighborhood Center, Inc.	13-2572034	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Sunnyside Community Service, Inc.	51-0189327	DFTA	\$7,692.00	125	003	
Sunset Park Health Council, Inc. d.b.a. NYU Lutheran Family Health Centers	20-2508411	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	
United Jewish Council of the East Side, Inc.	13-2735378	DFTA	\$31,765.00	125	003	
United Senior Citizens of Sunset Park, Inc.	11-2358277	DFTA	\$14,890.00	125	003	
University Settlement Society of New York, Inc.	13-5562374	DFTA	\$18,280.00	125	003	
West Side Federation for Senior and Supportive Housing, Inc.	13-2926433	DFTA	\$11,760.00	125	003	
Young Womens Christian Association of Queens	20-0351906	DFTA	\$75,000.00	125	003	
Salvation Army, The	13-5562351	DFTA	\$75,000.00	125	003	
Korean American Senior Citizens Society of Greater New York Inc.	11-2455396	DFTA	\$75,000.00	125	003	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 28: Legal Services for Low-Income New Yorkers - Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Center for Family Representation	51-0419496	MOCJ	(\$250,000.00)	098	002	
Center for Family Representation	51-0419496	MOCJ	\$250,000.00	098	005	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 29: Prisoners' Right Project - Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Legal Aid Society	13-5562265	MOCJ	(\$750,000.00)	098	002	
Legal Aid Society	13-5562265	MOCJ	\$750,000.00	098	005	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 30: Legal Service for Working Poor - Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Department of Social Services	13-6400434	DSS/HRA	(\$680,000.00)	069	107	
Asian Americans for Equality	13-3187792	HRA	\$100,000.00	069	107	
Brooklyn Legal Services Corporation A	13-2605599	HRA	\$80,000.00	069	107	
CAMBA, Inc.	11-2480339	HRA	\$100,000.00	069	107	
Housing Conservation Coordinators	51-0141489	HRA	\$100,000.00	069	107	
MFY Legal Services	13-2622748	HRA	\$100,000.00	069	107	
Northern Manhattan Improvement Corporation	13-2972415	HRA	\$100,000.00	069	107	
Urban Justice Center	13-3442022	HRA	\$100,000.00	069	107	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 31: Alternatives To Incarceration (ATI) - Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Mayor's Office of Criminal Justice	13-6400434	MOCJ	(\$1,200,000.00)	098	002	
Center for Alternative Sentencing Employment Services (CASES)	13-2668080	MOCJ	\$100,000.00	098	002	
Center for Community Alternatives' Crossroads Program	16-1395992	MOCJ	\$100,000.00	098	002	
Center for Employment Opportunities (CEO)	13-3843322	MOCJ	\$100,000.00	098	002	
Education and Assistance Corporation (EAC)	23-7175609	MOCJ	\$100,000.00	098	002	
Fortune Society	13-2645436	MOCJ	\$100,000.00	098	002	
Greenburger Center for Social and Criminal Justice Inc.	46-4188973	MOCJ	\$100,000.00	098	002	
Legal Action Center	13-2756320	MOCJ	\$100,000.00	098	002	
Osborne Association	13-5563028	MOCJ	\$100,000.00	098	002	
Women's Prison Association's (WPA)	13-5596836	MOCJ	\$100,000.00	098	002	
Urban Youth Alliance International	13-2969182	MOCJ	\$100,000.00	098	002	
Positive Workforce	13-3459199	MOCJ	\$50,000.00	098	002	
The Hope Program	13-3268539	MOCJ	\$50,000.00	098	002	
National Association on Drug Abuse Problems	13-3185808	MOCJ	\$50,000.00	098	002	
SCO Family of Services	11-2777066	MOCJ	\$50,000.00	098	002	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 32: Domestic Violence and Empowerment (Dove) - Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Mayor's Office of Criminal Justice	13-6400434	MOCJ	(\$562,500.00)	098	002	
Safe Horizon	13-2946970	MOCJ	\$562,500.00	098	002	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 33: YouthBuild Project Initiative - Fiscal 2017

Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Settlement Housing Fund	23-7078882	DYCD	(\$258,800.00)	260	312	
Historic Tappen Park Community Partnership, Inc.	45-5576128	DYCD	\$41,300.00	260	312	
Northern Manhattan Improvement Corporation	13-2972415	DYCD	\$41,300.00	260	312	
South Bronx Overall Economic Development Corporation	13-2736022	DYCD	\$82,600.00	260	312	
Young Men's Christian Association of Greater New York	13-1624228	DYCD	\$41,000.00	260	312	
Youth Action Programs and Homes, Inc.	13-3203701	DYCD	\$52,600.00	260	312	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 34: Local Initiatives - Fiscal 2016

Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	Fiscal Conduit/Sponsoring Organization	Fiscal Conduit EIN	*
Miller	Clergy United for Community Empowerment, Inc.	11-3030795	DOHMH	(\$20,000.00)	816	113			
Miller	Queens Sickle Cell Advocacy Network, Inc.	11-3373180	DOHMH	\$10,000.00	816	112			
Miller	QSAC, Inc.	11-2482974	DOHMH	\$8,000.00	816	121			
Miller	Farmers Boulevard Community Development Corp	27-0992406	DOHMH	\$2,000.00	816	112			
Eugene	Prospect Lefferts Gardens Neighborhood Association Inc.	23-7064386	HPD	(\$5,000.00)	806	009			
Eugene	Erasmus Neighborhood Federation	11-2490986	HPD	\$5,000.00	806	009			

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 35: Local Initiatives - Fiscal 2015

Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	Fiscal Conduit/Sponsoring Organization	Fiscal Conduit EIN	*
Espinal	Bodega Association of the United States, Inc., The	13-4060809	DYCD	(\$5,000.00)	260	312			
Espinal	Local Development Corporation of East New York	11-2556667	DYCD	\$5,000.00	260	312			

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 36: Aging Discretionary - Fiscal 2015

Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	Fiscal Conduit/Sponsoring Organization	Fiscal Conduit EIN	*
Dickens	One Stop Senior Services	13-3174492	DFTA	(\$8,000.00)	125	003			*
Dickens	Jewish Association for Services for the Aged (JASA)	13-2620896	DFTA	\$8,000.00	125	003			

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 37: Youth Discretionary - Fiscal 2015

Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	Fiscal Conduit/Sponsoring Organization	Fiscal Conduit EIN	*
Espinal	Community Sports - Deportistas Comunitario, Inc.	46-1132528	DYCD	(\$9,500.00)	260	312			
Espinal	Ridgewood Bushwick Senior Citizens Council, Inc.	11-2453853	DYCD	\$9,500.00	260	312			

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 38: HIV/AIDS Faith Based Initiative - Fiscal 2016

Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Manhattan Delegation	Convent Avenue Baptist Church	13-2780116	DOHMH	(\$6,400.00)	816	112	
Manhattan Delegation	Convent Avenue Baptist Church	13-1769584	DOHMH	\$6,400.00	816	112	
Manhattan Delegation	Convent Avenue Baptist Church	13-2780116	DOHMH	(\$1,500.00)	816	112	
Manhattan Delegation	Convent Avenue Baptist Church	13-1769584	DOHMH	\$1,500.00	816	112	
Brooklyn Delegation	Unity Fellowship Church Breaking Ground	13-3703707	DOHMH	(\$6,400.00)	816	112	
Brooklyn Delegation	Unity Fellowship Breaking Ground, Inc.	11-3352350	DOHMH	\$6,400.00	816	112	
Brooklyn Delegation	Unity Fellowship Church Breaking Ground	13-3703707	DOHMH	(\$1,133.00)	816	112	
Brooklyn Delegation	Unity Fellowship Breaking Ground, Inc.	11-3352350	DOHMH	\$1,133.00	816	112	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 39: NYC Support Our Seniors - Fiscal 2016

Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Rosenthal	Hope for New York - Project Find	13-3713484	DFTA	(\$10,000.00)	125	003	
Rosenthal	Find Aid for the Aged, Inc.	13-2666921	DFTA	\$10,000.00	125	003	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 40: Cultural After-School Adventure Initiative(CASA) - Fiscal 2016

Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	Agy #	U/A	*
Rose	Universal Temple of the Arts, Inc.	13-3335286	DCLA	(\$20,000.00)	126	003	
Rose	Universal Temple of the Arts, Inc. - PS16	13-3335286	DCLA	\$20,000.00	126	003	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 41: Purpose of Funds Changes - Fiscal 2017

Source	Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	New Purpose of Funds	*
Local	Van Bramer	Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, Inc.	13-1847137	DCLA	(10,000.00)	To fund Lincoln Center Local: a free series, presenting performances of music, theater and dance in Queens library branches (Broadway branch).	
Local	Van Bramer	Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, Inc.	13-1847137	DCLA	10,000.00	Funds will be used to support the Silent Disco in Long Island City.	
Local	Rose	Port Richmond High School R445	13-6400434	DOE	(5,000.00)	Funds will support the needs of the Port Richmond Field & Track Team	
Local	Rose	Port Richmond High School R445	13-6400434	DOE	5,000.00	Funds will support the needs of the Port Richmond Boys' Field & Track Team.	
Anti-Poverty	Vacca	Planned Parenthood of New York City, Inc.	13-2621497	DOHMH	(10,000.00)	To support the addition of transgender hormone therapy and midlife services at Planned Parenthood's health centers.	
Anti-Poverty	Vacca	Planned Parenthood of New York City, Inc.	13-2621497	DOHMH	10,000.00	"To fund staff trainings for clinicians, health care associates, administrative staff, social workers, financial counselors, and call center staff about clinical protocol, cultural competency, and staff sensitivity for provision of midlife and transgender services at New York City Planned Parenthood health centers. "	
Youth	Richards	Police Athletic League, Inc.	13-5596811	DYCD	(15,000.00)	To provide programmatic support of after-school and summer programming/activities in Council District 31.	
Youth	Richards	Police Athletic League, Inc.	13-5596811	DYCD	15,000.00	To provide programmatic support at Goldie Maple Academy and Redfern Houses in Far Rockaway	
Anti-Poverty	Cabrera	Literacy, Inc. (LINC)	13-3911331	DYCD	(15,000.00)	LINC provides programs support in under-resourced communities where children arrive at school significantly behind in their language literacy skills. LINC helps at-risk emerging readers acquire the literacy skills behaviors that allow them to stay on track in school.	*
Anti-Poverty	Cabrera	Literacy, Inc. (LINC)	13-3911331	DYCD	15,000.00	Funds will be used to support literacy programming for students and families, to improve reading and writing skills.	*
Local	Levine	Literacy, Inc. (LINC)	13-3911331	DYCD	(3,500.00)	LINC provides programs support in communities where children arrive at school significantly behind in their language literacy skills. LINC helps at-risk emerging readers acquire the literacy skills behaviors that allow them to stay on track in school. Funding will support staff salaries, materials and other program costs.	*
Local	Levine	Literacy, Inc. (LINC)	13-3911331	DYCD	3,500.00	Funds will be used to support literacy programming for students and families, to improve reading and writing skills.	*
Local	Dromm	Northern Woodside Coalition, Inc.	11-3029912	DYCD	(9,000.00)	To fund custom-design and installation of holiday season lighting on Broadway in Jackson Heights.	
Local	Dromm	Northern Woodside Coalition, Inc.	11-3029912	DYCD	9,000.00	To fund custom-design and installation of two holiday season lighting displays on Broadway in Jackson Heights and Elmhurst.	
Local	Cumbo	Judah International Christian Center, Inc.	11-1335207	DOHMH	(5,000.00)	Funds will be used to expand the following programs/services; NYC Probations Youth Wraps Program - Education/Mentoring program created by NYC to assist at- risk youth with positive engagement and Clothing Closet Distribution.	*
Local	Cumbo	Judah International Christian Center, Inc.	11-1335207	DOHMH	5,000.00	Funds will be used for general operating expenses.	*
Local	Cumbo	Pratt Institute	11-1630822	DSBS	(3,000.00)	Funds will be used to support analysis and advocacy related to industrial policy citywide, as well as to support the research, analysis, and interviews related to publications on Industrial Employment Districts and mixed use commercial-industrial land use proposals which have direct application in District 35.	*
Local	Cumbo	Pratt Institute	11-1630822	DSBS	3,000.00	Funding will support the operating expenses associated with programming and activities that focus on enhancing, expanding and strengthening equity amid the manufacturing sector of the community.	*

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 41: Purpose of Funds Changes - Fiscal 2017 (Continued)

Source	Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	New Purpose of Funds	*
Anti-Poverty	Cumbo	CAMBA, Inc.	11-2480339	DYCD	(5,000.00)	Funding will be used to meet the urgent financial needs of households that are subjected to unstable housing but do not meet the traditional criteria for HomeBase.	*
Anti-Poverty	Cumbo	CAMBA, Inc.	11-2480339	DYCD	5,000.00	Funding will be used to implement a communication engagement plan to determine the programs and services needed to effectively manage The Drill Hall and The Head House of the Bedford Union Armory. Methods may include town hall meetings, focus groups, targeted surveys, and key information interviews.	*
Anti-Poverty	Cumbo	Q Kingdom Ministries, Inc.	11-3201956	DYCD	(5,000.00)	Funding will be used for various youth programs that are offered by QKINGDOM Ministries.	*
Anti-Poverty	Cumbo	Q Kingdom Ministries, Inc.	11-3201956	DYCD	5,000.00	Funding will be used for youth programs that are offered by QKINGDOM Ministries.	*
Youth	Crowley	Maspeth Town Hall, Inc.	23-7259702	DYCD	(6,000.00)	Funding to support operational expenses for summer Instructional Sports and Recreational Programs PS49.	
Youth	Crowley	Maspeth Town Hall, Inc.	23-7259702	DYCD	6,000.00	Funding to support general operating cost associated with the After School program at PS58.	
Local	Crowley	Brooklyn Historic Railway Association	11-2611688	DYCD	(10,000.00)	Funding will be used for design and research	*
Local	Crowley	Brooklyn Historic Railway Association	11-2611688	DYCD	10,000.00	Funding will be used to support related community meetings and outreach, historical research and visual presentations, tours and back office costs.	*
Local	Espinal	Bushwick High School	13-6400434	DOE	(5,000.00)	Funds will support the baseball team.	
Local	Espinal	Bushwick High School	13-6400434	DOE	5,000.00	Funds will support the Bushwick Campus baseball team.	
Local	Menchaca	Center for Urban Pedagogy, Inc.	11-3625306	DCLA	(15,000.00)	Funds to produce a Chinese-language version of Making Policy Public: We Own It, an educational poster that explains what worker cooperatives are and how to start one.	
Local	Menchaca	Center for Urban Pedagogy, Inc.	11-3625306	DCLA	15,000.00	(\$10,000) of funds for the "Envisioning Development Toolkits" program in collaboration with Churches United for Fair Housing, Inc., Center for Family Life, Chinese Planning Council, Red Hook Justice Center, and Neighbors Helping Neighbors. (\$5,000) of funds to produce a Chinese-language version of Making Policy Public: We Own It, an educational poster that explains what worker cooperatives are and how to start one.	*
Local	Rosenthal	New York City Ballet, Inc.	13-2947386	DCLA	(5,000.00)	Funds will help support the Project Ballet program at PS 9	
Local	Rosenthal	New York City Ballet, Inc.	13-2947386	DCLA	5,000.00	Funds will help support the Project Ballet program at PS 333	
Local	Eugene	One Brooklyn Fund, Inc.	46-5189061	DYCD	(5,000.00)	Funding will be used to produce and promote three summer concerts at Wingate Park and the Prospect Park Parade Grounds. Funds will also be used for supply costs for support services of the organization.	
Local	Eugene	One Brooklyn Fund, Inc.	46-5189061	DYCD	5,000.00	Funding will be used to produce and promote one summer concert at the Prospect Park Parade Grounds. Funds will also be used for supply costs for support services of the organization.	*
Local	Speaker	Brooklyn Hospital Center	11-1630755	DOHMH	(50,000.00)	The addition of ergonomically-designed stretchers and wheelchairs will assist to accommodate the growth in patient volume and bring improvements to the overall patient experience. Modern streamlined stretchers improve the ability to move patients within the facility. They also allow the patients to sit up if their state of health allows this positioning.	
Local	Speaker	Brooklyn Hospital Center	11-1630755	DOHMH	50,000.00	Funds would be used for the Reach Out and Read Literacy Program. This program would be incorporated within the Department of Pediatrics, which would build on the relationship between providers and parents to develop essential early literacy skills in young children, particularly as the program relates to the hospital's demographics of patients.	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 41: Purpose of Funds Changes - Fiscal 2017 (Continued)

Source	Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	New Purpose of Funds	*
Anti-Poverty	Cumbo	Myrtle Ave Commercial Revitalization Development Project Local Development Corporation, The	31-1706307	DSBS	(10,000.00)	Funding will be used to support the revitalization of Fort Greene Main Streets while improving conditions structural needs for seniors in the community.	
Anti-Poverty	Cumbo	Myrtle Ave Commercial Revitalization Development Project Local Development Corporation, The	31-1706307	DSBS	10,000.00	Funding will be used to support the Myrtle Avenue summer employment program which supports small businesses and provides opportunities for local youth.	
Anti-Poverty	Vacca	Planned Parenthood of New York City, Inc.	13-2621497	DOHMH	(10,000.00)	To support the addition of transgender hormone therapy and midlife services at Planned Parenthood's health centers.	*
Anti-Poverty	Vacca	Planned Parenthood of New York City, Inc.	13-2621497	DOHMH	\$10,000.00	To fund staff trainings for clinicians, health care associates, administrative staff, social workers, financial counselors, and call center staff about clinical protocol, cultural competency, and staff sensitivity for provision of midlife and transgender services at New York City Planned Parenthood health centers.	*

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

CHART 42: Purpose of Funds - Fiscal 2016

Source	Member	Organization	EIN Number	Agency	Amount	New Purpose of Funds	*
Youth	Lancman	Child Center of New York, Inc., The	11-1733454	DYCD	(\$10,000.00)	Funds to support the Borough Presidents Youth Workforce Conference including the Adolescent Sexual Health Program at Borough Hall.	
Youth	Lancman	Child Center of New York, Inc., The	11-1733454	DYCD	\$10,000.00	Funds will be used to support Parsons Beacon.	

* Indicates pending completion of pre-qualification review.

** Requires a budget modification for the changes to take effect

JULISSA FERRERAS-COPELAND, *Chairperson*; YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, JAMES G. VAN BRAMER, ROBERT E. CORNEGY, Jr., LAURIE A. CUMBO, COREY D. JOHNSON, MARK LEVINE, HELEN K. ROSENTHAL, STEVEN MATTEO; Committee on Finance, July 14, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report of the Committee on Fire and Criminal Justice Services

Report for Int. No. 1026-A

Report of the Committee on Fire and Criminal Justice Services in favor of approving and adopting, as amended, a Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the department of probation to evaluate the effectiveness of programs it utilizes

The Committee on Fire and Criminal Justice Services, to which the annexed proposed amended local law was referred on December 16, 2015 (Minutes, page 4534), respectfully

REPORTS:

INTRODUCTION

On July 14, 2016, the Committee on Fire and Criminal Justice Services, chaired by Council Member Elizabeth S. Crowley, will vote on Proposed Introductory Bill Number 1026-A (“Int. No. 1026-A”), a Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the department of probation to evaluate the effectiveness of programs it utilizes, and Proposed Introductory Bill Number 1142-A (“Int. No. 1142-A”), a Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the department of probation to report on recidivism and related statistics.

The Committee previously held a hearing on Int. No.’s 1026-A and 1142-A on May 4, 2016 at which it received testimony from the Department of Probation (“DOP” or “Department”), various stakeholders and other interested parties.

I. BACKGROUND

A. The Department of Probation

The Department has a total of 945 staff members who provide services to those individuals involved in the criminal and juvenile justice systems.

¹ Each year the DOP provides intake services and investigation and/or probation supervision for more than 55,000 adults and juveniles and supervises approximately 22,000 adults and 1,100 juveniles on any given day.² According to its mission statement, the DOP seeks to protect the community by intervening in the lives of offenders, holding them accountable and serving as a catalyst for positive change.

B. DOP’s Role in Juvenile Delinquency Cases

Youth under the age of sixteen who are arrested for crimes enter the juvenile justice system. Defendants are classified differently depending on the crime they are accused of committing. A "Juvenile Delinquent" is a

¹ Fiscal 2015 Mayor’s Management Report, p.91 available at: <http://www1.nyc.gov/assets/operations/downloads/pdf/mmr2015/dop.pdf> (Last Accessed 9/25/15)

² *Id.* at p.90

youth who is at least seven years old but less than sixteen years old who commits an act that would be a crime if he or she were an adult.³ Juvenile delinquency cases are heard in Family Court and are prosecuted by attorneys from the Law Department. A “Juvenile Offender” is a youth thirteen to fifteen years of age who is charged and tried as an adult for committing one or more serious or violent enumerated crimes, including all designated felonies.⁴ Juvenile offender cases are heard in Criminal or Supreme Court and are prosecuted by the District Attorney’s offices. Juvenile offenders may be sentenced as adults, and if so they must be sentenced to a period of prison and are not eligible for probation, unless they are sentenced as “youthful offenders.”⁵ A “youthful offender” is eligible for a sentence of probation,⁶ and such cases are handled in the same way as adult cases, as addressed in Section II(c), below.

When a juvenile is arrested by the police for allegedly committing a crime that would classify him or her as a juvenile delinquent, one of three things can occur: (i) the police may release the juvenile to a parent or guardian with or without a Family Court appearance ticket; (ii) the police may bring the youth directly to Family Court, for an interview with an officer from the DOP; or (iii) if the Family Court is closed, the youth may be detained in a secure juvenile detention facility administered by ACS until the court re-opens the next morning, when a probation officer conducts the interview.⁷ In addition to interviewing the accused, probation officers also interview parents, police, and the victim to determine whether to refer the case to formal court proceedings or to “adjust” the case instead.⁸ “Adjusting” diverts cases from the court system and, as an alternative, provides services which can include “restitution, community service, referral for community based services, letter of apology and/or mediation.”⁹ Adjusted cases are monitored by the DOP for up to four months.¹⁰

If a case proceeds in Family Court, assuming a judge issues a finding against a juvenile, the disposition stage is akin to the sentencing phase of a criminal trial. During disposition hearings, DOP issues one of the following disposition recommendations to the court: (i) discharge; (ii) probation; (iii) participation in an Alternative to Placement program (“ATP”); or (iv) placement in a correctional facility administered by the New York State Office of Children and Family Services (“OCFS”) or an entity that contracts with OCFS.¹¹ The judge may consider DOP’s recommendation but ultimately issues the final disposition. If a judge determines that probation supervision would best suit a juvenile, the youth is assigned to a DOP Probation Officer who sets up a reporting schedule and a treatment plan based on the needs of the individual and his or her family. Probation Officers can refer adolescents to a program or treatment provider and are also responsible for monitoring the probationer’s adjustment at home, at school and in the community to ensure compliance with the conditions of probation.¹² Juvenile delinquents can be placed on probation supervision for up to two years.

If a juvenile delinquent violates the terms and conditions of their probation, the DOP may file a “petition of violation” with the Family Court.¹³ Either the DOP or the Law Department must specify the nature of the violation, and the time and place at which it allegedly occurred.¹⁴ A Family Court may issue a warrant or summons for the defendant to appear for a hearing regarding any such violation.¹⁵ Defendants are entitled to counsel at violation hearings, and to present evidence on their behalf.¹⁶ If a court finds the defendant violated

³ N.Y. Family Court Act § 301.2

⁴ N.Y. Penal Law § 10.00(18)

⁵ N.Y. Penal Law § 60.10(1)

⁶ See N.Y. Penal Law § 60.02

⁷ See Citizen’s Crime Commission of New York City, *Guide to Juvenile Justice in New York City*, May 2010, at pages 19-20, available at: <http://www.nycrimecommission.org/pdfs/GuideToJuvenileJusticeInNYC.pdf>. (Last accessed 7/10/16). See also NYS Family Court Act § 305.2.

⁸ N.Y. Family Court Act § 308.1 and § 320.6

⁹ NYC Department of Probation Programs and Services, available at: <http://www.nyc.gov/html/prob/html/programs/programs.shtml> (Last accessed 7/10/16).

¹⁰ NYS Family Court Act § 308.1(9).

¹¹ NYS Family Court Act §§ 352.1—352.3; §§ 353.1—353.4.

¹² *Id.*

¹³ N.Y. Fam. Ct. Act § 360.2(1)

¹⁴ N.Y. Fam. Ct. Act § 360.2(2)

¹⁵ N.Y. Fam. Ct. Act § 360.2(3)

¹⁶ N.Y. Fam. Ct. Act § 360.3

the terms of their probation, the court may revoke the order of probation and impose any sentence that would have been originally authorized for the delinquency conviction.¹⁷

C. DOP's Role in Adult Criminal Cases

Any individual aged 16 years or older who is charged with a crime is prosecuted by the District Attorney's office in Criminal or Supreme Court.¹⁸ Unlike in juvenile delinquency cases, in adult criminal cases the DOP has no role in "diverting" cases from the criminal court system. However, the DOP's other roles are similar: the DOP prepares pre-sentencing reports,¹⁹ and monitors those individuals who are sentenced to a term of probation.²⁰ A court may sentence an adult to probation if the judge finds that a sentence of incarceration would not necessarily protect public safety and that the defendant is in need of guidance and supervision.²¹ Most sentences of probation for felony convictions are for between three and five years, though there are exceptions for sex abuse and other more serious charges.²² Most sentences for misdemeanor convictions are for between one and three years, though again there are exceptions for sex abuse charges.²³ Unlike Family Court sentences of probation, any adult probationer is entitled to apply for early termination of probation if a judge finds that the probationer is no longer in need of guidance, has complied with the terms of probation, and such early termination would not adversely impact public safety.²⁴

During the course of a sentence of probation, a probationer may violate the terms and conditions of their probation, and in such cases a court may issue a "declaration of delinquency,"²⁵ which permits the arrest of the probationer.²⁶ A probationer is entitled to a "prompt" hearing regarding any alleged violation, and is entitled to counsel for any such hearing.²⁷ If a court finds that a probationer did violate the terms of their probation, the court may either place the probationer back on probation, possibly with modifications to the terms of the probation, or revoke the sentence of probation and re-sentence the defendant to a period of incarceration.²⁸

II. VIOLATION AND RECIDIVISM RATES

Over the past five years, it appears that successful probation completion rates have varied to some extent for the adult population, but have trended notably downwards for the juvenile population. Data from the Mayor's Management Report for 2015 track successful yearly completion rates for the past five years.²⁹

¹⁷ N.Y. Fam. Ct. Act § 360.3(5)

¹⁸ See, e.g., New York State Penal Law § 30.00(1)

¹⁹ See New York State Criminal Procedure Law § 390.20

²⁰ See New York State Penal Law § 65.00

²¹ Id.

²² Id.

²³ Id.

²⁴ N.Y. Crim. Proc. Law § 410.90

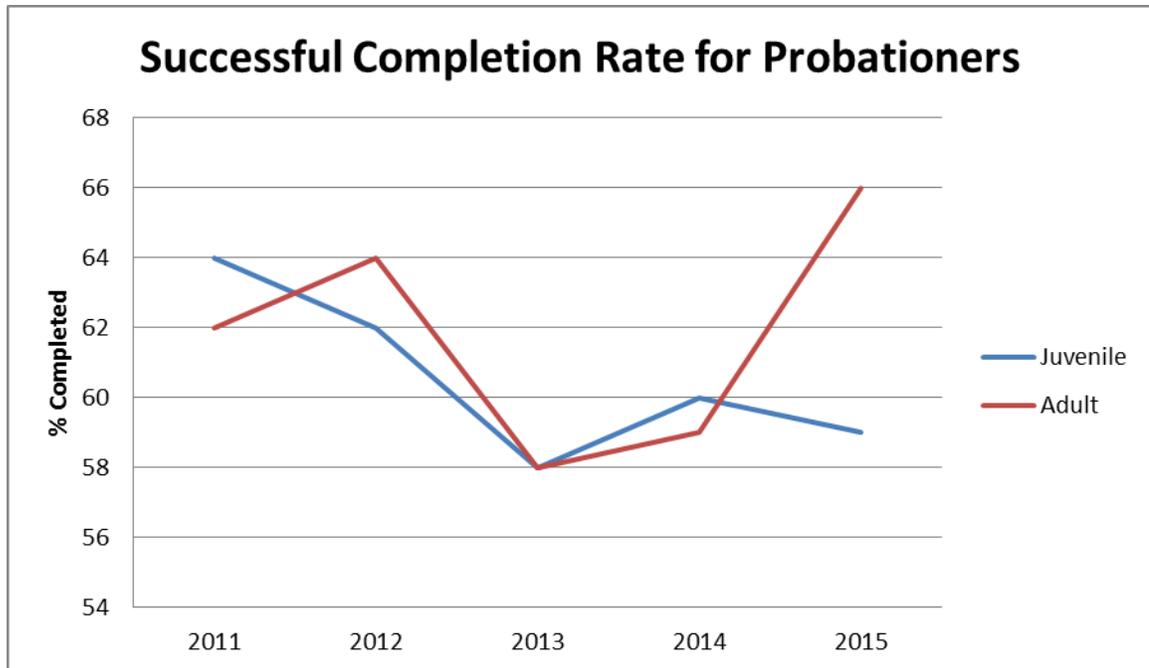
²⁵ N.Y. Crim. Proc. Law § 410.30

²⁶ N.Y. Crim. Proc. Law §§ 410.40, 410.50(4)

²⁷ N.Y. Crim. Proc. Law § 410.70

²⁸ N.Y. Crim. Proc. Law § 410.70(5); Penal Law § 60.01(4)

²⁹ 2015 Mayor's Management Report, p. 90, available at: <http://www1.nyc.gov/assets/operations/downloads/pdf/mmr2015/dop.pdf>

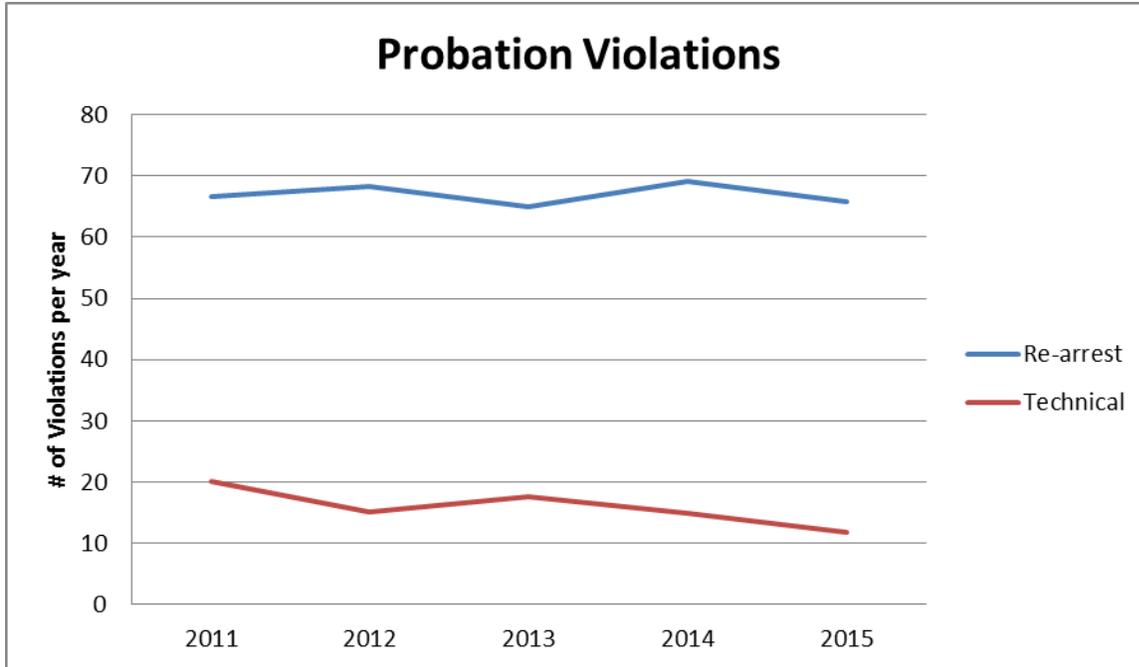


A court may find that a probationer violated their sentence of probation if that probationer violated any term of their probation, including but not limited to being re-arrested.³⁰ Violations of probation may generally be categorized as either a re-arrest or a technical violation.³¹ As that term is used here, a “technical” violation may be based on violating any term of probation other than avoiding re-arrest, but often is based on a failure to report to a probation officer or failure to obey the directives of a probation officer, such as attending a treatment or educational program. In the past five years, data provided by the DOP to the Council indicates that the clear majority of yearly probation violations have been based on re-arrests, and the number of technical violations has steadily declined.³²

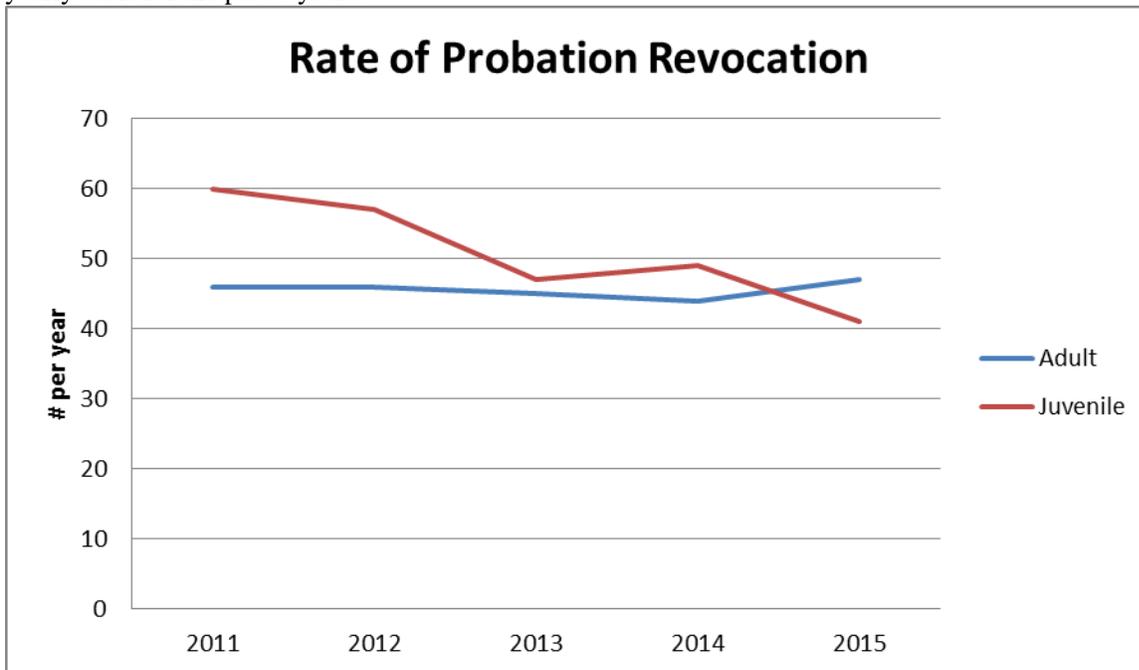
³⁰ See N.Y. Crim. Proc. Law § 410.30; N.Y. Fam. Ct. Act § 360.2(2)

³¹ Materials provided by the DOP to the Council draw this distinction.

³² Id.



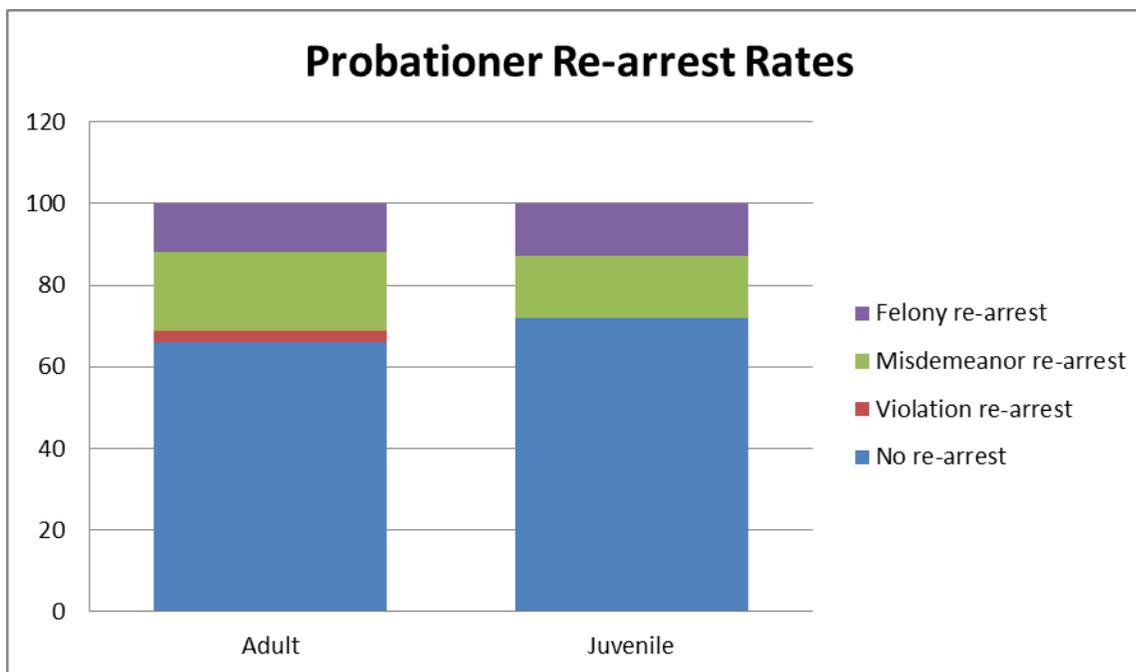
Regardless of whether a violation was based on a re-arrest or technical violation, if a court finds that a probationer violated the terms of their probation, the court can either place that probationer back on probation, possibly with modifications to the terms of the probation, or revoke the sentence of probation and re-sentence the defendant to a period of incarceration.³³ Data from the 2015 Mayor’s Management report indicates that only roughly half of violation proceedings result in the revocation of probation and a sentence of incarceration, and the percentage of juvenile violation proceedings resulting in revocation has been steadily declining on a yearly basis for the past 5 years.³⁴



³³ N.Y. Crim. Proc. Law § 410.70(5); Penal Law § 60.01(4)

³⁴ 2015 Mayor’s Management Report, p. 90, available at: <http://www1.nyc.gov/assets/operations/downloads/pdf/mmr2015/dop.pdf>

A probationer being re-arrested does not necessarily mean that their probation will be revoked. The DOP may choose not to pursue a violation of probation based on a re-arrest for a non-criminal offense, for example. Even if the DOP pursues a violation for a re-arrest, a court may either find that the probationer did not in fact commit the alleged violation, or may find that the probationer did commit the alleged violation but place the probationer back on probation.³⁵ Therefore, re-arrest rates may vary significantly from rates of successful completion of probation. Information provided to the Council by the DOP illustrate that in the fiscal year of 2015, roughly one third of probationers were re-arrested, though the slight majority of re-arrests were for misdemeanors or non-criminal offenses.³⁶

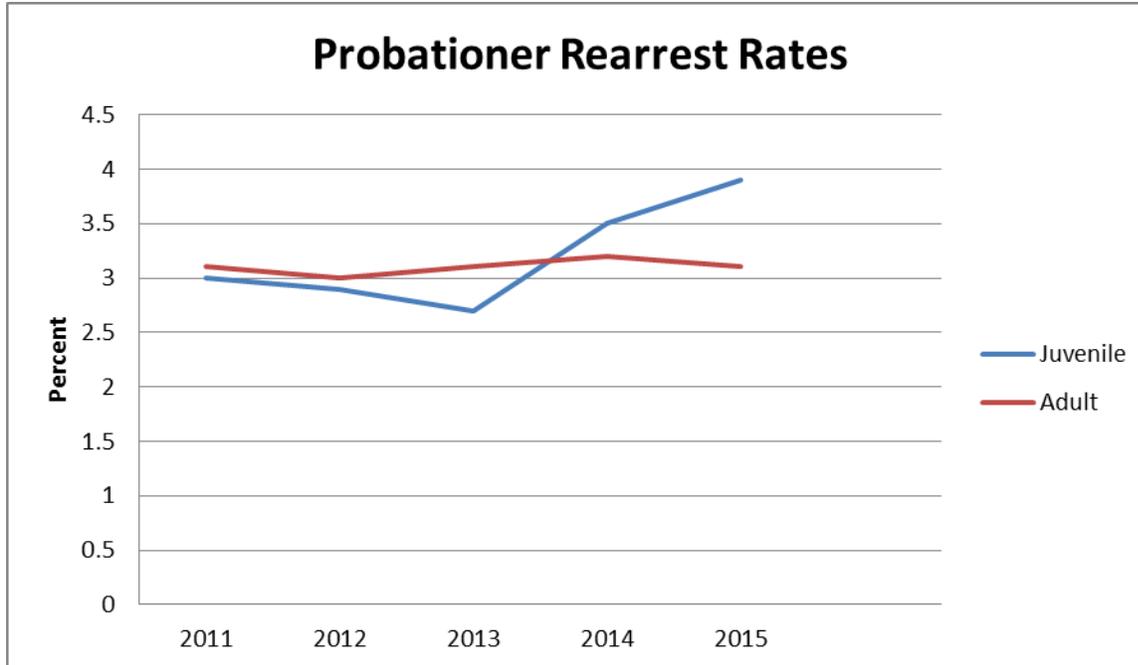


Over the past 5 years, information from the 2015 Mayor's Management Report indicates that while re-arrest rates for adult probationers has remained relatively steady, re-arrest rates for juvenile probationers has risen.³⁷

³⁵ See Section II(A), *supra*

³⁶ *Id.*

³⁷ 2015 Mayor's Management Report, at p. 90, available at: <http://www1.nyc.gov/assets/operations/downloads/pdf/mmr2015/dop.pdf>



III. PROPOSED INT. NO. 1026-A

This bill would require the DOP to issue an annual report on the effectiveness of the programs it utilizes in delivering services to probationers. This report would include data on (i) the amount of funding each such program receives; (ii) the numbers of individuals served; (iii) a description of the services it provides including a program's length, requirements, and target populations, where applicable, and (iv) data related to recidivism and compliance where applicable. For the purposes of this report, recidivism data may be calculated without using data for participants who only participated in such programming for a minimal period of time, where such period of time is identified in such summary.

IV. CHANGES TO PROPOSED INT. NO. 1026-A

Since Int. No. 1026 was heard on May 4, the bill has undergone several revisions. Proposed Int. No. 1026-A changed the first reporting date from March to no later than 90 days from January 1, 2017. In addition, the Department must publically post the report on its website in addition to providing the report to the Mayor and the Council. The current bill added the additional reporting requirement of the program's length, requirements, and target populations. Finally, Proposed Int. No. 1026-A provides that calculations regarding recidivism could exclude participants who only participated in a program for a minimal period of time.

V. PROPOSED INT. NO. 1142-A

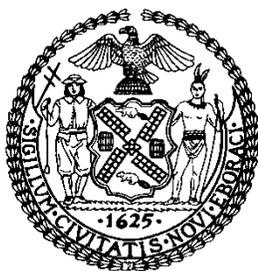
This bill would require yearly reporting on rates of recidivism and compliance for probationers. As illustrated in Sections II and III, *supra*, the length a sentence of probation can vary, both in terms of what length of period is imposed by a judge and by the possibility of early termination, either through a successful application for early termination or through a probationer's being violated and sentenced to imprisonment. Therefore, this bill examines recidivism and compliance through multiple perspectives; the bill first requires reporting of all probationers' recidivism and compliance in the previous year, regardless of when such probationer was sentenced. The bill then requires reporting outcomes for all probationers whose original sentences to probation would have expired during the previous year, barring any early termination. For example, the 2015 report would include statistics for those persons under the DOP's supervision in 2015, and also include statistics for those sentenced to a 3-year period of probation in 2012, those sentenced to a 5-year period of probation in 2010, and those sentenced to a 10-year period in 2005. Within these categories, the report would include statistics related to recidivism, such as the number and percentage of probationers arrested, in total and broken down by the seriousness of the arrest, as well as the number and percentage of

probationers convicted of crimes, also in total and broken down by the seriousness of the conviction. For those probationers arrested, the report would include the number of such cases that resulted in sentences of incarceration other than time served and the period of time within which they were arrested. Also, the report would include the number and percentage of probationers for whom the DOP filed a notice of violation or related legal document, and including the basis of this violation. Finally, the report would include statistics relating to the use of juvenile adjustment, and the rates of successful completion of probation. All of this information would be reported in total and disaggregated by probationers' ages, risk level, and the seriousness of their underlying conviction. These reports would be kept permanently on the DOP's website, and each year would be compared to previous years.

VI. CHANGES TO PROPOSED INTRO. NO. 1142-A

Since the bill was heard in May, it has undergone some changes. The prior bill required the Department to reporting no later than 20 days from January 1. The current bill requires reporting no later than 90 days from that date. Proposed Int. No. 1142-A requires reporting on a monthly number of probationers as opposed to the average daily number of probationers which was required in the earlier version of the bill. Finally, the bill requires DOP to report on the number and percentage of probationers who were arrested within (i) one month, (ii) three months (iii) six months, (iv) one year, (v) two years; and (vi) three years from the date of sentence.

(The following is the text of the Fiscal Impact Statement for Int No. 1026-A:)



**THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
FINANCE DIVISION
LATONIA MCKINNEY, DIRECTOR
FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

**PROPOSED INTRO. NO: 1026 - A
COMMITTEE: Fire and Criminal Justice Services**

TITLE: To amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the department of probation to evaluate the effectiveness of programs it utilizes

SPONSORS: Council Members Crowley, Mealy, Mendez, Rodriguez and Rose

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATION: Proposed Intro. No. 1026-A would require the Department of Probation to issue an annual summary of all program evaluations to the Council, the Mayor, and to post it on the Department's website. These yearly reports would be required to include information regarding the funding for each program, the number of served and each program's recidivism and compliance rates, if applicable.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This local law would take effect immediately.

FISCAL YEAR IN WHICH FULL FISCAL IMPACT ANTICIPATED: Fiscal 2017

FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT:

	Effective FY17	FY Succeeding Effective FY18	Full Fiscal Impact FY17
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net	\$0	\$0	\$0

IMPACT ON REVENUES: It is anticipated that there would be no impact on revenues as a result of this legislation.

IMPACT ON EXPENDITURES: It is anticipated that there would be no impact on expenditures as a result of this legislation because the Department of Probation would use existing resources to implement the legislation.

SOURCE OF FUNDS TO COVER ESTIMATED COSTS: N/A

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: New York City Council
New York Department of Probation
Office of Management and Budget

ESTIMATE PREPARED BY: Steve Riester, Legislative Financial Analyst

ESTIMATE REVIEWED BY: Regina Poreda Ryan, Deputy Director
Eisha Wright, Unit Head

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY: This legislation was introduced to the Council on April 7, 2016 as Intro. No. 1026 and referred to the Committee on Fire and Criminal Justice Services. The Committee considered the legislation at a hearing on May 4, 2016 and the legislation was laid over. The legislation was subsequently amended and the amended version, Proposed Intro. No. 1026-A, will be voted on by the Committee at a hearing on July 14, 2016. Upon successful vote by the Committee, Proposed Intro. No. 1026-A will be submitted to the full Council for a vote on July 14, 2016.

DATE PREPARED: June 14, 2016

(For text of Int No. 11142-A and its Fiscal Impact Statement, please see the Report of the Committee on Fire and Criminal Justice Services for Int No. 1142-A printed in these Minutes; for text of Int No. 1126-A, please see below)

Accordingly, this Committee recommends the adoption of Int Nos. 1026-A and 1142-A.

(The following is the text of Int No. 1026-A:)

Int. No. 1026-A

By Council Members Crowley, Mealy, Mendez, Rodriguez, Rose, Cabrera and Kallos.

A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the department of probation to evaluate the effectiveness of programs it utilizes

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Chapter 2 of title 9 of the administrative code of the city of New York is amended by adding a new section 9-204 to read as follows:

§ 9-204 Probation programming report. The department of probation shall evaluate the effectiveness of each program through which the department provides any structured service directly to probation clients. No later than 90 days from January 1 of each year, beginning in 2017, the department shall submit a summary of each evaluation to the mayor and the council, and post such summary to the department's website. This

summary shall include criteria determined by the department, which shall include, but not be limited to, information related to the following for each such program: (i) the amount of funding received; (ii) the number of individuals served; (iii) a brief description of the services provided, including a program's length, requirements, and target populations, where applicable; and (iv) recidivism and compliance rates, if applicable, provided that such summary may calculate recidivism without using data for participants who only participated in such programming for a minimal period of time, where such period of time is identified in such summary.

§ 2. This local law takes effect immediately.

ELIZABETH S. CROWLEY, *Chairperson*; FERNANDO CABRERA, RORY I. LANCMAN, PAUL A. VALLONE; *Other Council Members Attending: Levine*. Committee on Fire and Criminal Justice Services, July 14, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report for Int. No. 1142-A

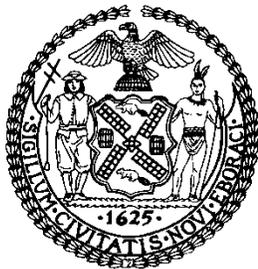
Report of the Committee on Fire and Criminal Justice Services in favor of approving and adopting, as amended, a Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the department of probation to report on recidivism and related statistics.

The Committee on Fire and Criminal Justice Service, to which the annexed proposed amended local law was referred on January 6, 2016 (Minutes, page 898), respectfully

REPORTS:

(For text of report, please see the Report of the Committee on Fire and Criminal Justice Services for Int No. 1026-A printed in the Minutes)

The following is the text of the Fiscal Impact Statement for Int No. 1142-A:



THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
FINANCE DIVISION
LATONIA MCKINNEY, DIRECTOR
FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

PROPOSED INTRO. NO: 1142 - A
COMMITTEE: Fire and Criminal Justice Services

TITLE: To amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the department of probation to report on recidivism and related statistics

SPONSORS: Council Members Crowley, Rose and Cohen

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATION: Proposed Intro. No. 1142-A would require the Department of Probation to issue an annual report regarding recidivism among Probationers and related statistics to the Council and post it on the Department's website. The report would include data on re-arrest, conviction, and incarceration rates for of probationers re-arrest, the length of time between beginning probation and any re-arrest, rates of compliance with probation on grounds other than a re-arrest, rates of successful completion of probation, and rates of compliance for juveniles supervised by the Department through a process of diversion from the Family Court system. This data would be disaggregated by the age of the probationer, the type of sentence they received, the type of offense for which they were convicted, and their risk level as defined by state regulations.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This local law would take effect immediately.

FISCAL YEAR IN WHICH FULL FISCAL IMPACT ANTICIPATED: Fiscal 2017

FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT:

	Effective FY17	FY Succeeding Effective FY18	Full Fiscal Impact FY17
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net	\$0	\$0	\$0

IMPACT ON REVENUES: It is anticipated that there would be no impact on revenues as a result of this legislation.

IMPACT ON EXPENDITURES: It is anticipated that there would be no impact on expenditures as a result of this legislation because the Department of Probation would use existing resources to implement the legislation.

SOURCE OF FUNDS COVER ESTIMATED COSTS: N/A

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: New York City Council
New York Department of Probation
Office of Management and Budget

ESTIMATE PREPARED BY: Steve Riester, Legislative Financial Analyst

ESTIMATE REVIEWED BY: Regina Poreda Ryan, Deputy Director
Eisha Wright, Unit Head

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY: This legislation was introduced to the Council on April 7, 2016 as Intro. No. 1142 and referred to the Committee on Fire and Criminal Justice Services. The Committee considered the legislation at a hearing on May 4, 2016 and the legislation was laid over. The legislation was subsequently amended and the amended version, Proposed Intro. No. 1142-A, will be voted on by the Committee at a hearing on July 14, 2016. Upon successful vote by the Committee, Proposed Intro. No. 1142-A will be submitted to the full Council for a vote on July 14, 2016.

DATE PREPARED: June 14, 2016

Accordingly, this Committee recommends its adoption, as amended.

(The following is the text of Int No. 1042-A:)

Int. No. 1142-A

By Council Members Crowley, Rose, Cohen, Cabrera and Kallos.

A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the department of probation to report on recidivism and related statistics

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Chapter 2 of title 9 of the administrative code of the city of New York is amended by adding a new section 9-203 to read as follows:

§ 9-203 Probation recidivism report. a. Definitions. For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

Adjust. The term "adjust" has the same meaning as the process described in section 308.1 of the New York family court act, or any successor statute.

Department. The term "department" means the New York city department of probation.

Eligible year. The term "eligible year" means any year during which a court ordered the department to supervise a probationer that pursuant to such court order would have terminated during the reporting period.

Probationer. The term "probationer" means a person the department has been ordered to supervise.

b. No later than 90 days from January 1 of each year, beginning in 2017, the department shall provide to the council and publish on its website an annual report regarding recidivism. Such report shall include the information required by paragraphs 2 through 6 of this subdivision for every eligible year regarding probationers sentenced to probation during such eligible year. Such report shall include the following information for probationers who were under the supervision of the department during the previous calendar year:

1. The number of probationers, the average monthly number of probationers, and the number of probationers whose period of supervision began during the reporting period;

2. The number and percentage of probationers who were: (a) arrested for a non-criminal offense; (b) arrested for any crime; (c) arrested for a misdemeanor; (d) arrested for a felony; disaggregated by whether such felony is a violent felony offense as such term is defined by section 70.02 of the penal law or any successor statute, or whether such probationers were felony drug offenders or second felony drug offenders, as such terms are defined by section 70.70 of the penal law or any successor statute; (e) convicted of a non-criminal offense, (f) convicted of a misdemeanor; or (g) convicted of a felony, disaggregated by whether such felony is a violent felony offense as such term is defined by section 70.02 of the penal law or any successor statute, or whether such probationers were felony drug offenders or second felony drug offenders, as such terms are defined by section 70.70 of the penal law or any successor statute;

3. With respect to the probationers who were arrested for any non-criminal offense, misdemeanor or felony during their probation, as reported in paragraph 2 of this subdivision, the number of arrests that resulted in sentences of incarceration other than time served, disaggregated by such category of arrest;

4. The number and percentage of probationers who were arrested within the following periods of time from the date of their sentence: (a) 1 month, (b) 3 months, (c) 6 months, (d) 1 year, (e) 2 years, and (f) 3 years;

5. The number and percentage of probationers who: (a) were in full compliance with the terms of their probation, (b) violated the terms of their probation, in total and disaggregated by whether such violation was based on an arrest or another ground, or (c) violated the terms of their probation, and there was filed a related declaration of delinquency, petition of violation, or similar court filing, in total and disaggregated by whether such declaration was based on an arrest, a violation of the technical terms of probation, or absconding;

6. *The number and percentage of probationers whose period of probation was successfully completed during the reporting period, and the mean and median length of their period of probation; and*

7. *The number of cases opened for adjustment during the reporting period that were monitored by the department, and the number and percentage of such cases in which those being monitored violated the terms of their monitoring.*

c. The information required by subdivision b of this section shall be reported in total and disaggregated by the following criteria:

1. The age of the probationer, where applicable, in the following categories at a minimum: (a) up to age 15, (b) 16-24, and (c) 25 and older. For the purposes of subdivision b of this section, such age shall be calculated by using the probationer's age at the end of the reporting period, and for the purposes of subdivision c of this section such age shall be calculated by using the probationer's age at the time at which their period of supervision began;

2. Whether the underlying case for which the probationer was ordered to be monitored by the department was classified by state law, or by equivalent laws of another state, as a: (a) juvenile delinquency, (b) juvenile offender, (c) youthful offender, or (d) adult criminal case;

3. For those probationers for whom the underlying case for which the probationer was ordered to be monitored was an adult criminal case, or the equivalent in another state, whether such case was a misdemeanor or felony; and

4. The risk level of the probationer, as described in section 351.6 of title 9 of the compilation of codes, rules and regulations of the state of New York, or any successor regulation.

d. The information required by subdivisions b and c of this section shall be compared to previous reporting periods, and shall be stored permanently and shall be accessible from the department's website.

§ 2. This local law takes effect immediately; provided, however, that the information required by subparagraphs (e) through (g) of paragraph 2, paragraph 3, and paragraph 5 of subdivision b of section 9-203 of the administrative code of the city of New York, as added by section 1 of this local law, need not include information on probationers adjudicated to be juvenile delinquents, provided that such information shall be included in the report submitted within 90 days after January 1, 2018 and in reports submitted thereafter.

ELIZABETH S. CROWLEY, *Chairperson*; FERNANDO CABRERA, RORY I. LANCMAN, PAUL A. VALLONE; *Other Council Members Attending: Levine*. Committee on Fire and Criminal Justice Services, July 14, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report of the Committee on Housing and Buildings

Report for Int No. 1169-A

Report of the Committee on Housing and Buildings in favor of approving and adopting, as amended, a Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to conforming the New York city energy conservation code to the New York state energy code with amendments unique to construction in the city and repealing section 28-1001.2 in relation thereto

The Committee on Housing and Buildings, to which the annexed proposed amended local law was referred on April 20, 2016 (Minutes, page 1109), respectfully

REPORTS:

Introduction

On July 14, 2016, the Committee on Housing and Buildings, chaired by Council Member Jumaane D. Williams, held a hearing to consider Int. No. 1169-A.

The Committee previously considered Int. No. 1169-A on June 22, 2016. The Committee received testimony from representatives of the Department of Buildings (DOB), members of the real estate industry, energy conservation advocates and other interested members of the public.

New York City Energy Code Background

The Energy Conservation Construction Code of New York State (State Energy Code) sets standards for the energy performance of buildings throughout New York. The State Energy Law permits municipalities to promulgate local energy conservation construction codes, provided that those codes are at least as stringent as the State Energy Code.¹ The State recently amended the State Energy Code and the updated code will go into effect on October 3, 2016. So, for New York City to continue having its own energy code, the City must update the local energy code to match the new State standards. Int. No. 1169-A is intended to address this issue, and make several New York City-specific amendments to the updated State Energy Code.

New York City-Specific Amendments

Int. No. 1169-A includes various technical and substantive New York City specific-amendments to the State Energy Code and to the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) energy standards.² The most significant amendments are as follows:

Air Barrier Testing. Air leakage occurs when outside air enters a space and cooled or heated air leaves such space resulting in increased heating and cooling costs. Under the proposed amendment to the State Energy Code and ASHRAE, there would need to be either quantitative or qualitative testing of air barrier systems in commercial buildings of a certain size.³

PTAC & PTHP. Packaged terminal air conditioners (PTACs) and Packaged Terminal Heat Pumps (PTHPs) are two commonly used types of air conditioners installed through the wall.⁴ Through-the-wall air conditioners are associated with air leakage and thermal bridging and thus energy loss.⁵ The proposed New York City-specific amendments to the State Energy Code and ASHRAE would increase the building thermal envelope requirements where the total area of through-the-wall equipment exceeds 1% of the opaque above-grade-wall area.

Vestibules. The State Energy Code and ASHRAE require vestibules in front of doors in order to prevent air leakage when doors are opened.⁶ There is, however, an exception for doors that open directly from a space less than 3,000 square feet in area. Int. No. 1169-A would limit the 3,000 square foot exception to buildings that are less than 75 feet in height and for buildings 75 feet and greater in height make the exception only for doors that open directly from a space less than 1,000 square feet in area.

Occupant Sensors. Under the proposed updates to the State Energy Code, occupant sensors would (1) be required in all classrooms, conference/meeting rooms, copy/print rooms, lounges, employee lunch and break rooms, private offices, restrooms, storage rooms, janitorial closets, locker rooms, and other spaces 300 square feet or less; (2) be required to turn off lights within 30 minutes after all occupants leave the space; and (3) allow lights to be turned on either manually (to full power) or automatically (to not more than 50% power).⁷ Int. No. 1169-A would include open plan offices in the list of areas required to have occupant sensors. Also, to

¹ See New York State Energy Law § 11-109.

² Developers and owners of commercial buildings may elect to follow either the State Energy Code (or, in New York City, the City's local energy code) or ASHRAE 90.1 (Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings). References to "ASHRAE" in this Committee Report are to ASHRAE 90.1-2013.

³ For energy code purposes, the term "commercial building" generally includes residential buildings taller than three stories. State Energy Code § 202.

⁴ Urban Green Council, *There Are Holes In Our Walls* 5 (2011)

http://urbangreencouncil.org/sites/default/files/there_are_holes_in_our_walls.pdf

⁵ *Id.* at 9.

⁶ U.S. Department of Energy, *Vestibule Requirements in Commercial Buildings*, https://www.energycodes.gov/sites/default/files/documents/cn_commercial_vestibules.pdf

⁷ International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) § C405.2.1.1 (incorporated as part of the State Energy Code).

be consistent with Local Law 48 of 2010, Int. No. 1169-A would instead require that classrooms, conference/meeting rooms, employee lunch and break rooms, and offices smaller than 200 square feet have manually operated devices to turn the lights on, while allowing lights in copy/print rooms, lounges, restrooms, storage rooms, private offices 200 square feet in area or greater, janitorial closets, locker rooms, and other areas 300 square feet in area or less to turn on automatically (to not more than 50% power).

Lighting in dwelling units. ASHRAE currently exempts lighting within dwelling units from its lighting regulations.⁸ Int. No. 1169-A removes that exemption and replaces it with an exemption that covers only dwelling units within commercial buildings where not less than 75% of the permanently installed lighting fixtures contain only high efficacy lamps.

Solar Ready Zones. The State Energy Code has a provision outlining how to make residential roofs solar ready, but this provision is not mandatory. Int. No. 1169-A would require detached one- and two- family dwellings and multiple single-family dwellings to have solar ready roofs unless such buildings have permanently installed on-site renewable energy systems or are shaded for more than 50 percent of daylight hours.

Insulation & Fenestration. Under the State Energy Code rubric, insulation and fenestration requirements are based on climate zones. The State Energy Code sets the insulation and fenestration requirements for residential buildings at climate zone 4. Int. No. 1169-A would set such values at climate zone 6. According to DOB, Climate zone 6 requirements are approximately 20 percent more stringent than Climate Zone 4 requirements.

Int. No. 1169-A

Section one of Int. No. 1169-A contains the legislative intent expressing the need for this legislation.

Section two of Int. No. 1169-A makes technical edits to section 28-1001.1.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York (the Code).

Section three of Int. No. 1169-A repeals section 28-1001.2 of the Code and adds a new section 28-1001.2 incorporating the New York State Energy Code with the New York City-specific amendments discussed above.

Section four of this legislation makes technical edits to section 28-1001.3 of the Code.

Section five of this legislation contains the enactment clause and provides that this local law take effect on October 3, 2016.

Changes to Int. No. 1169-A

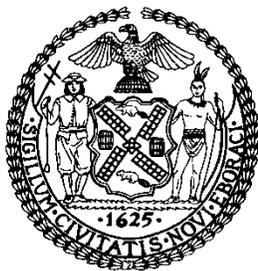
Various technical edits were made to Int. No. 1169-A.

Update

On July 14, 2016, the Committee adopted this legislation. Accordingly, the Committee recommends its adoption.

(The following is the text of the Fiscal Impact Statement for Int No. 1169-A:)

⁸ ASHRAE 90.1-2013 § 9.1.1.



THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
FINANCE DIVISION
 LATONIA MCKINNEY, DIRECTOR
FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

PROPOSED INTRO. NO: 1169-A
COMMITTEE: Housing & Buildings

TITLE: A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to conforming the New York city energy conservation code to the New York state energy code with amendments unique to construction in the city and repealing section 28-1001.2 in relation thereto.

SPONSOR(S): Council Members Williams and Richards (by request of the Mayor)

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATION: Under State law, New York City is empowered to create its own energy code, provided that it is at least as strict as the State's energy code. The State energy code was recently updated, and Proposed Int. No. 1169-A would update the City's energy code to reflect these State's changes. It would also make some amendments to accommodate the unique character of construction in New York City. Some examples of the City-specific amendments are:

- Under the State code, lighting within dwelling units is sometimes exempt from energy efficiency requirements. But dwelling units make up a large portion of the City's building stock and significantly impact greenhouse gas levels. Therefore, this bill narrows the State's exemption to only those buildings where 75 percent of the lighting fixtures can accommodate only high-efficacy lamps.
- Several of the City-specific amendments deal with preventing air leakage. Air leakage occurs when outside air enters a space and cooled or heated air leaves such space resulting in increased heating and cooling costs. The proposed legislation would require commercial buildings of a certain size to conduct either testing of their air barrier systems. It would also increase building thermal envelope requirements when through-the-wall air conditioners (which are associated with air leakage) make up more than 1 percent of a building's wall area.
- Under the updates to the State Energy Code, occupant sensors would be required in all classrooms, conference/meeting rooms, copy/print rooms, lounges, employee lunch and break rooms, private offices, restrooms, storage rooms, janitorial closets, locker rooms, and other spaces 300 square feet or less. Proposed Int. No. 1169-A would include open plan offices in the list of areas required to have occupant sensors.
- The State Energy Code has a provision outlining how to make residential roofs solar ready, but this provision is not mandatory. Int. No. 1169 would require detached one- and two- family dwellings and multiple single-family dwellings to have solar ready roofs unless such buildings have permanently installed on-site renewable energy systems or are shaded for more than 50 percent of daylight hours.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This legislation would take effect on October 3, 2016 (the same date that the State energy code takes effect).

FISCAL YEAR IN WHICH FULL FISCAL IMPACT ANTICIPATED: FISCAL 2018

FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT:

	Effective FY	FY Succeeding Effective FY	Full Fiscal Impact FY
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net	\$0	\$0	\$0

IMPACT ON REVENUES: It is anticipated that there would be no impact on revenues as a result of this legislation.

IMPACT ON EXPENDITURES: It is anticipated that there would be no impact on expenditures as a result of this legislation as this legislation updates an existing code enforced by the City, and the City's capital projects are already subject to more stringent energy measures, such as those outlined in Local Law 31 of 2016.

SOURCE OF FUNDS TO COVER ESTIMATED COSTS: N/A

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: New York City Department of Buildings
New York City Office of Management & Budget
New York City Council
New York City Mayor's Office of Legislative Affairs

ESTIMATE PREPARED BY: Emre Edev, Assistant Director

ESTIMATE REVIEWED BY: Nathan Toth, Deputy Director

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY: This legislation was introduced to the full Council on April 20, 2016 as Intro. No. 1169 and was referred to the Committee on Housing and Buildings. The legislation was considered by the Committee on Housing and Buildings on June 22, 2016 and laid over. The legislation was subsequently amended and the Committee on Housing and Buildings will vote on the amended legislation, Proposed Intro. No. 1169-A, on July 14, 2016. Upon successful vote by the Committee, the legislation will be submitted to the full Council for a vote on July 14, 2016.

DATE PREPARED: July 13, 2016

Accordingly, this Committee recommends its adoption, as amended.

(The following is the text of Int No. 1169-A:)

Int. No. 1169-A

By Council Members Williams, Richards, Kallos and Rosenthal (by request of the Mayor).

A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to conforming the New York city energy conservation code to the New York state energy code with amendments unique to construction in the city and repealing section 28-1001.2 in relation thereto

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Statement of findings and purpose. The New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code (the “New York State Energy Code”) is promulgated by the State Fire Prevention and Building Code Council pursuant to Article 11 of the New York State Energy Law. In accordance with Article 11, the New York City Energy Conservation Code is stricter than the New York State Energy Code. The purpose of this local law is to conform the New York City Energy Conservation Code to recent changes in the New York State Energy Code with local law amendments unique to construction in the City.

§ 2. Section 28-1001.1.1 of the administrative code of the city of New York, as added by local law number 4 for the year 2015, is amended to read as follows:

§28-1001.1.1 Definition. As used in this chapter, the term “New York State Energy Code” means the New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code (the “New York State Energy Code”), constituting part 1240 of title 19 of the New York codes, rules and regulations (19 NYCRR Part 1240), and the publications incorporated by reference in such part, promulgated on [November 18, 2014] April 6, 2016, by the State Fire Prevention and Building Code Council pursuant to Article 11 of the New York State Energy Law.

§ 3. Section 28-1001.2 of the administrative code of the city of New York is REPEALED and a new section 28-1001.2 is added to read as follows:

§28-1001.2 New York city amendments to the New York state energy code. The following New York city amendments to the New York state energy code are hereby adopted as set forth in sections 28-1001.2.1 and 28-1001.2.2.

§28-1001.2.1 New York city amendments to 19 NYCRR Part 1240.

1240.6 Exceptions.

Delete Exception (b) in its entirety and replace with a new Exception (b) to read as follows:

(b) Certain alterations. The New York State Energy Code shall not apply to the following alterations of existing buildings, provided that the alteration will not increase the energy usage of the building:

1. Storm windows installed over existing fenestration.
2. Glass-only replacements in an existing sash and frame, provided that the U-factor and the solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) shall be equal to or lower than before the glass replacement.
3. Alterations, renovations or repairs to roof/ceiling, wall or floor cavities, including spaces between furring strips, provided that such cavities are insulated to the full existing cavity depth with insulation having a minimum nominal value of R-3.0/inch (R-2.0/cm).
4. Alterations, renovations or repairs to walls and floors in cases where the existing structure is without framing cavities and no new framing cavities are created.
5. Reroofing where neither the sheathing nor the insulation is exposed. Roofs without insulation in the cavity and where the sheathing or insulation is exposed during reroofing shall be insulated either above or below the sheathing.
6. Replacement of existing doors that separate conditioned space from the exterior shall not require the installation of a vestibule or revolving door, provided, however, that an existing vestibule that separates a conditioned space from the exterior shall not be removed.

7. An alteration that replaces less than 20 percent of the luminaires in a space, provided that such alteration does not increase the installed interior lighting power.
8. An alteration that replaces only the bulb and ballast within the existing luminaires in a space, provided that such alteration does not increase the installed interior lighting power.

§28-1001.2.2 New York city amendments to commercial and residential chapters of the New York state energy code, including amendments to the 2013 edition of Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings ("ASHRAE 90.1 -2013"), as amended by Part 2 of the 2016 Supplement.

Chapter 1 [CE] and Chapter 1 [RE]

Delete Chapter R1 and Chapter C1 in their entirety and replace with a new Chapter 1 to read as follows:

CHAPTER 1
ADMINISTRATION

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The New York City Energy Conservation Code ("NYCECC") is comprised of the New York State Energy Code ("NYSEC") with amendments as enacted into law by the New York City Council.

The NYCECC is divided into provisions relevant to commercial buildings and provisions relevant to residential buildings as follows:

1. The provisions of the NYCECC for commercial buildings are reflected in the state publications incorporated by reference in 19 NYCRR section 1240.4, as amended by sections 28-1001.2.1 and 28-1001.2.2 of the Administrative Code of the city of New York. Such state publications include (i) Chapters 1 [CE], 2 [CE], 3 [CE], 4 [CE], 5 [CE] and 6 [CE] of the 2015 edition of the International Energy Conservation Code (the "2015 IECC"), as amended by Part 1 of the publication entitled the 2016 Supplement to the New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code (the "2016 Energy Code Supplement") (ii) the July 2014 edition of Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings ("ASHRAE 90.1-2013"), as amended by Part 2 of the 2016 Energy Code Supplement; and (iii) reference standards incorporated by reference in 19 NYCRR section 1240.4(c).
2. The provisions of the NYCECC for residential buildings are reflected in the state publications incorporated by reference in 19 NYCRR section 1240.5, as amended by sections 28-1001.2.1 and 28-1001.2.2 of the Administrative Code of the city of New York. Such state publications include (i) Chapters 1 [RE], 2 [RE], 3 [RE], 4 [RE], 5 [RE] and 6 [RE] of the 2015 edition of the International Energy Conservation Code (the "2015 IECC"), as amended by Part 3 of the publication entitled the 2016 Supplement to the New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code (the "2016 Energy Code Supplement"); and (ii) the referenced standards incorporated by reference in 19 NYCRR section 1240.5(b), as amended by Part 3 of the 2016 Energy Code Supplement.

SECTION ECC 101
SCOPE AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

101.1 General. These provisions shall be known and cited as the “New York City Energy Conservation Code,” “NYCECC” or “ECC,” and are referred to herein as “this code.” All section numbers in this code shall be deemed to be preceded by the designation “ECC.” Administration and enforcement of this code shall be in accordance with Title 28 of the Administrative Code.

101.1.1 Titles.

The 2015 edition of the International Energy Code shall be known as the “2015 IECC.”

The 2013 edition of the Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings shall be known as “ASHRAE 90.1-2013.” All references in this code to ASHRAE 90.1-2013 shall be deemed to be references to ASHRAE 90.1-2013 (AS AMENDED).

The 2016 Energy Code Supplement to the New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code shall be known as the “2016 Supplement.”

The New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code along with the New York City amendments to the New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code shall be known collectively as the “New York City Energy Conservation Code.”

101.2 Scope. This code applies to commercial buildings and residential buildings, as defined in Chapter C2 and Chapter R2 of this code, and the buildings’ sites, associated systems and equipment.

101.2.1 Occupancy classifications. For determination of occupancy classification and use within this code, a comparable occupancy classification shall be made to the New York City Building Code.

101.2.2 Reconciliation with New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code. Whenever any provision of the New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code provides for a more stringent requirement than imposed by this code, the more stringent requirement shall govern.

101.2.3 Other laws. The provisions of this code shall not be deemed to nullify any federal, state or local law, rule or regulation relating to any matter as to which this code does not provide.

101.3 Intent. This code shall regulate the design and construction of buildings for the use and conservation of energy over the life of each building. This code is intended to provide flexibility to permit the use of innovative approaches and techniques to achieve this objective. This code is not intended to abridge safety, health or environmental requirements contained in other applicable codes. To the fullest extent feasible, use of modern technical methods, devices and improvements that tend to minimize consumption of energy without abridging reasonable requirements for the safety, health and security of the occupants or users of buildings shall be permitted. As far as may be practicable, the improvement of energy conservation construction practices, methods, equipment, materials and techniques shall be encouraged.

101.4 Applicability. The provisions of this code shall apply to the construction of buildings. Where, in any specific case, different sections of this code specify different materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive shall govern. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a specific requirement, the specific requirement shall govern.

101.4.1 Mixed occupancy. Where a building includes both commercial and residential occupancies, each occupancy shall be separately considered and shall meet the applicable provisions of Chapters C2, C3, C4 and C5 for commercial, and Chapters R2, R3, R4, and R5 for residential.

101.5 Compliance. Commercial buildings shall comply with the provisions of this code applicable to commercial buildings in Chapters C2, C3, C4, and C5. Residential buildings shall comply with the provisions of this code applicable to residential buildings in Chapters R2, R3, R4, and R5.

101.5.1 Compliance materials. Compliance with the provisions of this code can be demonstrated through the use of computer software deemed acceptable by the New York State Secretary of State, and the commissioner.

101.5.2 Demonstration of compliance. For a building project application or applications required to be submitted to the department, the following documentation, as further described in the rules of the department, shall be required in order to demonstrate compliance with this code.

101.5.2.1 Professional statement. Any registered design professional or lead energy professional filing an application or applications for a new building or alteration project shall provide on a signed and sealed drawing a statement of compliance or exemption in accordance with the rules of the department.

101.5.2.2 Energy analysis. For any application that is not exempt from this code and for which a work permit is required in accordance with Section 28-105 of the Administrative Code, an energy analysis shall be provided on a sheet or sheets within the construction drawing set. The energy analysis shall identify the compliance path followed, demonstrate how the design complies with this code and be in a format as prescribed in the rules of the department. The energy analysis shall meet the requirements of this code for the entire project. Projects that utilize trade-offs among disciplines shall use DOE2-based energy modeling programs or other energy-modeling programs as prescribed in the rules of the department and shall be signed and sealed by a lead energy professional.

101.5.2.3 Supporting documentation. For any application that is not exempt from this code and for which a work permit is required in accordance with Section 28-105 of the Administrative Code, supporting documentation shall be required in the approved construction drawings. See Section 103 for further requirements.

SECTION ECC 102

ALTERNATE MATERIALS, METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION, DESIGN OR INSULATING SYSTEMS

102.1 General. This code is not intended to prevent the use of any material, method of construction, design or insulating system not specifically prescribed herein, provided that such material, method of construction, design or insulating system has been approved by the commissioner as (1) meeting the intent of this code, (2) achieving energy savings that are equivalent to or greater than would be achieved using prescribed materials, methods of construction, designs or insulating systems, and (3) meeting the requirements of Article 113 of Chapter 1 of Title 28 of the Administrative Code and the remaining New York City Construction Codes.

SECTION ECC 103

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

103.1 General. Construction documents shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1 of Title 28 of the Administrative Code, the New York City Construction Codes, including this code, and the rules of the department.

103.2 Supporting documentation on construction documents. Supporting documentation shall include those construction documents that demonstrate compliance with this code.

103.2.1 Intent. Supporting documentation shall accomplish the following:

1. Demonstrate conformance of approved drawings to the energy analysis for every element and value of the energy analysis;
2. Demonstrate conformance of approved drawings to other mandatory requirements of this code, including, but not limited to, sealing against air leakage from the building envelope and from ductwork as applicable, insulation of ducts and piping as applicable, mechanical and lighting controls with devices shown and operational narratives for each, and additional requirements as set forth in this section;
3. Identify required progress inspections in accordance with the scope of work, this code, the Administrative Code, the New York City Building Code, and the rules of the department; and
4. Comply with other requirements as may be set forth in the rules of the department.

103.2.2 Detailed requirements. Construction documents shall be drawn to scale upon suitable material. Electronic media documents are permitted to be submitted in accordance with department procedures. Construction documents for a project shall be fully coordinated and of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed, and show in sufficient detail pertinent data and features of the building, building systems and equipment as herein governed. Details shall include, but are not limited to, as applicable, insulation materials and their R-values; fenestration U-factors and SHGCs; area-weighted U-factor and SHGC calculations; mechanical system design criteria; mechanical and service water heating system and equipment, types, sizes and efficiencies; economizer description; equipment and systems controls; fan motor horsepower and controls; duct sealing, duct and pipe insulation and location; lighting fixture schedule with wattages and control narrative; location of daylight zone on floor plans (as applicable), and air sealing details. The building's thermal envelope shall be represented on the construction documents.

103.3 Examination of documents. In accordance with Article 104 of Chapter 1 of Title 28 of the Administrative Code, the department shall examine or cause to be examined the accompanying construction documents and shall ascertain by such examinations whether the construction indicated and described is in accordance with the requirements of this code and other pertinent laws, rules and regulations.

103.4 Changes during construction. For changes during construction refer to Section 28-104.3 of the Administrative Code.

SECTION ECC 104 **INSPECTIONS**

104.1 General. Except as otherwise specifically provided, inspections required by this code or by the department during the progress of work may be performed on behalf of the owner by an approved agency. All inspections shall be performed at the sole cost and expense of the owner. Refer to Article 116 of Chapter 1 of Title 28 of the Administrative Code for additional provisions relating to inspections. In addition to any inspections otherwise required by this code or the rules of the department, the following inspections shall be required:

1. **Progress inspections.** Progress inspections shall be performed in accordance with the rules of the department.
2. **Final inspection.** Refer to Article 116 of Chapter 1 of Title 28 of the Administrative Code and the rules of the department.
3. **Issuance of Certificate of Compliance.** Refer to Section 28-116.4.1 of the Administrative Code.

The requirements of Section 104.1 shall not be read to prohibit the operation of any heating equipment or appliances installed to replace existing heating equipment or appliances serving an occupied portion of a structure provided that a request for inspection of such heating equipment or appliances has been filed with the department not more than 48 hours after such replacement work is completed, and before any portion of such equipment or appliances is concealed by any permanent portion of the structure.

104.1.1 Approved agencies. Refer to Article 114 of Chapter 1 of Title 28 of the Administrative Code and the rules of the department.

104.1.2 Inspection of prefabricated construction assemblies. Prior to the issuance of a work permit for a prefabricated construction assembly having concealed mechanical work, the department shall require the submittal of an evaluation report by the manufacturer or approved agency on each prefabricated construction assembly, indicating the complete details of the mechanical system, including a description of the system and its components, the basis upon which the system is being evaluated for energy use, test results and similar information, and other data as necessary for the commissioner to determine conformance to this code.

104.1.2.1 Test and inspection records. Required test and inspection records shall be made available to the commissioner at all times during the fabrication of the mechanical system and the erection of the building; or such records as the commissioner designates shall be filed.

104.2 Testing. Envelope, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, service water heating, lighting and electrical systems shall be tested as required in this code and in accordance with Sections 104.2.1 through 104.2.3. Except as otherwise required in this code or in the rules of the department, tests shall be made by the permit holder and witnessed by an approved agency.

104.2.1 New, altered, extended, renovated or repaired systems. New envelope, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, service water heating, lighting and electrical installations or systems, and parts of existing systems that have been altered, extended, renovated or repaired, shall be tested as prescribed herein or in the rules of the department to disclose leaks and defects.

104.2.2 Apparatus, instruments, material and labor for tests. Apparatus, instruments, material and labor required for testing an envelope, heating, ventilating, air conditioning, service water heating, lighting and/or electrical installation or system or part thereof shall be furnished by the permit holder.

104.2.3 Reinspection and testing. Where any work or installation does not pass an initial test or inspection, the necessary corrections shall be made so as to achieve compliance with the New York City Construction Codes, including this code. The work or installation shall then be reinspected or retested by the approved agency.

104.3 Sign-off of completed work. In addition to the requirements of Article 116 of Chapter 1 of Title 28 of the Administrative Code, Section 103.4 of this code and other requirements for sign-off, the project team shall either certify that construction does not differ from the last approved energy analysis or provide a whole-project as-built energy analysis and supporting documents, signed and sealed, for approval prior to sign-off. The as-built energy analysis and supporting documents shall reflect the materials, equipment

and values actually used in the construction of the project, and shall demonstrate compliance of the constructed project with this code. Such signed and sealed documents may be accepted with less than full examination by the department based on the professional certification of the registered design professional.

104.4 Temporary connection. The commissioner shall have the authority to allow the temporary connection of an installation to the sources of energy for the purpose of testing the installation or for use under a temporary certificate of occupancy.

SECTION ECC 105 **REFERENCED STANDARDS**

105.1 Referenced standards. The standards referenced in Chapters C2, C3, C4, and C5 of the New York City Energy Conservation Code shall be those that are listed in Chapter C6 of the New York City Energy Conservation Code, and in the rules of the department and such standards shall be considered part of the requirements of the commercial provisions of the New York City Energy Conservation Code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. The standards referenced in Chapters R2, R3, R4, and R5, of the New York City Energy Conservation Code shall be those that are listed in Chapter R6 of the New York City Energy Conservation Code, and in the rules of the department and such standards shall be considered part of the requirements of the residential provisions of the New York City Energy Conservation Code to the prescribed extent of each such reference. Where differences occur between provisions of this code and the referenced standards, the provisions of this code shall apply. Refer to Article 103 of Chapter 1 of Title 28 of the Administrative Code for additional provisions relating to referenced standards.

CHAPTER C2 **DEFINITIONS**

SECTION C201 **GENERAL**

Section C201.3- Revise Section C201.3 to read as follows:

C201.3 Terms defined in other codes. Terms that are not defined in this code but are defined in the New York City Construction Codes, New York City Fire Code, or New York City Electrical Code shall have the meanings ascribed to them in those codes.

SECTION C202 **GENERAL DEFINITIONS**

Delete the definitions of “2015 International Fire Code (As Amended),” “2015 International Fuel Gas Code (As Amended),” “2015 International Mechanical Code (As Amended),” “2015 International Plumbing Code (As Amended),” “2015 International Property Maintenance Code (As Amended),” and “2015 International Residential Code (As Amended).”

Section C202 - Revise the definition of “Approved” after the definition of “Alteration” to read as follows:

APPROVED. See Section 28-101.5 of the Administrative Code.

Section C202 - Revise the definition of “Approved agency” after the definition of “Approved,” to read as follows:

APPROVED AGENCY. See Section 28-101.5 of the Administrative Code.

Section C202 - Revise the definition of “ASHRAE 90.1-2013 (AS AMENDED)” to read as follows:

ASHRAE 90.1-2013 (AS AMENDED). ASHRAE 90.1-2013, as amended by Part 2 of the 2016 Energy Code Supplement with revisions as set forth in Appendix CA of this code.

Section C202 - Add a new definition of “Authority having jurisdiction” after the definition of “ASHRAE 90.1-2013, (AS AMENDED)” to read as follows:

AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. The commissioner or the commissioner’s designee.

Section C202 - Revise the definition of “Building site” to read as follows:

BUILDING SITE. A contiguous area of land that is under the ownership or control of one entity.

Section C202 - Revise the definition of “Code official” after the definition of “Climate Zone,” to read as follows:

CODE OFFICIAL. The commissioner or the commissioner’s designee.

Section C202 - Add a new definition of “Electrical design load” after the definition of “Economizer, water,” to read as follows:

ELECTRICAL DESIGN LOAD. The electrical load that feeders and branch circuits are required to support pursuant to the relevant provisions of the New York City Electrical Code for the category of equipment loads being supported.

Section C202 - Delete the definition of “Energy code” after the definition of “Energy Analysis”.

Section C202 - Add a new definition of “Grade plane” after the definition of “General purpose electric motor (subtype II),” to read as follows:

GRADE PLANE. For this code, a reference plane representing the average of finished ground level adjoining the building at exterior walls. Where the finished ground level slopes away from the exterior walls, the reference plane shall be established by the lowest points within the area between the building and the lot line or, where the lot line is more than 6 feet (1829 mm) from the building, between the building and a point 6 feet (1829 mm) from the building.

Section C202 - Add a new definition of “High-Efficacy Lamps” after the definition of “Heated Slab,” to read as follows:

HIGH-EFFICACY LAMPS. Compact fluorescent lamps, T-8 or smaller diameter linear fluorescent lamps, or lamps with a minimum efficacy of:

1. 60 lumens per watt for lamps over 40 watts;
2. 50 lumens per watt for lamps over 15 watts to 40 watts; and
3. 40 lumens per watt for lamps 15 watts or less.

Section C202 - Add a new definition of “Lead energy professional” after the definition of “Labeled,” to read as follows:

LEAD ENERGY PROFESSIONAL. The registered design professional who signs and seals the energy analysis for an entire project. Such individual may be the same registered design professional who signs and seals the design drawings for the same project.

Section C202 - Add a new definition of “Networked guest room control system” after the definition of “Nameplate Horsepower” to read as follows:

NETWORKED GUEST ROOM CONTROL SYSTEM. A control system, accessible from the hotel/motel front desk or other central location, that is capable of identifying reserved rooms according to a timed schedule, and is capable of controlling HVAC in each hotel/motel guest room separately.

Section C202 - Add new definitions of “Professional certification” and “Project” after the definition of “Powered roof/wall ventilators,” to read as follows:

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION. See Section 28-101.5 of the Administrative Code.

PROJECT. A design and construction undertaking comprised of work related to one or more buildings and the site improvements. A project is represented by one or more plan/work applications, including construction documents compiled in accordance with Section 107 of the New York City Building Code, that relate either to the construction of a new building or buildings or to the demolition or alteration of an existing building or buildings. Applications for a project may have different registered design professionals and different job numbers, and may result in the issuance of one or more permits.

Section C202 - Delete the definition of “Uniform Code.”

CHAPTER C3 **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

SECTION C301 **CLIMATE ZONES**

Section C301.1 General.

Section C301.1 - Delete Section C301.1 in its entirety and replace with a new Section C301.1 to read as follows:

C301.1 General. For projects in the City of New York, Climate Zone 4A shall be used in determining the applicable requirements from Chapter C4.

Table C301.1 Climate zones, moisture regimes, and warm-humid designations by state, county and territory.

Delete Table C301.1 in its entirety.

Section C301.2 Warm humid counties.

Section C301.2 - Delete Section C301.2 in its entirety.

Section C301.3 International climate zones.

Section C301.3 - Delete Section C301.3 in its entirety.

Table C301.3(1) International climate zone definitions.

Delete Table C301.3(1) in its entirety.

Table C301.3(2) International climate zone definitions.

Delete Table C301.3(2) in its entirety.

Section C301.4 Tropical climate zone.

Section C301.4 - Delete Section C301.4 in its entirety.

SECTION C303
MATERIALS, SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

Section C303.2 Installation.

Section C303.2 - Revise Section C303.2 to read as follows:

C303.2 Installation. Materials, systems and equipment shall be installed in accordance with (i) the manufacturer's installation instructions and (ii) the applicable provisions of the New York City Construction Codes.

CHAPTER C4
COMMERCIAL ENERGY EFFICIENCY

SECTION C401
GENERAL

Section C401.2 Application.

Section C401.2 - Delete Item 1 and replace with a new Item 1 to read as follows:

1. ASHRAE Compliance Path: The requirements of ASHRAE 90.1-2013.

Section C401.2 - Delete Item 3 and replace with a new Item 3 to read as follows:

3. Performance Compliance Path: The requirements of Section C407.

Section C401.2.1 Application to replacement fenestration products.

Section C401.2.1 - Revise Section C401.2.1 to read as follows:

C401.2.1 Application to replacement fenestration products. Where some portion or all of an existing fenestration unit is replaced with a new fenestration product, including sash and glazing, the replacement fenestration unit shall meet the applicable requirements for U-factor and SHGC in Table C402.4.

Exception: An area-weighted average of the U-factor of replacement fenestration products being installed in the building for each fenestration product category listed in Table C402.4 shall be

permitted to satisfy the U-factor requirements for each fenestration product category listed in Table C402.4. Individual fenestration products from different product categories listed in Table C402.4 shall not be combined in calculating the area-weighted average U-factor.

SECTION C402 **BUILDING ENVELOPE REQUIREMENTS**

Section C402.1 General (Prescriptive).

Section C402.1 - Revise Item 1 to read as follows:

1. The opaque portions of the building thermal envelope shall comply with the specific insulation requirements of Section C402.2 and the thermal requirements of either the R-value-based method of Section C402.1.3; the U-, C-and F-factor-based method of Section C402.1.4; or the component performance alternative of Section C402.1.5. When the total area of penetrations from equipment listed in Table C403.2.3(3) exceeds 1 percent of the opaque above-grade wall area, the building thermal envelope shall comply with the U-, C-and F-factor-based method of Section C402.1.4.

Section C402.1.3 Insulation component R-value-based method.

Section C402.1.3 - Revise the first sentence of Section C402.1.3 to read as follows:

Building thermal envelope opaque assemblies shall meet the requirements of Sections C402.2 and C402.4 based on the climate zone specified in Chapter C3.

Section C402.1.4.2 Thermal resistance of mechanical equipment penetrations.

Section C402.1.4.2 - Add a new Section C402.1.4.2 to read as follows:

C402.1.4.2 Thermal resistance of mechanical equipment penetrations.
When the total area of penetrations from mechanical equipment listed in Table C403.2.3(3) exceeds 1 percent of the opaque above-grade wall area, the mechanical equipment penetration area shall be calculated as a separate wall assembly with a default U-factor of 0.5.

Exception: Where mechanical equipment has been tested in accordance with testing standards approved by the department, the mechanical equipment penetration area may be calculated as a separate wall assembly with the U-factor as determined by such test.

Section C402.2.4 Floors.

Section C402.2.4 - Revise Item 1 under Exceptions to read as follows:

1. The floor framing cavity insulation or structural slab insulation shall be permitted to be in contact with the top side of sheathing or continuous insulation installed on the bottom side of floor assemblies where combined with insulation that meets or exceeds the minimum R-value in Table C402.1.3 for “Metal framed” or “Wood framed and other” values for “Walls, Above Grade” and extends from the bottom to the top of all perimeter floor framing or floor assembly members.

Section C402.2.6 Fireplaces.

Section C402.2.6 - Delete the Section number and replace to read as follows:

Section C402.2.7

Section C402.2.7 - Revise the second paragraph of Section C402.2.7 to read as follows:

New wood-burning fireplaces that are designed to allow an open burn and new wood-burning fireplace units that are designed to allow an open burn shall be provided with a source of outdoor combustion air as required by the fireplace construction provisions of the New York City Construction Codes, as applicable.

Section C402.4.2 Minimum skylight fenestration area.

Section C402.4.2 - Revise Item 5 under Exception to read as follows:

5. Spaces where the total area minus the area of daylight zones adjacent to vertical fenestration is less than 2,500 square feet (232 m²), and where the lighting is controlled according to Section C405.2.3.

Section C402.4.2.1 Lighting controls in daylight zones under skylights.

Section C402.4.2.1 – Revise Section C402.4.2.1 to read as follows:

C402.4.2.1 Lighting controls in daylight zones under skylights. Daylight responsive controls complying with Section C405.2.3.1 shall be provided to control all electric lights within daylight zones under skylights.

Section C402.5.1 Air barriers.

Section C402.5.1 - Add a new Section C402.5.1.3 to read as follows:

C402.5.1.3 Air barrier testing. New buildings of a certain size must comply with the following requirements:

1. New buildings 25,000 square feet (2322.6 m²) and greater, but less than 50,000 square feet (4645.2 m²), and less than or equal to 75 feet (22.86 m) in height must show compliance through testing in accordance with ASTM E 779 and department rules.
2. New buildings 50,000 square feet (4645.2 m²) and greater, shall test or inspect each type of unique air barrier joint or seam in the building envelope for continuity and defects, as per an Air Barrier Continuity Plan developed by a registered design professional and department rules.
3. Rules governing air barrier testing promulgated by the department.

Section C402.5.3 Rooms containing fuel-burning appliances.

Section C402.5.3 - Revise Item 2 under the Exceptions to read as follows:

2. Fireplaces and stoves complying with Sections 901 through 905 of the New York City Mechanical Code and Section 2111.13 of the New York City Building Code.

Section C402.5.4 Doors and access opening to shafts, chutes, stairways, and elevator lobbies.

Section C402.5.4 - Revise Item 1 and Item 2 under the Exceptions to read as follows:

1. Door openings required to comply with Section 715 or 715.3 of the New York City Building Code.

2. Doors and door openings required to comply with UL 1784 by the New York City Building Code.

Section C402.5.7 Vestibules.

Section C402.5.7 - Revise Item 4 under the Exceptions to read as follows:

4. Doors that open directly from a space less than 3,000 square feet (278.7 m²) in area, in buildings less than 75 feet (22.86 m) in height, and doors that open directly from a space less than 1,000 square feet (92.9 m²) in area, in buildings 75 feet (22.86 m) and greater in height.

Section C402.5.7 - Renumber Item 6 under the Exceptions as Item 7 and add a new Item 6 to read as follows:

6. Doors used primarily to facilitate vehicular movement or material handling and adjacent personnel doors.
7. Doors that have an air curtain with a velocity of not less than 6.56 feet per second (2 m/s) at the floor that have been tested in accordance with ANSI/AMCA 220 and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Manual or automatic controls shall be provided that will operate the air curtain with the opening and closing of the door. Air curtains and their controls shall comply with Section C408.2.3.

SECTION C403
BUILDING MECHANICAL SYSTEMS

Section C403.2 Provisions applicable to all mechanical systems (Mandatory).

Section C403.2 - Delete the reference to Section C403.2.16 and replace with the reference to Section C403.2.18.

Section C403.2.1 Calculation of heating and cooling loads.

Section C403.2.1 - Revise the first sentence of Section C403.2.1 to read as follows:

Design loads associated with heating, ventilating and air conditioning of the building shall be determined in accordance with ANSI/ASHRAE/ACCA Standard 183 or by an approved equivalent computational procedure using the design parameters specified in Chapter C3.

Section C403.2.3 HVAC equipment performance requirements.

Section C403.2.3 - Revise the first sentence of Section C403.2.3 to read as follows:

Equipment shall meet the minimum efficiency requirements of Tables C403.2.3(1), C403.2.3(2), C403.2.3(3), C403.2.3(4), C403.2.3(5), C403.2.3(6), C403.2.3(7), C403.2.3(8), C403.2.3(9), C403.2.3(11), and C403.2.3(12) when tested and rated in accordance with the applicable test procedure.

Table C403.2.3(3) MINIMUM EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS: ELECTRICALLY OPERATED PACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIONERS, PACKAGED TERMINAL HEAT PUMPS, SINGLE-PACKAGE VERTICAL AIR CONDITIONERS, SINGLE-PACKAGE VERTICAL HEAT PUMPS, ROOM AIR CONDITIONERS, AND ROOM AIR-CONDITIONER HEAT PUMPS

Delete Table C403.2.3(3) in its entirety and replace with a new Table C403.2.3(3) to read as follows:

TABLE C403.2.3(3)

MINIMUM EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS: ELECTRICALLY OPERATED PACKAGED TERMINAL AIR CONDITIONERS, PACKAGED TERMINAL HEAT PUMPS, SINGLE-PACKAGE VERTICAL AIR CONDITIONERS, SINGLE-PACKAGE VERTICAL HEAT PUMPS, ROOM AIR CONDITIONERS, AND ROOM AIR-CONDITIONER HEAT PUMPS

<u>Equipment Type</u>	<u>Size Category</u>	<u>Subcategory or Rating Condition</u>	<u>Minimum Efficiency</u>	<u>Test Procedure</u>
<u>PTAC (cooling mode) standard size</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	<u>95°F db outdoor air</u>	<u>14.0 - (0.300 × Cap/1000)^c EER</u>	
<u>PTAC (cooling mode) nonstandard size</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	<u>95°F db outdoor air</u>	<u>10.9 - (0.213 × Cap/1000)^c EER</u>	
<u>PTHP (cooling mode) standard size</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	<u>95°F db outdoor air</u>	<u>14.0 - (0.300 × Cap/1000)^c EER</u>	<u>AHRI 310/380</u>
<u>PTHP (cooling mode) nonstandard size</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	<u>95°F db outdoor air</u>	<u>10.8 - (0.213 × Cap/1000)^c EER</u>	
<u>PTHP (heating mode) standard size</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	_____	<u>3.7 - (0.052 × Cap/1000)^cCOP_H</u>	
<u>PTHP (heating mode) nonstandard size</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	_____	<u>2.9 - (0.026 × Cap/1000)^cCOP_H</u>	
<u>SPVAC (cooling mode)</u>	<u>< 65,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>95°F db/75°F wb outdoor air</u>	<u>10.0 EER</u>	
	<u>≥ 65,000 Btu/h and < 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>95°F db/75°F wb outdoor air</u>	<u>10.0 EER</u>	
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h and < 245,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>95°F db/75°F wb outdoor air</u>	<u>10.0 EER</u>	<u>AHRI 390</u>
<u>SPVHP (cooling mode)</u>	<u>< 65,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>95°F db/75°F wb outdoor air</u>	<u>10.0 EER</u>	
	<u>≥ 65,000 Btu/h and < 135,000</u>	<u>95°F db/75°F wb</u>	<u>10.0 EER</u>	

	<u>Btu/h</u>	<u>outdoor air</u>	
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 245,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	<u>95°F db/75°F wb</u> <u>outdoor air</u>	<u>10.0 EER</u>
	<u>< 65,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>47°F db/43°F wb</u> <u>outdoor air</u>	<u>3.0 COP_H</u>
<u>SPVHP (heating</u> <u>mode)</u>	<u>≥ 65,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 135,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	<u>47°F db/43°F wb</u> <u>outdoor air</u>	<u>3.0 COP_H</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 245,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	<u>47°F db/43°F wb</u> <u>outdoor air</u>	<u>3.0 COP_H</u>
<u>SPVAC (cooling</u> <u>mode),</u> <u>nonweatherized</u> <u>space constrained</u>	<u>< 30,000Btu/h</u>	<u>95°F db/75°F wb</u> <u>outdoor air</u>	<u>9.2 EER</u>
	<u>≥ 30,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 36,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	<u>95°F db/75°F wb</u> <u>outdoor air</u>	<u>9.0 EER</u>
<u>SPVHP (cooling</u> <u>mode),</u> <u>nonweatherized</u> <u>space constrained</u>	<u>< 30,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>95°F db/75°F wb</u> <u>outdoor air</u>	<u>9.2 EER</u>
	<u>≥ 30,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 36,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	<u>95°F db/75°F wb</u> <u>outdoor air</u>	<u>9.0 EER</u>
<u>SPVHP (heating</u> <u>mode),</u> <u>nonweatherized</u> <u>space constrained</u>	<u>< 30,000Btu/h</u>	<u>47°F db/43°F wb</u> <u>outdoor air</u>	<u>3.0 COP_H</u>
	<u>≥ 30,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 36,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	<u>47°F db/43°F wb</u> <u>outdoor air</u>	<u>3.0 COP_H</u>
	<u>< 6,000 Btu/h</u>	—	<u>11.0 CEER</u>
	<u>≥ 6,000 Btu/h and</u> <u>< 8,000 Btu/h</u>	—	<u>11.0 CEER</u>
<u>Room air</u> <u>conditioners, with</u> <u>louvered sides</u>	<u>≥ 8,000 Btu/h and</u> <u>< 14,000 Btu/h</u>	—	<u>10.9 CEER</u>
	<u>≥ 14,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 20,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	—	<u>10.7 CEER</u>

AHRI 390

10 CFR Part 430

	<u>≥ 20,000 Btu/h and < 24,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.4 CEER</u>	
	<u>≥ 25,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.0 CEER</u>	
	<u>< 6,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>10.0 CEER</u>	
	<u>≥ 6,000 Btu/h and < 8,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>10.0 CEER</u>	
	<u>≥ 8,000 Btu/h and < 11,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.6 CEER</u>	
<u>Room air conditioners, without louvered sides</u>	<u>≥ 11,000 Btu/h and < 14,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.5 CEER</u>	<u>10 CFR Part 430</u>
	<u>≥ 14,000 Btu/h and < 20,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.3 CEER</u>	
	<u>≥ 20,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.4 CEER</u>	
<u>Room air conditioner heat pumps, with louvered sides</u>	<u>< 20,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.8 CEER</u>	<u>10 CFR Part 430</u>
	<u>≥ 20,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.3 CEER</u>	
<u>Room air conditioner heat pumps, without louvered sides</u>	<u>< 14,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.3 CEER</u>	
	<u>≥ 14,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>8.7 CEER</u>	<u>10 CFR Part 430</u>
<u>Casement-only</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	_____	<u>9.5 CEER</u>	
<u>Casement-slider</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	_____	<u>10.4 CEER</u>	<u>10 CFR Part 430</u>

Table C403.2.3(8) MINIMUM EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS: HEAT REJECTION EQUIPMENT

Table C403.2.3(8) - Revise footnotes g and h in Table C403.2.3(8) to read as follows:

- g. Cooling towers shall comply with the minimum efficiency listed in the table for that specific type of tower with the capacity effect of any project-specific accessories and/or options included in the capacity of the cooling tower.

- h. For purposes of this table, evaporative condenser performance is defined as the heat rejected at the specified rating condition in the table divided by the sum of the fan motor nameplate power and the integral spray pump nameplate power.

Table C403.2.3(11) MINIMUM EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS: ELECTRICALLY OPERATED VARIABLE-REFRIGERANT-FLOW AIR CONDITIONERS

Add a new Table C403.2.3(11) to read as follows:

TABLE C403.2.3(11)

MINIMUM EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS:
ELECTRICALLY OPERATED VARIABLE-REFRIGERANT-FLOW AIR
CONDITIONERS

<u>Equipment Type</u>	<u>Size Category</u>	<u>Heating Section Type</u>	<u>Subcategory or Rating Condition</u>	<u>Minimum Efficiency</u>	<u>Test Procedure</u>
VRF air conditioners, air cooled	< 65,000 Btu/h	All	VRF multisplit system	13.0 SEER	AHRI 1230
	≥ 65,000 Btu/h and < 135,000 Btu/h	Electric resistance (or none)	VRF multisplit system	11.2 SEER 13.1 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 15.5 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)	
	≥ 135,000 Btu/h and < 240,000 Btu/h	Electric resistance (or none)	VRF multisplit system	11.0 EER 12.9 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 14.9 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)	
	≥ 240,000 Btu/h	Electric resistance (or none)	VRF multisplit system	10.0 EER 11.6 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 13.9 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)	

Table C403.2.3(12) MINIMUM EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS: ELECTRICALLY OPERATED VARIABLE-REFRIGERANT-FLOW AIR-TO-AIR AND APPLIED HEAT PUMPS

Add a new Table C403.2.3(12) to read as follows:

TABLE C403.2.3(12)

MINIMUM EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS:

ELECTRICALLY OPERATED VARIABLE-REFRIGERANT-FLOW AIR-TO-AIR AND APPLIED HEAT PUMPS

<u>Equipment Type</u>	<u>Size Category</u>	<u>Heating Section Type</u>	<u>Subcategory or Rating Condition</u>	<u>Minimum Efficiency</u>	<u>Test Procedure</u>
	<u>< 65,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system</u>	<u>13.0 SEER</u>	
	<u>≥ 65,000 Btu/h and < 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system</u>	<u>11.0 EER 12.9 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 14.6 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>	
	<u>≥ 65,000 Btu/h and < 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system with heat recovery</u>	<u>10.8 EER 12.7 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 14.4 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>	
<u>VRF air cooled (cooling mode)</u>	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h and < 240,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system</u>	<u>10.6 EER 12.3 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 13.9 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>	<u>AHRI 1230</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h and < 240,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system with heat recovery</u>	<u>10.4 EER 12.1 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 13.7 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>	
	<u>≥ 240,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system</u>	<u>9.5 EER 11.0 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 12.7 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>	

				<u>1/1/2017)</u>
				<u>9.3 EER 10.8 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 12.5 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>
	<u>≥ 240,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system with heat recovery</u>	
<u>VRF water source (cooling mode)</u>	<u>< 65,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit systems 86°F entering water</u>	<u>12.0 EER</u>
	<u>< 65,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit systems with heat recovery 86°F entering water</u>	<u>11.8 EER</u>
	<u>> 65,000 Btu/h and < 135,000</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit systems 86°F entering water</u>	<u>12.0 EER</u>
	<u>≥ 65,000 Btu/h and < 135,000</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit systems with heat recovery 86°F entering water</u>	<u>11.8 EER</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit systems 86°F entering water</u>	<u>10.0 EER</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit systems with heat recovery 86°F entering water</u>	<u>9.8 EER</u>
<u>VRF ground source (cooling mode)</u>	<u>< 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 59°F entering water</u>	<u>16.2 EER</u>
	<u>< 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system with heat recovery 59°F entering water</u>	<u>16.0 EER</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 59°F entering water</u>	<u>13.8 EER</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system with heat</u>	<u>13.6 EER</u>

			<u>recovery 59°F entering water</u>		
	<u>< 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 77°F entering water</u>	<u>13.4 EER</u>	
<u>VRF ground source (cooling mode)</u>	<u>< 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system with heat recovery 77°F entering water</u>	<u>13.2 EER</u>	<u>AHRI 1230</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 77°F entering water</u>	<u>11.0 EER</u>	
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system with heat recovery 77°F entering water</u>	<u>10.8 EER</u>	
	<u>< 65,000 Btu/h (cooling capacity)</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system</u>	<u>7.7 HSPF</u>	
	<u>≥ 65,000 Btu/h and < 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 47°F db/43°F wb outdoor air</u>	<u>3.3 COP_H</u>	
<u>VRF air cooled (heating mode)</u>			<u>17°F db/15°F wb outdoor air</u>	<u>2.25 COP_H</u>	<u>AHRI 1230</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h (cooling capacity)</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 47°F db/43°F wb outdoor air</u>	<u>3.2 COP_H</u>	
			<u>17°F db/15°F wb outdoor air</u>	<u>2.05 COP_H</u>	
<u>VRF water source (heating mode)</u>	<u>< 135,000 Btu/h (cooling capacity)</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 68°F entering water</u>	<u>4.2 COP_H</u>	<u>AHRI 1230</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h (cooling capacity)</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 68°F entering water</u>	<u>3.9 COP_H</u>	
<u>VRF groundwater source (heating)</u>	<u>< 135,000 Btu/h (cooling capacity)</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 50°F entering water</u>	<u>3.6 COP_H</u>	<u>AHRI 1230</u>

<u>mode)</u>	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u> <u>(cooling capacity)</u>	=	<u>VRF multisplit</u> <u>system 50°F entering</u> <u>water</u>	<u>3.3 COP_H</u>	
<u>VRF ground</u> <u>source (heating</u> <u>mode)</u>	<u>< 135,000 Btu/h</u> <u>(cooling capacity)</u>	=	<u>VRF multisplit</u> <u>system 32°F entering</u> <u>water</u>	<u>3.1 COP_H</u>	<u>AHRI</u> <u>1230</u>
<u>VRF ground</u> <u>source (heating</u> <u>mode)</u>	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u> <u>(cooling capacity)</u>	=	<u>VRF multisplit</u> <u>system 32°F entering</u> <u>water</u>	<u>2.8 COP_H</u>	<u>AHRI</u> <u>1230</u>

Section C403.2.4.3 Shutoff dampers.

Section C403.2.4.3 - Revise the second paragraph of Section C403.2.4.3 to read as follows:

Outdoor air intake and exhaust dampers shall be installed with automatic controls configured to close when the systems or spaces served are not in use or during unoccupied period warm-up and setback operation, unless the systems served require outdoor or exhaust air in accordance with the New York City Mechanical Code or the dampers are opened to provide intentional economizer cooling.

Section C403.2.6 Ventilation.

Section C403.2.6 - Revise Section C403.2.6 to read as follows:

C403.2.6 Ventilation. Ventilation, either natural or mechanical, shall be provided in accordance with Chapter 4 of the New York City Mechanical Code. Where mechanical ventilation is provided, the system shall provide the capability to reduce the outdoor air supply to the minimum required by Chapter 4 of the New York City Mechanical Code.

Section C403.2.6.1 Demand controlled ventilation.

Section C403.2.6.1 - Revise the first paragraph of Section C403.2.6.1 to read as follows:

Demand control ventilation (DCV) shall be provided for spaces larger than 500 square feet (46.5 m²) and with an average occupant load of 25 people per 1,000 square feet (93 m²) of floor area (as established in Table 403.3 of the New York City Mechanical Code) and served by systems with one or more of the following:

Section C403.2.6.2 Enclosed parking garage ventilation controls.

Section C403.2.6.2 - Revise Section C403.2.6.2 to read as follows:

C403.2.6.2 Enclosed parking garage ventilation controls. Enclosed parking garages used for storing or handling automobiles operating under their own power shall employ contamination-sensing devices and automatic controls configured to stage fans or modulate fan average airflow rates to 50 percent or less of design capacity, or intermittently operate fans less than 20 percent of the occupied time or as required to maintain acceptable contaminant levels in accordance with New York City Mechanical Code provisions. Failure of contamination sensing devices shall cause the exhaust fans to operate continuously at design airflow.

Exceptions:

1. Garages with a total exhaust capacity less than 22,500 cfm (10 620 L/s) with ventilation systems that do not utilize heating or mechanical cooling.
2. Garages that have a garage area to ventilation system motor nameplate power ration that exceeds 1125 cfm/hp (710 L/s/kW) and do not utilize heating or mechanical cooling.

Section C403.2.7 Energy recovery ventilation systems.

Section C403.2.7 - Revise Item 1 under the Exception to read as follows:

1. Where energy recovery systems are prohibited by section 514.2 of the New York City Mechanical Code.

Section C403.2.7 Energy recovery ventilation systems.

Section C403.2.7 - Revise Item 8 under the Exception to read as follows:

8. Where the largest source of air exhausted at a single location at the building exterior is less than 75 percent of the design outdoor air flow rate. Multiple exhaust fans or outlets located within a 30 foot (9.144 m) radius from the outdoor air supply unit shall be considered a single exhaust location.

Section C403.2.8 Kitchen Exhaust Systems.

Section C403.2.8 – Revise Exception in Section C403.2.8 to read as follows:

Exception: Where not less than 75 percent of all the replacement air is transfer air that would otherwise be exhausted.

Section C403.2.9 Duct and plenum insulation and sealing.

Section C403.2.9 - Revise the last sentence of Section C403.2.9 to read as follows:

Joints and seams shall comply with Section 603.9 of the New York City Mechanical Code.

Section C403.2.9.1 Duct construction.

Section C403.2.9.1 - Revise Section C403.2.9.1 to read as follows:

C403.2.9.1 Duct construction. Ductwork shall be constructed and erected in accordance with the New York City Mechanical Code.

Section C403.2.9.1.1 Low-pressure duct systems.

Section C403.2.9.1.1 - Revise Section C403.2.9.1.1 to read as follows:

C403.2.9.1.1 Low-pressure duct systems. Longitudinal and transverse joints, seams and connections of supply and return ducts operating at a static pressure less than or equal to 2 inches water gauge (w.g.) (498 Pa) shall be securely fastened and sealed with welds, gaskets, mastics (adhesives), mastic-plus-embedded-fabric systems or tapes installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Pressure classifications specific to the duct system shall be clearly indicated on the construction documents in accordance with the New York City Mechanical Code.

Exception: Locking-type longitudinal joints and seams, other than the snap-lock and button-lock types, need not be sealed as specified in this section.

Section C403.2.9.1.2 Medium-pressure duct systems.

Section C403.2.9.1.2 - Revise Section C403.2.9.1.2 to read as follows:

C403.2.9.1.2 Medium-pressure duct systems. Ducts and plenums designed to operate at a static pressure greater than 2 inches water gauge (w.g.) (498 Pa) but less than 3 inches w.g. (747 Pa) shall be insulated and sealed in accordance with Section C403.2.9. Pressure classifications specific to the duct system shall be clearly indicated on the construction documents in accordance with the New York City Mechanical Code.

Table C403.2.10 Minimum Pipe Insulation Thickness (in inches)^{a,c}

Table C403.2.10 – Revise footnote c in Table C403.2.10 to reads as follows:

c. For direct-buried heating and hot water system piping, reduction of these thicknesses by 1 ½ inches (38 mm) shall be permitted (before thickness adjustment required in footnote b but not to thicknesses less than 1 inches (25 mm)).

Section C403.2.18 Automatic control of HVAC in hotel/motel guest rooms.

Section C403.2.18 - Add a new Section C403.2.18 to read as follows:

C403.2.18 Automatic control of HVAC in hotel/motel guest rooms. In hotels and motels with greater than 50 guest rooms, automatic controls for the HVAC equipment serving each guest room shall be configured according to the requirements in the following subsection. Controls must comply with either Section C403.2.18.1 or C403.2.18.2.

C403.2.18.1 Guest room HVAC setpoint control. Within 30 minutes of all occupants leaving the guest room, HVAC setpoints shall be automatically raised by at least 4°F (2°C) from the occupant setpoint in the cooling mode and automatically lowered by at least 4°F (2°C) from the occupant setpoint in the heating mode. When the guest room is unrented and unoccupied, HVAC setpoints shall be automatically reset to 80°F (27°C) or higher in the cooling mode and to 60°F (16°C) or lower in the heating mode. Unrented and unoccupied guest rooms shall be determined by either of the following:

1. The guest room has been continuously unoccupied for up to 16 hours.
2. A networked guest room control system indicates the guest room is unrented and the guest room is unoccupied for more than 30 minutes.

Exceptions:

1. A networked guest room control system shall be permitted to return the thermostat setpoints to their default occupied setpoints 60 minutes prior to the time the room is scheduled to be occupied.
2. Cooling for humidity control shall be permitted during unoccupied periods.

C403.2.18.2 Automatic Control. Captive key card systems shall be permitted to be used to comply with Section C403.2.18.

Section C403.3 Economizers (Prescriptive).

Section C403.3 – Revise the first paragraph in Section C403.3 to read as follows:

Each cooling system shall include either an air or water economizer complying with Sections C403.3.1 through C403.3.4.

Section C403.3.1 Integrated Economizer Control.

Section C403.3.1 – Revise Item 2 in Section C403.3.1 to read as follows:

2. Direct expansion (DX) units that control 75,000 Btu/h (22 kW) or greater of rated capacity of the capacity of the mechanical cooling directly based on occupied space temperature shall have not fewer than two stages of mechanical cooling capacity.

Section C403.4.1.1 Fan airflow control.

Section C403.4.1.1 - Revise Item 2 under the Exceptions to read as follows:

2. Where the volume of outdoor air required to comply with the ventilation requirements of the New York City Mechanical Code at low speed exceeds the air that would be delivered at the speed defined in Section C403.4.1, the minimum speed shall be selected to provide the required ventilation air.

Section C403.4.4 Requirements for complex mechanical systems serving multiple zones.

Section C403.4.4 - Revise the first sentence to read as follows:

Sections C403.4.4.1 through C403.4.4.6 shall apply to complex mechanical systems serving multiple zones.

Section C403.4.4 Requirements for complex mechanical systems serving multiple zones.

Section C403.4.4 - Revise Item 3 to read as follows:

3. The minimum ventilation requirements of the New York City Mechanical Code.

Section C403.4.4 Requirements for complex mechanical systems serving multiple zones.

Section C403.4.4 - Revise Item 4 under the Exception to read as follows:

4. Zones where the volume of air to be reheated, recooled or mixed is not greater than the volume of outside air required to provide the minimum ventilation requirements of Chapter 4 of the New York City Mechanical Code.

Section C403.4.4.4 Fractional hp fan motors.

Section C403.4.4.4 - Revise Item 2 under the Exceptions to read as follows:

2. Motors in space-conditioning equipment that comply with Section C403.2.3 or C403.2.12.

Sections C403.4.4.6 Multiple-zone VAV system ventilation optimization control.

Section C403.4.4.6 - Revise the first paragraph of Section C403.4.4.6 to read as follows:

Multiple-zone VAV systems with direct digital control of individual zone boxes reporting to a central control panel shall have automatic controls configured to reduce outdoor air intake flow below design rates in response to changes in system ventilation efficiency (Ev) as defined by the New York City Mechanical Code.

SECTION C405

ELECTRICAL POWER AND LIGHTING SYSTEMS

Section C405.2 Lighting Controls (Mandatory).

Section C405.2 - Add a new sentence following the first sentence of Section C405.2 to read as follows:

Lighting controls shall be commissioned and completed in accordance with the requirements of Section C408.3.

Section C405.2.1 Occupant sensor controls.

Section C405.2.1 - Add a new Item 13 to read as follows:

13. Open Plan Offices.

Section C405.2.1.1 Occupant sensor control function.

Section C405.2.1.1 - Delete Section C405.2.1.1 in its entirety and replace with a new Section C405.2.1.1 to read as follows:

C405.2.1.1 Occupant sensor control function. Occupant sensor controls in spaces other than warehouses specified in Section C405.2.1 shall comply with the following:

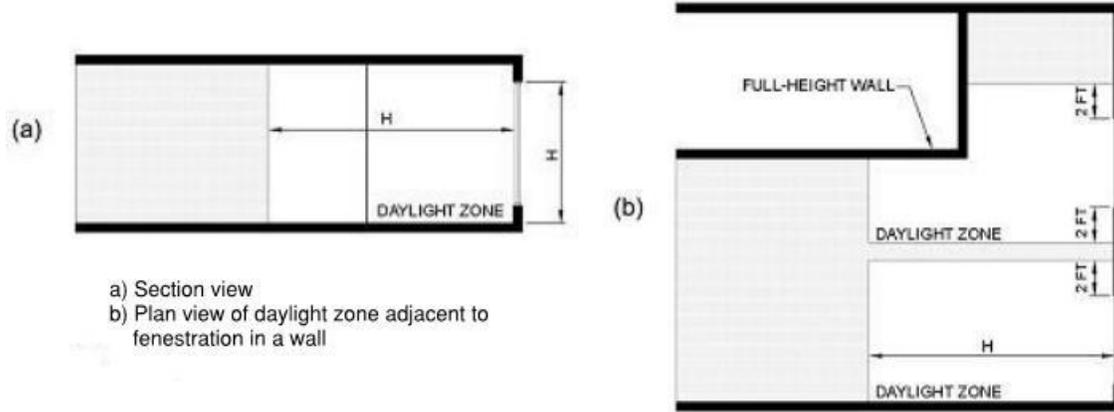
1. Automatically turn off lights within 20 minutes of all occupants leaving the space.
2. Be manual on or controlled to automatically turn the lighting on to not more than 50 percent power.

Exceptions:

1. Full automatic-on controls shall be permitted to control lighting in open plan offices, public corridors, stairways, restrooms, primary building entrance areas and lobbies, and areas where manual-on operation would endanger the safety or security of the room or building occupants.
2. Manual on controls shall be required for classrooms (not including shop classrooms, laboratory classrooms, and preschool classrooms), conference/meeting rooms, employee lunch and break rooms, and offices smaller than 200 square feet (18.5 m²) in area. Such sensors and controls shall not have an override switch that converts from manual-on to automatic-on functionality, and may have a grace period of up to 30 seconds to turn on the lighting automatically after the sensor has turned off the lighting if occupancy is detected.
3. Shall incorporate a manual control to allow occupants to turn lights off.

Figure C405.2.3.2(1) DAYLIGHT ZONE ADJACENT TO FENESTRATION IN A WALL

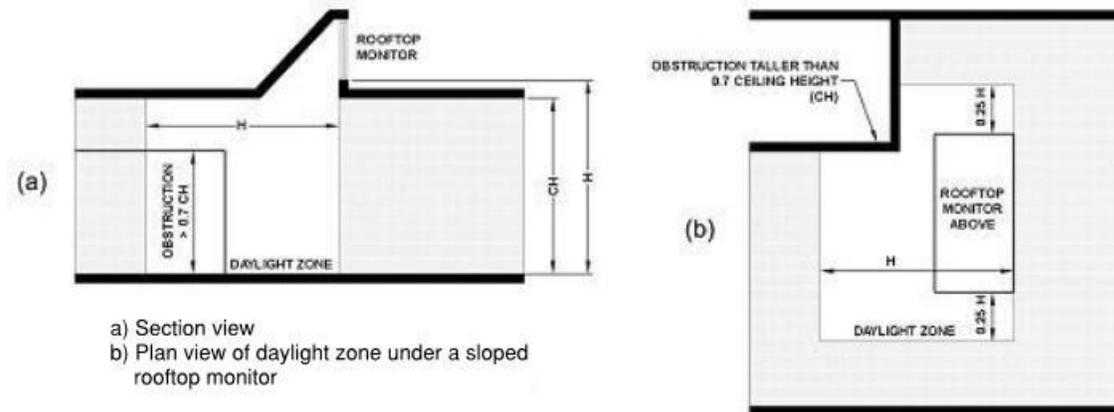
Figure C405.2.3.2(1)(b) - Delete Figure C405.2.3.2(1)(b) in its entirety and replace with a new Figure C405.2.3.2(1)(b) to read as follows:



**FIGURE C405.2.3.2(1)
 DAYLIGHT ZONE ADJACENT TO FENESTRATION IN A WALL**

Figure C405.2.3.2(3) DAYLIGHT ZONE UNDER A SLOPED ROOFTOP MONITOR

Figure C405.2.3.2(3)(b) - Delete Figure C405.2.3.2(3)(b) in its entirety and replace with a new Figure C405.2.3.2(3)(b) to read as follows:



**FIGURE C405.2.3.2(3)
 DAYLIGHT ZONE UNDER A SLOPED ROOFTOP MONITOR**

Table C405.4.2(2)

Revise the maximum lighting power allowance (LPD) in the Common Space Types Section of Table C405.4.2(2) to read as follows:

TABLE C405.4.2(2)
INTERIOR LIGHTING POWER ALLOWANCES:
SPACE-BY-SPACE METHOD

<u>COMMON SPACE TYPES^a</u>	<u>LPD (watts/sq.ft)</u>
<u>Atrium</u>	
<u>Less than 40 feet in height</u>	<u>0.03 per foot in total height</u>
<u>Greater than 40 feet in height</u>	<u>0.40 + 0.02 per foot in total height</u>
<u>Audience seating area</u>	
<u>In an auditorium</u>	<u>0.63</u>
<u>In a convention center</u>	<u>0.82</u>
<u>In a gymnasium</u>	<u>0.65</u>
<u>In a motion picture theater</u>	<u>1.14</u>
<u>In a penitentiary</u>	<u>0.28</u>
<u>In a performing arts theater</u>	<u>2.43</u>
<u>In a religious building</u>	<u>1.53</u>
<u>In a sports arena</u>	<u>0.43</u>
<u>Otherwise</u>	<u>0.43</u>
<u>Banking activity area</u>	<u>1.01</u>
<u>Breakroom (See Lounge/Breakroom)</u>	
<u>Classroom/lecture hall/training room</u>	

<u>In a penitentiary</u>	<u>1.34</u>
<u>Otherwise</u>	<u>1.24</u>
<u>Conference/meeting/multipurpose room</u>	<u>1.23</u>
<u>Copy/print room</u>	<u>0.72</u>
<u>Corridor</u>	
<u>In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used primarily by the staff)^b</u>	<u>0.92</u>
<u>In a hospital</u>	<u>0.79</u>
<u>In a manufacturing facility</u>	<u>0.41</u>
<u>Otherwise</u>	<u>0.66</u>
<u>Courtroom</u>	<u>1.72</u>
<u>Computer room</u>	<u>1.71</u>
<u>Dining area</u>	
<u>In a penitentiary</u>	<u>0.96</u>
<u>In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used primarily by the staff)^b</u>	<u>1.9</u>
<u>In bar/lounge or leisure dining</u>	<u>1.07</u>
<u>In cafeteria or fast food dining</u>	<u>0.65</u>
<u>In family dining</u>	<u>0.89</u>
<u>Otherwise</u>	<u>0.65</u>
<u>Electrical/mechanical room</u>	<u>0.95</u>
<u>Emergency vehicle garage</u>	<u>0.56</u>
<u>Food preparation area</u>	<u>1.21</u>
<u>Guest room</u>	<u>0.47</u>
<u>Laboratory</u>	
<u>In or as a classroom</u>	<u>1.43</u>
<u>Otherwise</u>	<u>1.81</u>

<u>Laundry/washing area</u>	<u>0.6</u>
<u>Loading dock, interior</u>	<u>0.47</u>
<u>Lobby</u>	
<u>In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used primarily by the staff)^b</u>	<u>1.8</u>
<u>For an elevator</u>	<u>0.64</u>
<u>In a hotel</u>	<u>1.06</u>
<u>In a motion picture theater</u>	<u>0.59</u>
<u>In a performing arts theater</u>	<u>2.0</u>
<u>Otherwise</u>	<u>0.9</u>
<u>Locker room</u>	<u>0.75</u>
<u>Lounge/breakroom</u>	
<u>In a healthcare facility</u>	<u>0.92</u>
<u>Otherwise</u>	<u>0.73</u>
<u>Office</u>	
<u>Enclosed</u>	<u>1.0</u>
<u>Open plan</u>	<u>0.90</u>
<u>Parking area, interior</u>	<u>0.19</u>
<u>Pharmacy area</u>	<u>1.68</u>
<u>Restroom</u>	
<u>In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used primarily by the staff)^b</u>	<u>1.21</u>
<u>Otherwise</u>	<u>0.98</u>
<u>Sales area</u>	<u>1.30</u>
<u>Seating area, general</u>	<u>0.54</u>
<u>Stairway (See space containing stairway)</u>	
<u>Stairwell</u>	<u>0.69</u>

<u>Storage room</u>	<u>0.63</u>
<u>Vehicular maintenance area</u>	<u>0.67</u>
<u>Workshop</u>	<u>1.59</u>

a. In cases where a both a common space type and a building area specific space type are listed, the building area specific space type shall apply.

Section C405.6 Electrical energy consumption (Mandatory).

Section C405.6.1 - Add a new Section C405.6.1 to read as follows:

C405.6.1 Measurement of electrical consumption of tenant spaces in covered buildings. The terms meter, submeter, covered building, tenant space and covered tenant space shall be as defined in Section 28-311.2 of the Administrative Code of the city of New York. Each covered tenant space in a new building shall be equipped with a separate meter or sub-meter to measure the electrical consumption of such space when let or sublet. Where the covered tenant space is a floor with multiple tenancies, each tenancy with an area less than that as defined in Section 28-311.2 of the Administrative Code of the city of New York shall (i) be equipped with a separate meter or sub-meter, (ii) share a meter or sub-meter with other tenant spaces on the floor, or (iii) share a meter or sub-meter covering the entire floor. As new covered tenant spaces are created, they shall be equipped with meters or sub-meters as provided in this section.

Exception: Covered tenant space for which the electrical consumption within such space is measured by a meter dedicated exclusively to that space.

SECTION C406

ADDITIONAL EFFICIENCY PACKAGE OPTIONS

Section C406.2 More efficient HVAC equipment performance.

Section C406.2 - Delete Section C406.2 in its entirety and replace with a new section C406.2 to read as follows:

C406.2 More efficient HVAC equipment performance. Equipment shall exceed the minimum efficiency requirements listed in Tables C403.2.3(1) through C403.2.3(7), C403.2.3(11), and C403.2.3(12) by 10 percent, in addition to the requirements of Section C403. Where multiple performance requirements are provided, the equipment shall exceed all requirements by 10 percent. Equipment not listed in Tables C403.2.3(1) through C403.2.3(7), C403.2.3(11), and C403.2.3(12) shall be limited to 10 percent of the total building system capacity.

Section C406.5 On-site renewable energy.

Section C406.5 - Revise Item 2 to read as follows:

2. Provide not less than 3 percent of the energy used within the building for building mechanical and service water heating equipment and lighting regulated in Chapter C4.

Section C406.6 Dedicated outdoor air system.

Section C406.6 - Revise the first sentence of Section C406.6 to read as follows:

Buildings covered by Section C403.4 shall be equipped with an independent ventilation system designed to provide not less than the minimum 100 percent outdoor air to each individual occupied space, as specified by the New York City Mechanical Code.

Section C406.7 Reduced energy use in service water heating.

Section C406.7 - Delete Item 7 of Section C406.7 in its entirety.

SECTION C407
TOTAL BUILDING PERFORMANCE

Section C407 - Delete Section C407 in its entirety and replace with a new section C407 to read as follows:

SECTION C407
TOTAL BUILDING PERFORMANCE

C407.1 Scope. This section establishes criteria for compliance using total building performance. Buildings following the total building performance path must comply with ASHRAE 90.1-2013, demonstrating compliance under Section 11 or Appendix G of such standard.

SECTION C408
SYSTEM COMMISSIONING**Section C408.1 General.**

Section C408.1 - Delete Section C408.1 in its entirety and replace with a new Section C408.1 to read as follows:

C408.1 General. This section covers the commissioning of building mechanical systems in Section C403, service water heating systems in Section C404, and electrical power and lighting systems in Section C405.

Section C408.2 Mechanical, renewable energy, and service water heating systems commissioning and completion requirements.

Section C408.2 - Delete Section C408.2 in its entirety and replace with a new Section C408.2 to read as follows:

C408.2 Mechanical, renewable energy, and service water heating systems commissioning and completion requirements. Prior to passing the final mechanical and plumbing inspections, the approved agency shall provide evidence of mechanical systems commissioning and completion in accordance with the provisions of this section.

Construction document notes shall clearly indicate provisions for commissioning and completion requirements in accordance with this section and are permitted to refer to specifications for further

requirements. Copies of all documentation shall be given to the owner or owner's authorized agent and made available to the code official upon request in accordance with Sections C408.2.4 and C408.2.5.

Mechanical systems, renewable energy, and service water heating systems shall include but are not limited to, at a minimum, the following heating, ventilating, air conditioning, service water heating, indoor air quality and refrigeration systems (mechanical and/or passive) and associated controls:

1. Heating, cooling, air handling and distribution, ventilation, and exhaust systems, and their related air quality monitoring systems.
2. Air, water, and other energy recovery systems.
3. Manual or automatic controls, whether local or remote, on energy using systems including but not limited to temperature controls, setback sequences, and occupancy based control, including energy management functions of the building management system.
4. Plumbing, including insulation of piping and associated valves, domestic and process water pumping, and mixing systems.
5. Mechanical heating systems and service water heating systems.
6. Refrigeration systems.
7. Renewable energy and energy storage systems.
8. Other systems, equipment and components that are used for heating, cooling or ventilation and that affect energy use.

Exceptions:

1. Mechanical and service hot water systems in buildings where the total mechanical equipment capacity being installed is less than 480,000 Btu/h (140.7 kW) cooling capacity and 600,000 Btu/h (175.8 kW) combined service water-heating and space-heating capacity.
2. Renewable energy systems being installed with a generating capacity of less than 25kW.

Section C408.2.1 Commissioning plan.

Section C408.2.1 - Revise the first sentence of Section C408.2.1 to read as follows:

A commissioning plan shall be developed by an approved agency and shall include the following items:

Section C408.2.1 - Delete Item 2 and replace with a new Item 2 to read as follows:

2. A listing of the specific equipment, appliances or systems to be tested, their full sequences of operation, and a description of the tests to be performed, including prerequisite activities and reference to specific checklists or worksheets which are necessary or required by the department.

Section C408.2.2 Systems adjusting and balancing.

Section C408.2.2 - Delete the first sentence of Section C408.2.2 and replace with a new sentence to read as follows:

HVAC systems shall be balanced in accordance with ASHRAE 111, "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Building HVAC Systems" or other accepted engineering standards as approved by the department.

Section C408.2.2.1 Air systems balancing.

Section C408.2.2.1 - Revise the first sentence of Section C408.2.2.1 to read as follows:

Each supply air outlet and zone terminal device shall be equipped with means for air balancing in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 6 of the New York City Mechanical Code.

Section C408.2.3.1 Equipment.

Section C408.2.3.1 - Delete the Exception and replace with a new Exception to read as follows:

Exception: Unitary or packaged HVAC equipment listed in Tables C403.2.3(1) through C403.2.3(3) that do not require supply air economizers shall only be required to demonstrate functioning under full-load and part-load conditions.

Section C408.2.4 Preliminary commissioning report.

Section C408.2.4 - Revise the first sentence of Section C408.2.4 to read as follows:

A preliminary report of commissioning test procedures and results shall be completed and certified by the approved agency and provided to the building owner or owner's authorized agent.

Section C408.2.4.1 Acceptance of report.

Section C408.2.4.1 - Revise the Section C408.2.4.1 to read as follows:

Buildings, or portions thereof, shall not be considered acceptable for a final inspection pursuant to Chapter 1 of this code until the code official has received a letter of transmittal from the building owner acknowledging that the building owner or owner's authorized agent has received the Preliminary Commissioning Report.

Section C408.2.5 Documentation requirements.

Section C408.2.5 - Delete the introductory paragraph and replace with a new paragraph to read as follows:

The construction documents shall specify that the documents described in Sections C408.2.5.1 through C408.2.5.3 be provided to the building owner or owner's authorized agent within 90 days of the date of receipt of the certificate of occupancy or letter of completion. The construction documents shall also specify that the Final commissioning report be provided to the building owner or owner's authorized agent in accordance with the requirements of Section C408.2.5.4.

Section C408.2.5.4 Final commissioning report.

Section C408.2.5.4 - Delete Section C408.2.5.4 in its entirety and replace with a new Section C408.2.5.4 to read as follows:

Section C408.2.5.4 Final commissioning report. Within 30 months for new buildings 500,000 gross square feet (46 452 m²) or greater, excluding R-2 occupancies, or within 18 months for R-2 occupancies and all other buildings, of the issuance of the certificate of occupancy or letter of completion, an approved

agency shall prepare a report of test procedures and results, including test procedures and results performed after occupancy, identified as the "Final Commissioning Report", provide such report to the building owner, and submit a certification to the department with applicable fees in accordance with department rules. The owner of a building 500,000 gross square feet (46 452 m²) or greater may apply for an extension of time to the code official based on good cause, in accordance with department rules. Such report shall include the following:

1. Results of functional performance tests.
2. Disposition of deficiencies found during testing, including details of corrective measures used or proposed.
3. Functional performance test procedures used during the commissioning process including measureable criteria for test acceptance, provided herein for repeatability.

Exception: Deferred tests that cannot be performed at the time of report preparation due to climatic conditions.

Section C408.3.1 Functional testing.

Section C408.3.1 - Revise the first sentence of Section C408.3.1 to read as follows:

Prior to passing final inspection, the approved agency shall provide evidence that the lighting control systems have been tested to ensure that control hardware and software are calibrated, adjusted, programmed and in proper working condition in accordance with the construction documents and manufacturer's instructions.

CHAPTER C5 **EXISTING BUILDINGS**

SECTION C501 **GENERAL**

Section C501.4 Compliance.

Section C501.4 - Delete Section C501.4 in its entirety and replace with a new Section C501.4 to read as follows:

C501.4 Compliance. Alterations, repairs, additions and changes of occupancy to, or relocation of, existing buildings and structures shall comply with (i) all applicable provisions of this code, (ii) the provisions for alterations, repairs, additions and changes of occupancy or relocation, respectively, in the New York City Construction Codes, (iii) the New York City Fire Code, and (iv) the New York City Electrical Code.

Section C501.6 Historic Buildings.

Section C501.6 - Revise Section C501.6 to read as follows:

C501.6 Historic Buildings. No provisions of this code relating to the construction, repair, alteration, restoration, and change of occupancy shall be mandatory for historic buildings.

Section C501.7 Compliance alternative.

Section C501.7 - Revise Section C501.7 to read as follows:

C501.7 Compliance alternative. Additions, alterations, repairs, and changes of occupancy are permitted to comply with the requirements of ASHRAE 90.1-2013 in lieu of compliance with the requirements of Sections C502, C503, C504 and C505, as applicable.

Section C503.1 General.

Section C503.1 – Revise second paragraph in Section C503.1 to read as follows:

Alterations complying with ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1 need not comply with Sections C402, C403, C404 and C405.

Section C503.1- Revise Item 7 under Exception to read as follows:

7. Alterations that replace less than 20 percent of the luminaires in a space, provided that such alterations do not increase the installed interior lighting power.

CHAPTER C6
REFERENCED STANDARDS

Chapter C6 - Delete Chapter C6 in its entirety and replace with a new chapter C6 to read as follows:

This chapter lists the standards that are referenced in various sections of the commercial provisions of this code. The standards are listed herein by the promulgating agency of the standard, the standard identification, the effective date and title, and the section or sections of this document that reference the standard. The application of the referenced standards shall be as specified in Section 106. Refer to the rules of the department for any subsequent additions, modifications or deletions that may have been made to the referenced standards set forth herein in accordance with Section 28-103.19 of the Administrative Code.

AAMA

American Architectural Manufacturers Association 1827
Walden Office Square Suite 550 Schaumburg, IL 60173-
4268

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A C440-11</u>	<u>North American Fenestration Standard/ Specifications for Windows, Doors and Unit Skylights</u>	<u>Table C402.5.2</u>

ACCA

Air Conditioning Contractors of America 2800 Shirlington
Road #300 Arlington, VA 22206

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>ANSI/ASHRAE/ACCA-183-07 (RA2011)</u>	<u>Peak Cooling and Heating Load Calculations in Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings</u>	<u>C403.2.1</u>

AHAM

Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers 1111 19th Street, NW, Suite 402 Washington, DC 20036

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>AHAM HRF-1-2007</u>	<u>Energy, Performance and Capacity of Household Refrigerators, Refrigerator-Freezers and Freezers</u>	<u>Table C403.2.14(1)</u>

AHRI

Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute 2111 Wilson Blvd, Suite 500 Arlington, VA 22201

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>ISO/AHRI/ASHRAE 13256-1 (2011)</u>	<u>Water-to-Air and Brine-to-Air Heat Pumps-Testing and Rating for Performance</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(2)</u>
<u>ISO/AHRI/ASHRAE 13256-2 (2011)</u>	<u>Water-to-Water and Brine-to-Water Heat Pumps -Testing and Rating for Performance</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(2)</u>
<u>210/240-08 with Addenda 1 and 2</u>	<u>Performance Rating of Unitary Air-Conditioning and Air-Source Heat Pump Equipment</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(1), Table C403.2.3(2)</u>
<u>310/380-04</u>	<u>Standard for Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners and Heat Pumps</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(3)</u>
<u>340/360-2007 with</u>	<u>Performance Rating of Commercial and Industrial Unitary</u>	<u>Table</u>

<u>Addendum 2</u>	<u>Air-Conditioning and Heat Pump Equipment</u>	<u>C403.2.3(1), Table C403.2.3(2)</u>
<u>365(I-P)-09</u>	<u>Commercial and Industrial Unitary Air-Conditioning Condensing Units</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(1), Table C403.2.3(6)</u>
<u>390-03</u>	<u>Performance Rating of Single Package Vertical Air- Conditioners and Heat Pumps</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(3)</u>
<u>400-2001</u>	<u>Liquid to Liquid Heat Exchangers with Addendum 1</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(10)</u>
<u>440-2008</u>	<u>Performance Rating of Room Fan Coils</u>	<u>C403.2.10</u>
<u>460-2005</u>	<u>Performance Rating of Remote Mechanical-Draft Air- Cooled Refrigerant Condensers</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(8)</u>
<u>550/590-2011 With Addendum 1</u>	<u>Performance Rating of Water-Chilling and Heat Pump Water-Heating Packages Using the Vapor Compression Cycle</u>	<u>C403.2.3.1, Table C403.2.3(7)</u>
<u>560-00</u>	<u>Absorption Water Chilling and Water Heating Packages</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(7)</u>
<u>840-15</u>	<u>Performance Rating of Unit Ventilators</u>	<u>C403.2.10</u>
<u>1160 (I-P) -09</u>	<u>Performance Rating of Heat Pump Pool Heaters</u>	<u>Table C404.2</u>
<u>1200-2010</u>	<u>Performance Rating of Commercial Refrigerated Display Merchandisers and Storage Cabinets</u>	<u>C403.2.14, Table C403.2.14(1), Table C403.2.14(2)</u>
<u>ANSI/AHRI 1230-10 with Addendum 1</u>	<u>Performance Rating of Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) Multi-Split Air-Conditioning and Heat Pump Equipment</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(11), Table C403.2.3(12)</u>



Air Movement and Control Association International 30 West
University Drive Arlington Heights, IL 60004-1806

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section</u>
--------------------------------------	--------------	---------------------------------------

		<u>number</u>
<u>205-12</u>	<u>Energy Efficiency Classification for Fans</u>	<u>C403.2.12.3</u>
<u>220-08 (R2012)</u>	<u>Laboratory Methods of Testing Air Curtain Units for Aerodynamic Performance Rating</u>	<u>C402.5.7</u>
<u>500D-12</u>	<u>Laboratory Methods for Testing Dampers for Rating</u>	<u>C403.2.4.3</u>

ANSI

American National Standards Institute 25 West 43rd
Street Fourth Floor New York, NY 10036

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>ANSI/AHRI 1230-10 with Addendum 1</u>	<u>Performance Rating of Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) Multi-Split Air-Conditioning and Heat Pump Equipment</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(11), Table C403.2.3(12)</u>
<u>ANSI/AMCA 220-08 (R2012)</u>	<u>Laboratory Methods of Testing Air Curtain Units for Aerodynamic Performance Rating</u>	<u>C402.5.7</u>
<u>ANSI/ASHRAE 127-2007</u>	<u>Method of Testing for Rating Computer and Data Processing Room Unitary Air Conditioners</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(9)</u>
<u>ANSI/ASHRAE/ACCA-183-07 (RA2011)</u>	<u>Peak Cooling and Heating Load Calculations in Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings</u>	<u>C403.2.1</u>
<u>ANSI/ASHRAE/IES 90.1-2013 (AS AMENDED) with revisions as set forth in appendix CA of this code</u>	<u>Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings</u>	<u>CH1 (Intro. Paragraph), 101.1.1.1, C202, C401.2, Table C402.1.3, Table C402.1.4, C407, C407.1, C501.7, C502.1, C503.1, C504.1</u>
<u>ANSI/CRRC-1-2012</u>	<u>CRRC-1 Standard</u>	<u>Table C402.3, C402.3.1</u>
<u>ANSI/DASMA 105-92 (R 2004) - 13</u>	<u>Test Method for Thermal Transmittance and Air Infiltration of Garage Doors</u>	<u>C303.1.3, Table C402.5.2</u>

<u>Z21.10.3/CSA 4.3-11</u>	<u>Gas Water Heaters, Volume III-Storage Water Heaters with Input Ratings Above 75,000 Btu per Hour, Circulating Tank and Instantaneous</u>	<u>Table C404.2</u>
<u>Z21.47/CSA 2.3-12</u>	<u>Gas-fired Central Furnaces</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(4)</u>
<u>Z83.8/CSA 2.6-09</u>	<u>Gas Unit Heaters, Gas Packaged Heaters, Gas Utility Heaters and Gas-fired Duct Furnaces</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(4)</u>

APSP

The Association of Pool & Spa Professionals 2111
Eisenhower Avenue Alexandria, VA 22314

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>14-11</u>	<u>American National Standard for Portable Electric Spa Efficiency</u>	<u>C404.10</u>

ASHRAE

American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc. 1791 Tullie Circle, NE
Atlanta, GA 30329-2305

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>ANSI/ASHRAE 127-2007</u>	<u>Method of Testing for Rating Computer and Data Processing Room Unitary Air Conditioners</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(9)</u>
<u>ANSI/ASHRAE/ACCA Standard 183-2007 (RA2011)</u>	<u>Peak Cooling and Heating Load Calculations in Buildings, Except Low-rise Residential Buildings</u>	<u>C403.2.1</u>
<u>ASHRAE-2012</u>	<u>ASHRAE HVAC Systems and Equipment Handbook</u>	<u>C403.2.1</u>
<u>ASHRAE 111-08</u>	<u>Measurement, Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing of Building Heating, Ventilation and Air-Conditioning Systems</u>	<u>C408.2.2</u>
<u>ISO/AHRI/ASHRAE</u>	<u>Water-to-Air and Brine-to-Air Heat Pumps-Testing and</u>	<u>Table</u>

<u>13256-1 (2011)</u>	<u>Rating for Performance</u>	<u>C403.2.3(2)</u>
<u>ISO/AHRI/ASHRAE 13256-2 (2011)</u>	<u>Water-to-Water and Brine-to-Water Heat Pumps-Testing and Rating for Performance</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(2)</u>
<u>ANSI/ASHRAE/IES 90.1-2013 (AS AMENDED) with revisions as set forth in appendix CA of this code</u>	<u>Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-rise Residential Buildings</u>	<u>CH1 (Intro. Paragraph), 101.1.1, C202, C401.2, Table C402.1.3, Table C402.1.4, C407, C407.1, C501.7, C502.1, C503.1, C504.1</u>
<u>ASHRAE Appendix G Excerpt-2015 (as amended by Part 2, Section 6 of the 2016 Energy Code Supplement with revisions as set forth in appendix CA of this code)</u>	<u>Standard 90.1 Appendix G 2013 Performance Rating Method Excerpt from ANSI/ASHRAE/IES Standard 90.1-2013 (I-P), publication date 2015</u>	<u>CA102.1</u>
<u>146-2011</u>	<u>Testing and Rating Pool Heaters</u>	<u>Table C404.2</u>

ASME American Society Mechanical Engineers Two Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016-5990

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>ASME A17.1/ CSA B44-2013</u>	<u>Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators</u>	<u>C405.9.2</u>

ASTM ASTM International 100 Barr Harbor Drive West
Conshohocken, PA 19428-2859

<u>Standard</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code</u>
-----------------	--------------	---------------------------

<u>reference number</u>		<u>section number</u>
<u>C 90-13</u>	<u>Specification for Load-bearing Concrete Masonry Units</u>	<u>Table C402.1.3</u>
<u>C 1363-11</u>	<u>Standard Test Method for Thermal Performance of Building Materials and Envelope Assemblies by Means of a Hot Box Apparatus</u>	<u>C303.1.4.1, Table C402.1.4</u>
<u>C 1371-04</u>	<u>Standard Test Method for Determination of Emittance of Materials Near Room Temperature Using Portable Emissometers</u>	<u>Table C402.3</u>
<u>C 1549-09</u>	<u>Standard Test Method for Determination of Solar Reflectance Near Ambient Temperature Using A Portable Solar Reflectometer</u>	<u>Table C402.3</u>
<u>D 1003-11e1</u>	<u>Standard Test Method for Haze and Luminous Transmittance of Transparent Plastics</u>	<u>C402.4.2.2</u>
<u>E 283-04</u>	<u>Test Method for Determining the Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen</u>	<u>C202, C402.5.1.2.2, Table C402.5.2, C402.5.8</u>
<u>E 408-71(2008)</u>	<u>Test Methods for Total Normal Emittance of Surfaces Using Inspection-meter Techniques</u>	<u>Table C402.3</u>
<u>E 779-10</u>	<u>Standard Test Method for Determining Air Leakage Rate by Fan Pressurization</u>	<u>C402.5, C402.5.1.3</u>
<u>E 903-96</u>	<u>Standard Test Method Solar Absorptance, Reflectance and Transmittance of Materials Using Integrating Spheres (Withdrawn 2005)</u>	<u>Table C402.3</u>
<u>E 1677-11</u>	<u>Standard Specification for an Air-retarder (AR) Material or System for Low-rise Framed Building Walls</u>	<u>C402.5.1.2.2</u>
<u>E 1918-06</u>	<u>Standard Test Method for Measuring Solar Reflectance of Horizontal or Low-sloped Surfaces in the Field</u>	<u>Table C402.3</u>
<u>E 1980-11</u>	<u>Standard Practice for Calculating Solar Reflectance Index of Horizontal and Low-sloped Opaque Surfaces</u>	<u>Table C402.3</u>
<u>E 2178-13</u>	<u>Standard Test Method for Air Permanence of Building Materials</u>	<u>C202, C402.5.1.2.1</u>
<u>E 2357-11</u>	<u>Standard Test Method for Determining Air Leakage of Air Barriers Assemblies</u>	<u>C402.5.1.2.2</u>

CRRC

Cool Roof Rating Council 449 15th Street, Suite 200 Oakland,
CA 94612

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>ANSI/CRRC-1-2012</u>	<u>CRRC-1 Standard</u>	<u>Table C402.3, C402.3.1</u>

CSA

CSA Group 8501 East Pleasant Valley Cleveland, OH
44131-5516

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-11</u>	<u>North American Fenestration Standard/Specification for Windows, Doors and Unit Skylights</u>	<u>Table C402.5.2</u>
<u>ASME A17.1/ CSA B44-2013</u>	<u>Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators</u>	<u>C405.9.2</u>
<u>Z21.10.3/CSA 4.3-11</u>	<u>Gas Water Heaters, Volume III-Storage Water Heaters with Input Ratings Above 75,000 Btu per Hour, Circulating Tank and Instantaneous</u>	<u>Table C404.2</u>
<u>Z21.47/CSA 2.3-12</u>	<u>Gas-fired Central Furnaces</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(4)</u>
<u>Z83.8/CSA 2.6-09</u>	<u>Gas Unit Heaters, Gas Packaged Heaters, Gas Utility Heaters and Gas-fired Duct Furnaces</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(4)</u>
<u>CSA B55.1-2012</u>	<u>Test Method for Measuring Efficiency and Pressure Loss of Drain Water Heat Recovery Units</u>	<u>C404.8</u>
<u>CSA B55.2-2012</u>	<u>Drain Water Heat Recover Units</u>	<u>C404.8</u>

CTI

Cooling Technology Institute P. O. Box 73383 Houston, TX
77273-3383

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
ATC 105 (00)	<u>Acceptance Test Code for Water Cooling Tower</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(8)</u>
ATC 105S-11	<u>Acceptance Test Code for Closed Circuit Cooling Towers</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(8)</u>
ATC 106-11	<u>Acceptance Test For Mechanical Draft Evaporative Vapor Condensers</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(8)</u>
STD 201-11	<u>Standard for Certification of Water Cooling Towers Thermal Performances</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(8)</u>

DASMA

Door and Access Systems Manufacturers Association 1300
Sumner Avenue Cleveland, OH 44115-2851

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
105-92 (R2004)-13	<u>Test Method for Thermal Transmittance and Air Infiltration of Garage Doors</u>	<u>C303.1.3, Table C402.5.2</u>

DOE

U.S. Department of Energy c/o Superintendent of Documents
1000 Independence Avenue SW Washington, DC 20585

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
10 CFR, Part 430	<u>Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products: Test Procedures and Certification and Enforcement Requirement for Plumbing Products; and Certification and Enforcement Requirements for Residential Appliances; Final Rule</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(3), Table C403.2.3(4), Table C403.2.3(5), Table C404.2</u>
10 CFR, Part 430, Subpart B,	<u>Uniform Test Method for Measuring the Energy Consumption</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(4),</u>

<u>Appendix N</u>	<u>of Furnaces and Boilers</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(5)</u>
<u>10 CFR, Part 431</u>	<u>Energy Efficiency Program for Certain Commercial and Industrial Equipment: Test Procedures and Efficiency Standards; Final Rules</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(5), C403.4.4.4, C405.7, Table C405.7, C405.8, Table C405.8(1), Table C405.8 (2), Table C405.8 (3), Table C405.8(4)</u>
<u>10 CFR 431 Subpart B App B</u>	<u>Uniform Test Method for Measuring Nominal Full Load Efficiency of Electric Motors</u>	<u>C403.4.4.4, C405.7, Table C405.7, Table C405.8(1), Table C405.8(2), Table C405.8(3), C405.8(4)</u>
<u>NAECA 87-(88)</u>	<u>National Appliance Energy Conservation Act 1987 [(Public Law 100-12 (with Amendments of 1988-P.L. 100-357)]</u>	<u>Tables C403.2.3(1), C403.2.3(2), C403.2.3(4)</u>



The Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers Inc. 3 Park Avenue New York, NY 10016

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>IEEE 515.1-2012</u>	<u>IEE Standard for the Testing, Design, Installation, and Maintenance of Electrical Resistance Trace Heating for Commercial Applications</u>	<u>C404.6.2</u>



Illuminating Engineering Society 120 Wall Street, 17th Floor New York, NY 10005-4001

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in</u>
----------------------------------	--------------	----------------------

		<u>code section number</u>
<u>ANSI/ASHRAE/IES 90.1-2013 (AS AMENDED) with revisions as set forth in appendix CA of this code</u>	<u>Energy Standard for Buildings, Except Low-rise Residential Buildings</u>	<u>CH1 (Intro. Paragraph), 101.1.1, C202, C401.2, Table C402.1.3, Table C402.1.4, C407, C407.1, C501.7, C502.1, C503.1, C504.1</u>

ISO

International Organization for Standardization 1, rue de Varembe, Case postale 56, CH-1211 Geneva, Switzerland

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>ISO/AHRI/ASHRAE 13256-1 (2011)</u>	<u>Water-to-Air and Brine-to-air Heat Pumps -Testing and Rating for Performance</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(2)</u>
<u>ISO/AHRI/ASHRAE 13256-2(2011)</u>	<u>Water-to-Water and Brine-to-Water Heat Pumps -Testing and Rating for Performance</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(2)</u>

NEMA

National Electrical Manufacturers Association 1300 North 17th Street, Suite 1752 Rosslyn, VA 22209

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>MG1-1993</u>	<u>Motors and Generators</u>	<u>C202</u>

NFRC

National Fenestration Rating Council, Inc. 6305 Ivy Lane,
Suite 140 Greenbelt, MD 20770

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>100-2009</u>	<u>Procedure for Determining Fenestration Products U-factors- Second Edition</u>	<u>C303.1.3, C402.2.2</u>
<u>200-2009</u>	<u>Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product Solar Heat Gain Coefficients and Visible Transmittance at Normal Incidence-Second Edition</u>	<u>C303.1.3, C402.4.1.1</u>
<u>400-2009</u>	<u>Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product Air Leakage- Second Edition</u>	<u>Table C402.5.2</u>

NYC

New York City Department of Buildings
280 Broadway New York, NY 10007

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>NYCAC-14</u>	<u>New York City Administrative Code</u>	<u>CH1 (Intro Statement), 101.1, 101.5.2.2, 101.5.2.3 102.1, 103.1, 103.2.1, 103.3, 104.1, 104.1.1, 104.3, 105.1, C202, C405.6.1</u>
<u>NYCBC-14</u>	<u>New York City Building Code</u>	<u>101.2.1, , 103.2.1, C402.5.3, C402.5.4</u>
<u>NYCCC-14</u>	<u>New York City Construction Codes</u>	<u>102.1, 103.1, 104.2.3, C201.3, C303.2, C402.2.7, C501.4</u>
<u>NYCEC- 11</u>	<u>New York City Electrical Code</u>	<u>C201.3, C202, C501.4</u>
<u>NYCFC-14</u>	<u>New York City Fire Code</u>	<u>C201.3, C501.4</u>
<u>NYCMC-14</u>	<u>New York City Mechanical Code</u>	<u>C402.5.3, C403.2.4.3, C403.2.6, C403.2.6.1, C403.2.6.2, C403.2.7, C403.2.9, C403.2.9.1, C403.2.9.1.1, C403.2.9.1.2, C403.4.1.1,</u>

C403.4.4, C403.4.4.6,
C406.6, C408.2.2.1

NYS

New York Department of State
One Commerce Plaza, 99 Washington Ave Albany, NY 12231-
0001

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>ECCCNYS- 16</u>	<u>New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code</u>	<u>CH1 (Intro Statement), 101.1.1, 101.2.2, , C202</u>
<u>IBC-15</u>	<u>International Building Code® (as amended)</u>	<u>C202</u>

SMACNA

Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc. 4021 Lafayette Center Drive Chantilly, VA 20151-1209

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>SMACNA-2012</u>	<u>HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual 2nd Edition</u>	<u>C403.2.9.1.3</u>

ULUL LLC 333 Pfingsten Road Northbrook, IL 60062-2096

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
127-11	<u>Standard for Factory-Built Fireplaces</u>	<u>C402.2.7</u>
710-12	<u>Exhaust Hoods for Commercial Cooking Equipment</u>	<u>C403.2.8</u>
727-06	<u>Oil-fired Central Furnaces-with Revisions through April 2010</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(4)</u>
731-95	<u>Oil-fired Unit Heaters-with Revisions through August 2012</u>	<u>Table C403.2.3(4)</u>
907-10	<u>Standard for Fireplace Accessories</u>	<u>C402.2.7</u>
1784-01	<u>Air Leakage Tests of Door Assemblies-with Revisions through July 2009</u>	<u>C402.5.4</u>

**US-
FTC**United States-Federal Trade Commission 600 Pennsylvania Avenue NW Washington, DC 20580

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>CFR Title 16 (May 31, 2005)</u>	<u>R-value Rule</u>	<u>C303.1.4</u>

WDMAWindow and Door Manufacturers Association 2025 M Street, NW, Suite 800 Washington, DC 20036-3309

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>AAMA/WDMA/CSA</u>	<u>North American Fenestration Standard/Specification for</u>	<u>Table C402.5.2</u>

Appendix CA

Add a new Appendix CA to read as follows:

APPENDIX CA
MODIFIED NATIONAL STANDARD FOR BUILDINGS,
EXCEPT FOR LOW-RISE RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS
SECTION CA101
SCOPE

CA101.1 Scope. This appendix provides the modifications to the nationally recognized standard ASHRAE 90.1, providing the minimum requirements for energy-efficient design of most buildings, except low-rise residential buildings. Where a referenced publication has been modified for the City of New York as by the New York City Energy Conservation Code, every reference to such publication shall be deemed to include all such modifications.

SECTION CA102
ENERGY STANDARD FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS

CA102.1 General. Commercial buildings shall be constructed in accordance with Chapter C4 of this code or in accordance with ASHRAE 90.1, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings, 2013 edition, modified for New York City as follows. Refer to the rules of the department for any subsequent additions, modifications or deletions that may have been made to this standard in accordance with Section 28-103.19 of the Administrative Code.

Section 3 - DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, AND ACRONYMS

Section 3 - Revise the definition “authority having jurisdiction” after the definition of “attic and other roofs,” to read as follows:

authority having jurisdiction: The commissioner or the commissioner’s designee.

Section 3 - Revise the definition “building official” after the definition of “building material,” to read as follows:

building official: The commissioner or the commissioner’s designee.

Section 3 - Add a new definition of “electrical design load” after the definition of “efficiency,” to read as follows:

electrical design load: The electrical load that feeders and branch circuits are required to support pursuant to the relevant provisions of the New York City Electrical Code for the category of equipment loads being supported.

Section 3 - Add a new definition of “high-efficacy lamps” after the definition of “heating seasonal performance factor (HSPF),” to read as follows:

high-efficacy lamps: Compact fluorescent lamps, T-8 or smaller diameter linear fluorescent lamps, or lamps with a minimum efficacy of:

1. 60 lumens per watt for lamps over 40 watts;
2. 50 lumens per watt for lamps over 15 watts to 40 watts; and
3. 40 lumens per watt for lamps 15 watts or less.

Section 3 - Add a new definition of “networked guest room control system” after the definition of “nameplate rating” to read as follows:

networked guest room control system: a control system, accessible from the hotel/motel front desk or other central location, that is capable of identifying reserved rooms according to a timed schedule, and is capable of controlling HVAC in each hotel/motel guest room separately.

Section 5 - BUILDING ENVELOPE

5.1.3 Envelope Alterations.

Section 5.1.3 - Delete Item 8 under Exceptions.

5.4.3.4 Vestibules.

Section 5.4.3.4 - Revise Item 7 under Exceptions to read as follows:

7. Doors that open directly from a space less than 3,000 square feet in area, in buildings less than 75 feet in height, and doors that open directly from a space less than 1,000 square feet in area, in buildings 75 feet and greater in height.

5.4.3 Air Leakage

Section 5.4.3 - Add a new Section 5.4.3.5 to read as follows:

5.4.3.5 Air Barrier Testing. New buildings of a certain size must comply with the following requirements:

- a. New buildings 25,000 square feet and greater, but less than 50,000 square feet, and less than or equal to 75 feet in height must show compliance through testing in accordance with ASTM E 779 and department rules.
- b. New buildings 50,000 square feet and greater, shall test or inspect each type of unique air barrier joint or seam in the building envelope for continuity and defects, as per an Air Barrier Continuity Plan developed by a registered design professional. Alternatively, new buildings 50,000 square feet and greater may show compliance through testing in accordance with ASTM E 779 and department rules.
- c. Rules governing air barrier testing promulgated by the department.

5.5.3 Opaque Areas.

Section 5.5.3 - Add a new Item 3 under Exceptions to read as follows:

3. When the total area of penetrations from mechanical equipment listed in Table 6.8.1-4 exceeds 1% of the opaque above-grade wall area, the mechanical equipment penetration area shall be calculated as a separate wall assembly with a default U-factor of 0.5, and compliance shall be shown with method b. Where mechanical equipment has been tested in accordance with testing standards approved by the department, the mechanical equipment penetration area may be calculated as a separate wall assembly with the U-factor as determined by such test.

5.6.1.1

Section 5.6.1.1 - Add a new sentence at the end of Section 5.6.1.1 to read as follows:

When the total area of penetrations from mechanical equipment listed in Table 6.8.1-4 exceeds 1% of the opaque above-grade wall area, the mechanical equipment penetration area shall be calculated as a separate wall assembly with a default U-factor of 0.5.

Section 5.6.1.1 – Add a new Exception to Section 5.6.1.1 to read as follows:

Exception: Where mechanical equipment has been tested in accordance with testing standards approved by the department, the mechanical equipment penetration area may be calculated as a separate wall assembly with the U-factor as determined by such test.

Section 6 - HEATING, VENTILATION, AND AIR-CONDITIONING

6.1.1.3 Alterations to Heating, Ventilating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration in Existing Buildings.

Section 6.1.1.3.1 - Revise Section 6.1.1.3.1 to read as follows:

6.1.1.3.1 New HVACR equipment that are part of the alteration or a direct replacement of the existing HVACR shall comply with the applicable provisions in Section 6 to that equipment being installed.

Section 6.1.1.3.2 - Revise Section 6.1.1.3.2. to read as follows:

6.1.1.3.2 New cooling systems installed to serve previously uncooled spaces and new heating systems installed to serve previously unheated spaces shall comply with this section as described in Section 6.2.

6.3.2 Criteria.

Section 6.3.2 - Delete Items k through r and replace them with new Items k through s to read as follows:

- k. Systems serving hotel/motel guest rooms shall comply with Section 6.4.3.3.5.
- l. Except for piping within manufacturers' units, HVAC piping shall be insulated in accordance with Tables 6.8.3-1 and 6.8.3-2. Insulation exposed to weather shall be suitable for outdoor service, e.g., protected by aluminum, sheet metal, painted canvas, or plastic cover. Cellular foam insulation shall be protected as above or painted with a coating that is water retardant and provides shielding from solar radiation.
- m. Ductwork and plenums shall be insulated in accordance with Tables 6.8.2-1 and 6.8.2-2 and shall be sealed in accordance with Section 6.4.4.2.1.
- n. Construction documents shall require a ducted system to be air balanced in accordance with industry accepted procedures.

- o. Outdoor air intake and exhaust systems shall meet the requirements of Section 6.4.3.4.
- p. Where separate heating and cooling equipment serves the same temperature zone, thermostats shall be interlocked to prevent simultaneous heating and cooling.
- q. Systems with a design supply air capacity greater than 10,000 cfm shall have optimum start controls.
- r. The system shall comply with the demand control ventilation requirements in Section 6.4.3.8.
- s. The system complies with the door switch requirements in Section 6.5.10.

6.4.3.3.5 Automatic Control of HVAC in Hotel/Motel Guest Rooms.

Section 6.4.3.3.5 - Add a new Section 6.4.3.3.5 to read as follows:

6.4.3.3.5 Automatic Control of HVAC in Hotel/Motel Guest Rooms. In hotels and motels with greater than 50 guest rooms, automatic controls for the HVAC equipment serving each guest room shall be configured according to the requirements in the following subsection. Controls must comply with either Section 6.4.3.3.5.1 or 6.4.3.3.5.2.

6.4.3.3.5.1 Guest Room HVAC Setpoint Control. Within 30 minutes of all occupants leaving the guest room, HVAC setpoints shall be automatically raised by at least 4°F (2°C) from the occupant setpoint in the cooling mode and automatically lowered by at least 4°F (2°C) from the occupant setpoint in the heating mode. When the guest room is unrented and unoccupied, HVAC setpoints shall be automatically reset to 80°F (27°C) or higher in the cooling mode and to 60°F (16°C) or lower in the heating mode. Unrented and unoccupied guest rooms shall be determined by either of the following:

- a. The guest room has been continuously unoccupied for up to 16 hours.
- b. A networked guest room control system indicates the guest room is unrented and the guest room is unoccupied for more than 30 minutes.

Exceptions:

1. A networked guest room control system shall be permitted to return the thermostat setpoints to their default occupied setpoints 60 minutes prior to the time the room is scheduled to be occupied.
2. Cooling for humidity control shall be permitted during unoccupied periods.

6.4.3.3.5.2 Automatic Control. Captive key card systems shall be permitted to be used to comply with Section 6.4.3.3.5.

6.5.6.1 Exhaust Air Energy Recovery.

Section 6.5.6.1 - Revise Item 8 under the Exceptions to read as follows:

8. Where the largest source of air exhausted at a single location at the building exterior is less than 75 percent of the design outdoor air flow rate. Multiple exhaust fans or outlets located within a 30 foot radius from the outdoor air supply unit shall be considered a single exhaust location.

6.7.2.4 System Commissioning.

Section 6.7.2.4 - Delete Section 6.7.2.4 in its entirety and replace with a new Section 6.7.2.4 to read as follows:

6.7.2.4. System Commissioning. Projects complying with this standard shall also comply with Section C408 of the New York City Energy Conservation Code in regards to system commissioning. When demonstrating compliance with Section C408.3, projects following ASHRAE 90.1-2013 must demonstrate compliance with Section 9 of ASHRAE 90.1-2013 as required, in lieu of Section C405 of the New York City Energy Conservation Code.

Table 6.8.1-4 Electrically Operated Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal Heat Pumps, Single-Package Vertical Air Conditioners, Single-Package Vertical Heat Pumps, Room Air Conditioners, and Room Air-Conditioner Heat Pumps-Minimum Efficiency Requirements

Revise Table 6.8.1-4 to read as follows:

TABLE 6.8.1-4

Electrically Operated Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners, Packaged Terminal Heat Pumps, Single-Package Vertical Air Conditioners, Single-Package Vertical Heat Pumps, Room Air Conditioners, and Room Air-Conditioner Heat Pumps-Minimum Efficiency Requirements

<u>Equipment Type</u>	<u>Size Category</u>	<u>Subcategory or Rating Condition</u>	<u>Minimum Efficiency</u>	<u>Test Procedure</u>
<u>PTAC (cooling mode) standard size</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	<u>95°F db outdoor air</u>	<u>14.0 - (0.300 × Cap/1000)^c</u>	
<u>PTAC (cooling mode) nonstandard size</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	<u>95°F db outdoor air</u>	<u>10.9 - (0.213 × Cap/1000)^c EER</u>	
<u>PTHP (cooling mode) standard size</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	<u>95°F db outdoor air</u>	<u>14.0 - (0.300 × Cap/1000)^c</u>	<u>AHRI 310/380</u>
<u>PTHP (cooling mode) nonstandard size</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	<u>95°F db outdoor air</u>	<u>10.8 - (0.213 × Cap/1000)^c</u>	
<u>PTHP (heating mode) standard size</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	_____	<u>3.7 - (0.052 × Cap/1000)^cCOP_H</u>	
<u>PTHP (heating mode) nonstandard size</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	_____	<u>2.9 - (0.026 × Cap/1000)^cCOP_H</u>	
<u>SPVAC (cooling mode)</u>	<u>< 65,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>95°F db/75°F wb outdoor air</u>	<u>10.0 EER</u>	<u>AHRI 390</u>

	$\geq 65,000$ Btu/h and $< 135,000$ Btu/h	95°F db/75°F wb outdoor air	10.0 EER	
	$\geq 135,000$ Btu/h and $< 245,000$ Btu/h	95°F db/75°F wb outdoor air	10.0 EER	
	$< 65,000$ Btu/h	95°F db/75°F wb outdoor air	10.0 EER	
SPVHP (cooling mode)	$\geq 65,000$ Btu/h and $< 135,000$ Btu/h	95°F db/75°F wb outdoor air	10.0 EER	
	$\geq 135,000$ Btu/h and $< 245,000$ Btu/h	95°F db/75°F wb outdoor air	10.0 EER	
	$< 65,000$ Btu/h	47°F db/43°F wb outdoor air	3.0 COP _H	
SPVHP (heating mode)	$\geq 65,000$ Btu/h and $< 135,000$ Btu/h	47°F db/43°F wb outdoor air	3.0 COP _H	
	$\geq 135,000$ Btu/h and $< 245,000$ Btu/h	47°F db/43°F wb outdoor air	3.0 COP _H	
SPVAC (cooling mode), nonweatherized space constrained	$< 30,000$ Btu/h	95°F db/75°F wb outdoor air	9.2 EER	
	$\geq 30,000$ Btu/h and $< 36,000$ Btu/h	95°F db/75°F wb outdoor air	9.0 EER	
SPVHP (cooling mode), nonweatherized space constrained	$< 30,000$ Btu/h	95°F db/75°F wb outdoor air	9.2 EER	AHRI 390
	$\geq 30,000$ Btu/h and $< 36,000$ Btu/h	95°F db/75°F wb outdoor air	9.0 EER	
SPVHP (heating mode), nonweatherized space constrained	$< 30,000$ Btu/h	47°F db/43°F wb outdoor air	3.0 COP _H	
	$\geq 30,000$ Btu/h and $< 36,000$ Btu/h	47°F db/43°F wb outdoor air	3.0 COP _H	

	<u>< 6,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>11.0 CEER</u>	
	<u>≥ 6,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 8,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>11.0 CEER</u>	
	<u>> 8,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 14,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>10.9 CEER</u>	
<u>Room air</u> <u>conditioners, with</u> <u>louvered sides</u>	<u>≥ 14,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 20,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>10.7 CEER</u>	<u>10 CFR Part 430</u>
	<u>≥ 20,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 24,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.4 CEER</u>	
	<u>≥ 25,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.0 CEER</u>	
	<u>< 6,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>10.0 CEER</u>	
	<u>≥ 6,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 8,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>10.0 CEER</u>	
	<u>> 8,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 11,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.6 CEER</u>	
<u>Room air</u> <u>conditioners,</u> <u>without louvered</u> <u>sides</u>	<u>≥ 11,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 14,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.5 CEER</u>	<u>10 CFR Part 430</u>
	<u>≥ 14,000 Btu/h</u> <u>and < 20,000</u> <u>Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.3 CEER</u>	
	<u>≥ 20,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.4 CEER</u>	
<u>Room air</u> <u>conditioner heat</u> <u>pumps, with</u> <u>louvered sides</u>	<u>< 20,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.8 CEER</u>	
	<u>≥ 20,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.3 CEER</u>	<u>10 CFR Part 430</u>
<u>Room air</u> <u>conditioner heat</u> <u>pumps, without</u> <u>louvered sides</u>	<u>< 14,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>9.3 CEER</u>	
	<u>≥ 14,000 Btu/h</u>	_____	<u>8.7 CEER</u>	<u>10 CFR Part 430</u>

<u>Casement-only</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	_____	<u>9.5 CEER</u>	<u>10 CFR Part 430</u>
<u>Casement-slider</u>	<u>All capacities</u>	_____	<u>10.4 CEER</u>	

Table 6.8.1-9 Electrically Operated Variable-Refrigerant-Flow Air Conditioners – Minimum Efficiency Requirements

Revise Table 6.8.1-9 to read as follows:

TABLE 6.8.1-9

Electrically Operated Variable-Refrigerant-Flow Air Conditioners – Minimum Efficiency Requirements

<u>Equipment Type</u>	<u>Size Category</u>	<u>Heating Section Type</u>	<u>Subcategory or Rating Condition</u>	<u>Minimum Efficiency</u>	<u>Test Procedure</u>
<u>VRF air conditioners, air cooled</u>	<u>< 65,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system</u>	<u>13.0 SEER</u>	<u>AHRI 1230</u>
	<u>≥ 65,000 Btu/h and < 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system</u>	<u>11.2 SEER 13.1 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 15.5 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>	
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h and < 240,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system</u>	<u>11.0 EER 12.9 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 14.9 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>	
	<u>≥ 240,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system</u>	<u>10.0 EER 11.6 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 13.9 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>	

Table 6.8.1-10 Electrically Operated Variable-Refrigerant-Flow and Applied Heat Pumps-Minimum Efficiency Requirements

Revise Table 6.8.1-10 to read as follows:

TABLE 6.8.1-10
Electrically Operated Variable-Refrigerant-Flow and Applied Heat Pumps-Minimum Efficiency Requirements

<u>Equipment Type</u>	<u>Size Category</u>	<u>Heating Section Type</u>	<u>Subcategory or Rating Condition</u>	<u>Minimum Efficiency</u>	<u>Test Procedure</u>
	<u>< 65,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system</u>	<u>13.0 SEER</u>	
	<u>≥ 65,000 Btu/h and < 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system</u>	<u>11.0 EER 12.9 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 14.6 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>	
	<u>≥ 65,000 Btu/h and < 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system with heat recovery</u>	<u>10.8 EER 12.7 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 14.4 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>	
<u>VRF air cooled (cooling mode)</u>	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h and < 240,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system</u>	<u>10.6 EER 12.3 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 13.9 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>	<u>AHRI 1230</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h and < 240,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system with heat recovery</u>	<u>10.4 EER 12.1 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 13.7 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>	
	<u>≥ 240,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system</u>	<u>9.5 EER 11.0 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 12.7 IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>	
	<u>≥ 240,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>Electric resistance (or none)</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system with heat</u>	<u>9.3 EER 10.8 IEER (before 1/1/2017) 12.5</u>	

	<u>none)</u>	<u>recovery</u>	<u>IEER (as of 1/1/2017)</u>	
<u>VRF water source (cooling mode)</u>	<u>< 65,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit systems 86°F entering water</u>	<u>12.0 EER</u>
	<u>< 65,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit systems with heat recovery 86°F entering water</u>	<u>11.8 EER</u>
	<u>≥ 65,000 Btu/h and < 135,000</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit systems 86°F entering water</u>	<u>12.0 EER</u>
	<u>> 65,000 Btu/h and < 135,000</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit systems with heat recovery 86°F entering water</u>	<u>11.8 EER</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit systems 86°F entering water</u>	<u>10.0 EER</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit systems with heat recovery 86°F entering water</u>	<u>9.8 EER</u>
<u>VRF groundwater source (cooling mode)</u>	<u>< 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 59°F entering water</u>	<u>16.2 EER</u>
	<u>< 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system with heat recovery 59°F entering water</u>	<u>16.0 EER</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 59°F entering water</u>	<u>13.8 EER</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system with heat recovery 59°F</u>	<u>13.6 EER</u>

AHRI 1230

AHRI 1230

			<u>entering water</u>		
<u>VRF groundwater source (cooling mode)</u>	<u>< 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 77°F entering water</u>	<u>13.4 EER</u>	<u>AHRI 1230</u>
	<u>< 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system with heat recovery 77°F entering water</u>	<u>13.2 EER</u>	
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 77°F entering water</u>	<u>11.0 EER</u>	
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>All</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system with heat recovery 77°F entering water</u>	<u>10.8 EER</u>	
<u>VRF air cooled (heating mode)</u>	<u>< 65,000 Btu/h (cooling capacity)</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system</u>	<u>7.7 HSPF</u>	<u>AHRI 1230</u>
	<u>≥ 65,000 Btu/h and < 135,000 Btu/h</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 47°F db/43°F wb outdoor air</u>	<u>3.3 COP_H</u>	
			<u>17°F db/15°F wb outdoor air</u>	<u>2.25 COP_H</u>	
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h (cooling capacity)</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 47°F db/43°F wb outdoor air</u>	<u>3.2 COP_H</u>	
			<u>17°F db/15°F wb outdoor air</u>	<u>2.05 COP_H</u>	
<u>VRF water source (heating mode)</u>	<u>< 135,000 Btu/h (cooling capacity)</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 68°F entering water</u>	<u>4.2 COP_H</u>	<u>AHRI 1230</u>
	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h (cooling capacity)</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 68°F entering water</u>	<u>3.9 COP_H</u>	
<u>VRF groundwater source (heating)</u>	<u>< 135,000 Btu/h (cooling capacity)</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>VRF multisplit system 50°F entering water</u>	<u>3.6 COP_H</u>	<u>AHRI 1230</u>

<u>mode)</u>	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u> <u>(cooling capacity)</u>	=	<u>VRF multisplit</u> <u>system 50°F</u> <u>entering water</u>	<u>3.3 COP_H</u>	
<u>VRF ground</u> <u>source (heating</u> <u>mode)</u>	<u>< 135,000 Btu/h</u> <u>(cooling capacity)</u>	=	<u>VRF multisplit</u> <u>system 32°F</u> <u>entering water</u>	<u>3.1 COP_H</u>	<u>AHRI 1230</u>
<u>mode)</u>	<u>≥ 135,000 Btu/h</u> <u>(cooling capacity)</u>	=	<u>VRF multisplit</u> <u>system 32°F</u> <u>entering water</u>	<u>2.8 COP_H</u>	

Section 8 - POWER

8.4.1 Voltage Drop.

Section 8.4.1 - Delete Section 8.4.1 in its entirety and replace with a new Section 8.4.1 to read as follows:

8.4.1 Voltage Drop. The conductors for feeders and branch circuits combined shall be sized for a maximum of 5% voltage drop total.

Exception: Feeder conductors and branch circuits that are dedicated to emergency services.

8.4.5 Measurement of electrical consumption of tenant spaces in covered buildings.

Section 8.4.5 - Add a new Section 8.4.5 to read as follows:

8.4.5 Measurement of electrical consumption of tenant spaces in covered buildings. The terms meter, submeter, covered building, tenant space and covered tenant space shall be as defined in Section 28-311.2 of the Administrative Code of the city of New York. Each covered tenant space in a new building shall be equipped with a separate meter or sub-meter to measure the electrical consumption of such space when let or sublet. Where the covered tenant space is a floor with multiple tenancies, each tenancy with an area less than that as defined in Section 28-311.2 of the Administrative Code of the city of New York shall (i) be equipped with a separate meter or sub-meter, (ii) share a meter or sub-meter with other tenant spaces on the floor, or (iii) share a meter or sub-meter covering the entire floor. As new covered tenant spaces are created, they shall be equipped with meters or sub-meters as provided in this section.

Exception: Covered tenant space for which the electrical consumption within such space is measured by a meter dedicated exclusively to that space.

Section 9 - LIGHTING

9.1.1 Scope.

Section 9.1.1 - Delete Item 2 under Exceptions and replace with a new Item 2 under Exceptions to read as follows:

2. Dwelling units within commercial buildings shall not be required to comply with this section provided that not less than 75 percent of the permanently installed fixtures, other than low-voltage lighting, shall be fitted for, and contain only, high efficacy lamps.

9.1.2 Lighting Alterations.

Section 9.1.2 - Delete Section 9.1.2 in its entirety and replace with a new Section 9.1.2 to read as follows:

9.1.2 Lighting Alterations. For the alteration of any lighting system in an interior space, that space shall comply with the lighting power density (LPD) requirements of Section 9.2.2.3 and the control requirements of Section 9.4.1.1, as applicable to that space.

For the alteration of any lighting system in an exterior building application, that lighting system shall comply with the lighting power density (LPD) requirements of Section 9 applicable to the area illuminated by that lighting system and the applicable control requirements of Sections 9.4.2 and 9.4.1.4.

Exception(s):

1. Alterations that involve 20% or less of the connected lighting load in a space or area need not comply with these requirements, provided that such alterations do not increase the installed LPD.
2. Routine maintenance or repair situations.

9.4.1.1 Interior lighting controls.

Section 9.4.1.1 - Delete Item h in its entirety and replace with a new Item h to read as follows:

h. Automatic full OFF: All lighting shall be automatically shut off within 20 minutes of all occupants leaving the space. A control device meeting this requirement shall control no more than 5000 ft², provided that for open plan offices, a control device meeting this requirement shall control no more than 2500 ft².

Exceptions: The following lighting is not required to be automatically shut off:

1. General lighting and task lighting in shop, laboratory, and preschool classrooms.
2. General lighting and task lighting in spaces where automatic shutoff would endanger the safety or security of room or building occupants.
3. Lighting required for 24/7 operation.
4. Lighting in offices smaller than 200 square feet in area equipped with lighting controls activated by photosensor.

9.4.3 Functional Testing.

Section 9.4.3 - Renumber Section 9.4.3, Functional Testing, as Section 9.4.4 .

9.4.3 Exit Signs.

Section 9.4.3 - Add a new Section 9.4.3 to read as follows:

9.4.3 Exit Signs. Internally illuminated exit signs shall not exceed 5 W per face.

Table 9.6.1 Lighting Power Density Allowances Using the Space-by-Space Method and Minimum Control Requirements Using Either Method

Revise Table 9.6.1 to read as follows:

TABLE 9.6.1 Lighting Power Density Allowances Using the Space-by-Space Method and Minimum Control Requirements Using Either Method

Informative Note: This table is divided into two sections; this first section covers space types that can be commonly found in multiple building types. The second part of this table covers space types that are typically found in a single building type.

The control functions below shall be implemented in accordance with the descriptions found in the referenced paragraphs within Section 9.4.1.1. For each space type: (1) All REQs shall be implemented. (2) At least one ADD1 (when present) shall be implemented. (3) At least one ADD2 (when present) shall be implemented.

<u>Common Space Types¹</u>	<u>LP D W/ft²</u>	<u>RCR Threshold</u>	<u>Control Functions</u>								
			<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>	<u>c</u>	<u>d</u>	<u>e</u>	<u>f</u>	<u>g</u>	<u>h</u>	<u>i</u>
<u>Atrium</u>											
...that is < 20 ft in height	0.0 3/ft total height	NA	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	-	REQ	REQ	-	ADD ₂	ADD ₂
...that is > 20 ft and < 40 ft in height	0.0 3/ft total height	NA	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	-	ADD ₂	ADD ₂
...that is > 40 ft in height	0.4 0+ 0.0	NA	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	-	ADD ₂	ADD ₂

2/ft
total
height

Audience Seating Area

...in an auditorium	<u>0.6</u> <u>3</u>	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
...in a convention center	<u>0.8</u> <u>2</u>	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
...in a gymnasium	<u>0.6</u> <u>5</u>	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
...in a motion picture theater	<u>1.1</u> <u>4</u>	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
...in a penitentiary	<u>0.2</u> <u>8</u>	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	=	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
...in a performing arts theater	<u>2.4</u> <u>3</u>	8	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
...in a religious building	<u>1.5</u> <u>3</u>	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
...in a sports arena	<u>0.4</u> <u>3</u>	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	=	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
...all other audience seating areas	<u>0.4</u> <u>3</u>	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	=	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
<u>Banking Activity Area</u>	<u>1.0</u> <u>1</u>	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>

Breakroom (See Lounge/Breakroom)

Classroom/Lecture hall/Training Room^{8,9}

...in a penitentiary	<u>1.3</u> <u>4</u>	4	REQ	REQ	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	REQ	=
...all other classrooms/lecture halls/training rooms	<u>1.2</u> <u>4</u>	4	REQ	REQ	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	REQ	=
<u>Conference/Meeting Multipurpose Room^{8,9}</u>	<u>1.2</u> <u>3</u>	6	REQ	REQ	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	REQ	=
<u>Confinement Cells</u>	<u>0.8</u> <u>1</u>	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
<u>Copy/Print Room</u>	<u>0.7</u> <u>2</u>	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	REQ	=

Corridor²

...in a facility for the visually impaired (and not used primarily by the staff) ³	<u>0.9</u> <u>2</u>	width < 8 ft	REQ	=	=	=	REQ	REQ	REQ	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
...in a hospital	<u>0.9</u> <u>9</u>	width < 8 ft	REQ	=	=	=	REQ	REQ	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
...in a manufacturing facility	<u>0.4</u> <u>1</u>	width < 8 ft	REQ	=	=	=	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
...all other corridors	<u>0.6</u> <u>6</u>	width < 8 ft	REQ	=	=	=	REQ	REQ	REQ	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>

Courtroom

	<u>1.7</u> <u>2</u>	6	REQ	<u>ADD1</u>	<u>ADD1</u>	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
--	------------------------	---	-----	-------------	-------------	-----	-----	-----	---	------------------------	------------------------

Computer Room

	<u>1.7</u> <u>1</u>	4	REQ	<u>ADD1</u>	<u>ADD1</u>	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
--	------------------------	---	-----	-------------	-------------	-----	-----	-----	---	------------------------	------------------------

Dining Area

...in a penitentiary	<u>0.9</u> <u>6</u>	6	REQ	<u>ADD1</u>	<u>ADD1</u>	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
----------------------	------------------------	---	-----	-------------	-------------	-----	-----	-----	---	------------------------	------------------------

...in a facility for the visually impaired and not used primarily by staff) ³	<u>2.6</u> <u>5</u>	4	REQ	<u>ADD1</u>	<u>ADD1</u>	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
--	------------------------	---	-----	-------------	-------------	-----	-----	-----	---	------------------------	------------------------

...in bar lounge or leisure dining	<u>1.0</u> <u>7</u>	4	REQ	<u>ADD1</u>	<u>ADD1</u>	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
------------------------------------	------------------------	---	-----	-------------	-------------	-----	-----	-----	---	------------------------	------------------------

...in cafeteria or fast food dining	<u>0.6</u> <u>5</u>	4	REQ	<u>ADD1</u>	<u>ADD1</u>	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
-------------------------------------	------------------------	---	-----	-------------	-------------	-----	-----	-----	---	------------------------	------------------------

...in family dining	<u>0.8</u> <u>9</u>	4	REQ	<u>ADD1</u>	<u>ADD1</u>	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
---------------------	------------------------	---	-----	-------------	-------------	-----	-----	-----	---	------------------------	------------------------

...all other dining areas	<u>0.6</u> <u>5</u>	4	REQ	<u>ADD1</u>	<u>ADD1</u>	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
---------------------------	------------------------	---	-----	-------------	-------------	-----	-----	-----	---	------------------------	------------------------

Electrical/Mechanical Room⁷

	<u>0.4</u> <u>2</u>	6	REQ	=	=	=	REQ	REQ	=	=	=
--	------------------------	---	-----	---	---	---	-----	-----	---	---	---

Emergency Vehicle Garage

	<u>0.5</u> <u>6</u>	4	REQ	<u>ADD1</u>	<u>ADD1</u>	=	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
--	------------------------	---	-----	-------------	-------------	---	-----	-----	---	------------------------	------------------------

Food Preparation Area

	<u>1.2</u> <u>1</u>	6	REQ	<u>ADD1</u>	<u>ADD1</u>	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>	<u>ADD</u> <u>2</u>
--	------------------------	---	-----	-------------	-------------	-----	-----	-----	---	------------------------	------------------------

Guest Room

	<u>0.9</u> <u>1</u>	6	See Section 9.4.1.3b.								
--	------------------------	---	-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Laboratory

...in or as a classroom	1.4 3	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	REQ	ADD 2	ADD 2
...all other laboratories	1.8 1	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD 2	ADD 2
Laundry/Washing Area	0.6 0	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD 2	ADD 2
Loading Dock, Interior	0.4 7	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	=	REQ	REQ	=	ADD 2	ADD 2
Lobby											
...in a facility for the visually impaired and not used primarily by staff) ³	1.8 0	4	REQ	=	=	=	REQ	REQ	REQ	ADD 2	ADD 2
...for an elevator	0.6 4	6	REQ	=	=	=	REQ	REQ	REQ	ADD 2	ADD 2
...in a hotel	1.0 6	4	REQ	=	=	=	REQ	REQ	REQ	ADD 2	ADD 2
...in a motion picture theater	0.5 9	4	REQ	=	=	=	REQ	REQ	REQ	ADD 2	ADD 2
...in a performing arts theater	2.0 0	6	REQ	=	=	=	REQ	REQ	REQ	ADD 2	ADD 2
...all other lobbies	0.9 0	4	REQ	=	=	=	REQ	REQ	REQ	ADD 2	ADD 2
Locker Room	0.7 5	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	REQ	=
Lounge/Breakroom^{8,9}											
...in a healthcare facility	0.9 2	6	REQ	REQ	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	REQ	=
...all other lounges/breakrooms	0.7 3	4	REQ	REQ	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	REQ	=
Office											
...enclosed and ≤ 250 ft ^{2(8,9)}	1.0	8	REQ	REQ	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	REQ	=
...enclosed and > 250 ft ²	1.0	8	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD 2	ADD 2
...open plan	0.9 0	4	REQ	=	REQ	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	REQ	=
Parking Area, Interior	0.1 9	4	See Section 9.4.1.2								
Pharmacy Area	1.6	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD	ADD

	8									<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Restroom</u>											
...in a facility for the visually impaired	<u>1.2</u> <u>1</u>	8	REQ	-	-	-	-	-	-	REQ	-
...all other restrooms	<u>0.9</u> <u>8</u>	8	REQ	-	-	-	-	-	-	REQ	-
<u>Sales Area⁴</u>	<u>1.3</u> <u>0</u>	6	REQ							ADD <u>2</u>	ADD <u>2</u>
<u>Seating Area, General</u>	<u>0.5</u> <u>4</u>	4	REQ							ADD <u>2</u>	ADD <u>2</u>
<u>Stairway</u>	The space containing the stairway shall determine the LPD and control requirements for the stairway.										
<u>Stairwell</u>	<u>0.6</u> <u>9</u>	10	REQ							ADD <u>2</u>	ADD <u>2</u>
<u>Storage Room</u>											
...< 50 ft ²	<u>1.2</u> <u>4</u>	6	REQ	-	-	-	-	-	-	ADD <u>2</u>	ADD <u>2</u>
...> 50 ft ² and ≤1000 ft ²	<u>0.6</u> <u>3</u>	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	-	REQ	REQ	-	REQ	-
...all other storage rooms	<u>0.6</u> <u>3</u>	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	-	REQ	REQ	REQ	ADD <u>2</u>	ADD <u>2</u>
<u>Vehicular Maintenance Area</u>	<u>0.6</u> <u>7</u>	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	-	ADD <u>2</u>	ADD <u>2</u>
<u>Workshop</u>	<u>1.5</u> <u>9</u>	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	-	ADD <u>2</u>	ADD <u>2</u>

TABLE 9.6.1 Lighting Power Density Allowances Using the Space-by-Space Method and Minimum Control Requirements Using Either Method (Continued)

<p><u>Informative Note: This table is divided into two sections; this first section covers space types that can be commonly found in multiple building types. The second part of this table covers space types that are typically found in a single building type.</u></p>	<p><u>The control functions below shall be implemented in accordance with the descriptions found in the referenced paragraphs within Section 9.4.1.1. For each space type: (1) All REQs shall be implemented. (2) At least one ADD1 (when present) shall be implemented. (3) At least one ADD2 (when present) shall be implemented.</u></p>							
<p><u>Local</u> <u>Control</u> <u>1 (See</u> <u>Section</u></p>	<p><u>Restrict</u> <u>ed to</u> <u>Manual</u> <u>ON</u></p>	<p><u>Restrict</u> <u>ed to</u> <u>Partial</u> <u>Automa</u></p>	<p><u>Bilevel</u> <u>Lightin</u> <u>g</u> <u>Control</u></p>	<p><u>Automat</u> <u>ic</u> <u>Daylight</u> <u>Responsi</u></p>	<p><u>Automat</u> <u>ic</u> <u>Daylight</u> <u>Responsi</u></p>	<p><u>Automa</u> <u>tic</u> <u>Partial</u> <u>OFF</u></p>	<p><u>Automa</u> <u>tic Full</u> <u>OFF</u> <u>(See</u></p>	<p><u>Schedul</u> <u>ed</u> <u>Shutoff</u> <u>(See</u></p>

<u>Building Type Specific/Space Types¹</u>	<u>LP D W/f t²</u>	<u>RCR Thresh old</u>	<u>a</u>	<u>b</u>	<u>c</u>	<u>D</u>	<u>e</u>	<u>f</u>	<u>g</u>	<u>H</u>	<u>i</u>
<p>9.4.1.1(a)) (See Section 9.4.1.1(b)) (See Section 9.4.1.1(c)) (See Section 9.4.1.1(d)) (See Section 9.4.1.1(e)) (See Section 9.4.1.1(f)) (See Section 9.4.1.1(g)) (Full Off complie s)) (See Section 9.4.1.1(h)) (See Section 9.4.1.1(i))</p>											
Facility for the Visually Impaired³											
...in a chapel (used primarily by residents)	2.21	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	-	ADD2	ADD2
...in a recreation room/common living room (and not used primarily by staff)	2.41	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	-	ADD2	ADD2
Automotive (See "Vehicular Maintenance Area")											
Convention Center- Exhibit Space	1.45	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	-	ADD2	ADD2
Dormitory- Living Quarters Fire Station- Sleeping Quarters	0.38	8	REQ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facility for the Visually Impaired³											
...in a recreation room/common living room (and not used primarily by staff)	2.41	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gymnasium/Fitness Center											
...in an exercise area	0.72	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	-	ADD2	ADD2
...in a playing area	1.20	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	-	ADD2	ADD2
Healthcare Facility											

<u>...in an exam/treatment room</u>	1.66	8	REQ	=	=	=	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in an imaging room</u>	1.51	6	REQ	=	=	=	REQ	=	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in a medical supply room</u>	0.74	6	(See "Storage Room" under "Common Space Types" for control requirements)								
<u>...in a nursery</u>	0.88	6	REQ	=	=	=	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in a nurse's station</u>	0.71	6	REQ	=	=	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in an operating room</u>	2.48	6	REQ	=	=	REQ	=	=	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in a patient room</u>	0.62	6	REQ	=	=	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in a physical therapy room</u>	0.91	6	REQ	=	=	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in a recovery room</u>	1.15	6	REQ	=	=	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
Library											
<u>...in a reading area</u>	1.06	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in the stacks</u>	1.71	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	REQ	ADD2	ADD2
Manufacturing Facility											
<u>...in a detailed manufacturing area</u>	1.29	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in an equipment room</u>	0.74	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in an extra high bay area (> 50 ft floor-to-ceiling height)</u>	1.05	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in a high bay area (25-50 ft floor-to-ceiling height)</u>	1.23	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in a low bay area (< 25 ft floor-to-ceiling height)</u>	1.19	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
Museum											

<u>...in a general exhibition area</u>	1.05	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in a restoration room</u>	1.02	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>Performing Arts Theater-Dressing Room</u>	0.61	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	REQ	=
<u>Post Office-Sorting Area</u>	0.94	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	ADD2	ADD2
<u>Religious Buildings</u>											
<u>...in a fellowship hall</u>	0.64	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in a worship/pulpit/choir area</u>	1.53	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>Retail Facilities</u>											
<u>...in a dressing/fitting room</u>	0.71	8	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	=	REQ	=	REQ	=
<u>...in a mall concourse</u>	1.10	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>Sports Arena-Playing Area</u>											
<u>...for a Class I facility</u>	3.68	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...for a Class II facility</u>	2.40	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...for a Class III facility</u>	1.80	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...for a Class IV facility</u>	1.20	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>Transportation Facility</u>											
<u>...in a baggage/carousel area</u>	0.53	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	=	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...in an airport concourse</u>	0.36	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	=	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>...at a terminal ticket counter</u>	0.80	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	=	ADD2	ADD2
<u>Warehouse-Storage Area</u>											

...for medium to bulky palletized items	0.58	4	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	REQ	ADD2	ADD2
...for smaller hand-carried items ⁵	0.95	6	REQ	ADD1	ADD1	REQ	REQ	REQ	REQ	ADD2	ADD2

-
1. In cases where both a common space type and a building area specific space type are listed, the building area specific space type shall apply.
 2. In corridors, the extra lighting power density allowance is permitted when the width of the corridor is less than 8 ft and is not based on the RCR.
 3. A "Facility for the Visually Impaired" is a facility that can be documented as being designed to comply with the light levels in ANSI/IES RP-28 and is licensed or will be licensed by local/state authorities for either senior long-term care, adult daycare, senior support and/or people with special visual needs.
 4. For accent lighting, see Section 9.6.2(b).
 5. Sometimes referred to as a "Picking Area."
 6. Automatic daylight responsive controls are mandatory only if the requirements of the specified sections are present.
 7. An additional 0.53w/ft² shall be allowed, provided that the additional lighting is controlled separately from the base allowance of 0.42 W/ft². The additional 0.53 w/ft² allowance shall not be used for any other purpose.
 8. Occupant sensor shall not have an override switch that converts from manual-on to automatic-on functionality.
 9. The occupant sensor may have a grace period of up to 30 seconds to turn on the lighting automatically after the sensor has turned off the lighting if occupancy is detected.

Section 10 – OTHER EQUIPMENT

10.4.4 Escalators and Moving Walks.

10.4.4 - Add a new Section 10.4.4.1 to read as follows:

10.4.4.1 Regenerative Drive. An escalator designed either for one-way down operation only or for reversible operation shall have a variable frequency regenerative drive that supplies electrical energy to the building electrical system when the escalator is loaded with passengers whose combined weight exceeds 750 pounds.

Section 11 – ENERGY COST BUDGET METHOD

Table 11.5.1 Modeling Requirements for Calculating Design Energy Cost and Energy Cost Budget #5 Column A

Revise Item 1 under Exceptions in Table 11.5.1 #5 Column A to read as follows:

1. Any envelope assembly that covers less than 5% of the total area of that assembly type (e.g., exterior walls) need not be separately described. If not separately described, the area of an envelope assembly must be added to the area of the adjacent assembly of that same type. When the total area of penetrations from mechanical equipment listed in Table 6.8.1-4 exceeds 1% of the opaque above-grade wall area, the mechanical equipment penetration area shall be calculated as a separate wall assembly with a default U-factor of 0.5. Where mechanical equipment has been tested in accordance with testing standards approved by the department, the mechanical equipment penetration area may be calculated as a separate wall assembly with the U-factor as determined by such test.

Appendix G – PERFORMANCE RATING METHOD

Table G3.1 Modeling Requirements for Calculating Proposed and Baseline Building Performance #5 Column A

Revise Exception 1 under Table G.3.1 #5 Column A to read as follows:

1. All uninsulated assemblies (e.g., projecting balconies, perimeter edges of intermediate floor slabs, concrete floor beams over parking garages, roof parapet) shall be separately modeled using either of the following techniques:
 - a. Separate model of each of these assemblies within the energy simulation model.
 - b. Separate calculation of the U-factor for each of these assemblies. The U-factors of these assemblies are then averaged with larger adjacent surfaces using an area-weighted average method. This average U-factor is modeled within the energy simulation model.

Any other envelope assembly that covers less than 5% of the total area of that assembly type (e.g., exterior walls) need not be separately described, provided that it is similar to an assembly being modeled. If not separately described, the area of an envelope assembly shall be added to the area of an assembly of that same type with the same orientation and thermal properties. When the total area of penetrations from mechanical equipment listed in Table 6.8.1-4 exceeds 1% of the opaque above-grade wall area, the mechanical equipment penetration area shall be calculated as a separate wall assembly with a default U-factor of 0.5. Where mechanical equipment has been tested in accordance with testing standards approved by the department, the mechanical equipment penetration area may be calculated as a separate wall assembly with the U-factor as determined by such test.

CHAPTER R2 **DEFINITIONS**

SECTION R201 **GENERAL**

Section R201.3 Terms defined in other codes.

Section R201.3 - Revise Section R201.3 to read as follows:

R201.3 Terms defined in other codes. Terms that are not defined in this code but are defined in the New York City Construction Codes, New York City Fire Code, or the New York City Electrical Code shall have the meanings ascribed to them in those codes.

SECTION R202 **GENERAL DEFINITIONS**

Delete the definitions of “2016 Uniform Code Supplement,” “2015 International Building Code (As Amended),” “2015 International Fire Code (As Amended),” “2015 International Fuel Gas Code (As Amended),” “2015 International Mechanical Code (As Amended),” “2015 International Plumbing Code (As Amended),” “2015 International Property Maintenance Code (As Amended),” and “2015 International Residential Code (As Amended).”

Revise the definition of “Approved” after the definition of “Alteration,” to read as follows:

APPROVED. See Section 28-101.5 of the Administrative Code.

Add a new definition of “Approved agency” after the definition of “Approved,” to read as follows:

APPROVED AGENCY. See Section 28-101.5 of the Administrative Code.

Delete the definitions of “ASHRAE 90.1-2013” and “ASHRAE 90.1-2013 (As amended)” after the definition of “Area weighted average.”

Add a new definition of “Authority having jurisdiction” after the definition of “Area weighted average” to read as follows:

AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION. The commissioner or the commissioner’s designee.

Revise the definition of “Building thermal envelope” after the definition of “Building site,” to read as follows:

BUILDING THERMAL ENVELOPE. The exterior walls (above and below grade), floor, roof, and any other building elements that enclose conditioned space or provide a boundary between conditioned space and exempt or unconditioned space.

Revise the term “Code official” after the definition of “Climate Zone,” to read as follows:

CODE OFFICIAL. The commissioner or the commissioner’s designee.

Delete the definition of “Energy code”, after the definition of “Energy Analysis.”

Add a new definition of “Grade plane” after the definition of “General lighting,” to read as follows:

GRADE PLANE. A reference plane representing the average of finished ground level adjoining the building at exterior walls. Where the finished ground level slopes away from the exterior walls, the reference plane shall be established by the lowest points within the area between the building and the lot line or, where the lot line is more than 6 feet (1829 mm) from the building, between the building and a point 6 feet (1829 mm) from the building.

Add a new definition of “Lead energy professional” after the definition of “Labeled,” to read as follows:

LEAD ENERGY PROFESSIONAL. The registered design professional who signs and seals the energy analysis for an entire project. Such individual may be the same registered design professional who signs and seals the design drawings for the same project.

Add new definitions of “Professional certification” and “Project” after the definition of "Manual," to read as follows:

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION. See Section 28-101.5 of the Administrative Code.

PROJECT. A design and construction undertaking comprised of work related to one or more buildings and the site improvements. A project is represented by one or more plan/work applications, including construction documents compiled in accordance with Section 107 of the New York City Building Code, that relate either to the construction of a new building or buildings or to the demolition or alteration of an existing building or buildings. Applications for a project may have different registered design professionals and different job numbers, and may result in the issuance of one or more permits.

Delete the definition of “Uniform Code.”

CHAPTER R3
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION R301
CLIMATE ZONES

Section R301.1 General.

Section R301.1 - Revise Section R301.1 to read as follows:

R301.1 General. For projects in the City of New York, Climate Zone 4A shall be used in determining the applicable requirements from Chapter R4.

Table R301.1 Climate zones, moisture regimes, and warm-humid designations by state, county and territory.

Table R301.1 - Delete Table R301.1 in its entirety.

Section R301.2 Warm humid counties.

Section R301.2 - Delete Section R301.2 in its entirety.

Section R301.3 International Climate Zones.

Section R301.3 - Delete Section R301.3 in its entirety.

Table R301.3(1) International climate zone definitions.

Delete Table R301.3(1) in its entirety

Table R301.3(2) International climate zone definitions.

Delete Table R301.3(2) in its entirety

Section R301.4 Tropical Climate Zone.

Section R301.4 - Delete Section R301.4 in its entirety.

SECTION R303
MATERIALS, SYSTEMS, AND EQUIPMENT

Section R303.2 Installation.

Section R303.2 - Delete Section R303.2 in its entirety and replace with a new Section R303.2 to read as follows:

R303.2 Installation. Materials, systems and equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and provisions of the New York City Building Code, as applicable.

CHAPTER R4
RESIDENTIAL ENERGY EFFICIENCY

SECTION R401
GENERAL

Section R401.2.1 Tropical Zone.

Section R401.2.1- Delete Section R401.2.1 in its entirety.

Section R401.4 Solar-ready requirements (Mandatory).

Section R401.4 - Add a new Section R401.4 to read as follows:

R401.4 Solar-ready requirements (Mandatory). Detached one- and two-family dwellings and multiple single-family dwellings (townhouses) shall meet the requirements of Appendix RB of this code.

Section R402.1.1 Vapor retarder.

Section R402.1.1 - Revise Section R402.1.1 to read as follows:

R402.1.1 Vapor retarder. Wall assemblies in the building thermal envelope shall comply with the vapor retarder requirements of Section 1405.3 of the New York City Building Code, as applicable.

Section R402.1.2 Insulation and fenestration criteria.

Section R402.1.2 - Revise Section R402.1.2 to read as follows:

R402.1.2 Insulation and fenestration criteria. The building thermal envelope shall meet the requirements of Table R402.1.2, based on the climate zone specified in Chapter R3.

Table R402.1.2 INSULATION AND FENESTRATION REQUIREMENT BY COMPONENT^a

Revise Table R402.1.2 to read as follows:

TABLE R402.1.2
INSULATION AND FENESTRATION REQUIREMENTS BY COMPONENT^a

<u>CLIMATE ZONE</u>	<u>FENESTRATION U-FACTOR^b</u>	<u>SKYLIGHT U-FACTOR</u>	<u>GLAZED FENESTRATION SHGC^{b,e}</u>	<u>CEILING U-VALUE</u>	<u>WOOD FRAME WALL U-VALUE</u>	<u>MASS WALL U-VALUE^f</u>	<u>FLOOR U-VALUE</u>	<u>BASEMENT^c WALL U-VALUE</u>	<u>SLAB U-VALUE & DEPTH</u>	<u>CRAWL SPACE^w U-VALUE</u>
1	NR	0.75	0.25	30	13	3/4	13	0	0	0
2	0.40	0.65	0.25	38	13	4/6	13	0	0	0
3	0.35	0.55	0.25	38	20 or 13+5 ^h	8/13	19	5/13 ^f	0	5/13

4 except Marine	0.32	0.55	0.40	49	20+5 or 13+10 ^h	15/20	30 ^e	15 /19	10.4 ft	15/19
5 and Marine 4	0.32	0.55	NR	49	20 or 13+5 ^h	13/17	30 ^e	15/19	10.2 ft	15/19
6	0.32	0.55	NR	49	20+5 or 13+10 ^h	15/20	30 ^e	15/19	10.4 ft	15/19
7 and 8	0.32	0.55	NR	49	20+5 or 13+10 ^h	19/21	38 ^e	15/19	10.4 ft	15/19

For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm.

- a. R-values are minimums. U-factors and SHGC are maximums. When insulation is installed in a cavity which is less than the label or design thickness of the insulation, the installed R-value of the insulation shall not be less than the R-value specified in the table.
- b. The fenestration U-factor column excludes skylights. The SHGC column applies to all glazed fenestration. Exception: Skylights may be excluded from glazed fenestration SHGC requirements in climate zones 1 through 3 where the SHGC for such skylights does not exceed 0.30.
- c. “15/19” means R-15 continuous insulation on the interior or exterior of the home or R-19 cavity insulation at the interior of the basement wall. “5/13” shall be permitted to be met with R-13 cavity insulation on the interior of the basement wall plus R-5 continuous insulation on the interior or exterior of the home. “10/13” means R-10 continuous insulation on the interior or exterior of the home or R-13 cavity insulation at the interior of the basement wall.
- d. R-5 shall be added to the required slab edge R-values for heated slabs. Insulation depth shall be the depth of the footing or 2 feet, whichever is less in Climate Zones 1 through 3 for heated slabs.
- e. There are no SHGC requirements in the Marine Zone.
- f. Basement wall insulation is not required in warm-humid locations as defined by Figure R301.1 and Table R301.1.
- g. Or insulation sufficient to fill the framing cavity, R-19 minimum.
- h. The first value is cavity insulation, the second value is continuous insulation, so “13+5” means R-13 cavity insulation plus R-5 continuous insulation.
- i. The second R-value applies when more than half the insulation is on the interior of the mass wall.

Table R402.1.4 EQUIVALENT U-FACTORS^a

Revise Table R402.1.4 to read as follows:

TABLE R402.1.4
EQUIVALENT U-FACTORS^a

<u>CLIMATE ZONE</u>	<u>FENESTRATION U-FACTOR</u>	<u>SKYLIGHT U-FACTOR</u>	<u>CEILING U-FACTOR</u>	<u>FRAME WALL U-FACTOR</u>	<u>MASS WALL U-FACTOR^b</u>	<u>FLOOR U-FACTOR</u>	<u>BASEMENT WALL U-FACTOR</u>	<u>CRAWL SPACE WALL U-FACTOR</u>
1	0.50	0.75	0.035	0.084	0.197	0.064	0.360	0.477
2	0.40	0.65	0.030	0.084	0.165	0.064	0.360	0.477
3	0.35	0.55	0.030	0.060	0.098	0.047	0.091 ^c	0.136
4 except Marine	0.32	0.55	0.026	0.045	0.060	0.033	0.050	0.055
5 and Marine 4	0.32	0.55	0.026	0.060	0.082	0.033	0.050	0.055
6	0.32	0.55	0.026	0.045	0.060	0.033	0.050	0.055
7 and 8	0.32	0.55	0.026	0.045	0.057	0.028	0.050	0.055

a. Nonfenestration U-factors shall be obtained from measurement, calculation or an approved source.

b. When more than half the insulation is on the interior, the mass wall U-factors shall be a maximum of 0.17 in Climate Zone 1, 0.14 in Climate Zone 2, 0.12 in Climate Zone 3, 0.057 in Climate Zone 4 except Marine, 0.065 in Climate Zone 5 and Marine 4, and 0.057 in Climate Zones 6 through 8.

c. Basement wall U-factor of 0.360 in warm-humid locations as defined by Figure R301.1 and Table R301.1.

Section R402.2.4 Access hatches and doors.

Section R402.2.4 - Revise the Exception to read as follows:

Exception: Vertical doors that provide access from conditioned to unconditioned spaces shall be permitted to meet the fenestration requirements of Table R402.1.2 based on the applicable climate zone specified in Chapter R3.

Section R402.2.8 Floors.

Section R402.2.8 - Revise the Exception to read as follows:

Exception: The floor framing-cavity insulation shall be permitted to be in contact with the top side of sheathing or continuous insulation installed on the bottom side of floor framing where combined with insulation that meets or exceeds the minimum wood frame wall R-value in Table R402.1.2 and that extends from the bottom to the top of all perimeter floor framing members.

Section R402.2.11 Crawl Space Walls.

Section R402.2.11 - Revise the third sentence of Section R402.2.11 to read as follows:

Exposed earth in unvented crawl space foundations shall be covered with a continuous Class I vapor retarder in accordance with the New York City Building Code, as applicable.

Section R402.3 Fenestration (Prescriptive).

Section R402.3 - Revise Section R402.3 to read as follows:

R402.3 Fenestration (Prescriptive). In addition to the requirements of Section R402, fenestration shall comply with Sections R402.3.1 through R402.3.5.

Section R402.4.2 Fireplaces.

Section R402.4.2 - Revise the second paragraph of Section R402.4.2 to read as follows:

New wood-burning fireplaces that are designed to allow an open burn and new wood-burning fireplace units that are designed to allow an open burn shall be provided with a source of outdoor combustion air as required by the fireplace construction provisions of the New York City Building Code, as applicable.

Section R402.4.4 Rooms containing fuel-burning appliances.

Section R402.4.4 - Revise Item 2 under Exceptions to read as follows:

2. Fireplaces and stoves complying with Section R402.4.2 and Chapter 9 of the New York City Mechanical Code.

Section R402.5 Maximum fenestration U-factor and SHGC (Mandatory).

Section R402.5 - Revise Section R402.5 to read as follows:

R402.5 Maximum fenestration U-factor and SHGC (Mandatory). The area-weighted average maximum fenestration U-factor permitted using tradeoffs from Section R402.1.5 or R405 shall be 0.40 for vertical fenestration, and 0.75 for skylights.

Section R403.3.2 Sealing (Mandatory).

Section R403.3.2 - Revise Section R403.3.2 to read as follows:

R403.3.2 Sealing (Mandatory). Ducts, air handlers and filter boxes shall be sealed. Joints and seams shall comply with the New York City Mechanical Code, as applicable.

Exceptions:

1. Air-impermeable spray foam products shall be permitted to be applied without additional joint seals.
2. For ducts having a static pressure classification of less than 2 inches of water column (500 Pa), additional closure systems shall not be required for continuously welded joints and seams, and locking-type joints and seams of other than the snap-lock and button-lock types.

Section R403.6 Mechanical Ventilation (Mandatory).

Section R403.6 - Revise the first sentence of Section R403.6 to read as follows:

The building shall be provided with ventilation that meets the requirements of the New York City Mechanical Code, as applicable, or with other approved means of ventilation.

Section R403.8 Systems serving multiple dwelling units (Mandatory).

Section R403.8 - Revise Section R403.8 to read as follows:

R403.8 Systems serving multiple dwelling units (Mandatory). Systems serving multiple dwelling units shall comply with Sections C403 and C404 of this code in lieu of Section R403.

SECTION R404
ELECTRICAL POWER AND LIGHTING SYSTEMS

Section R404.2 Electrical energy consumption.

Section R404.2 - Add a new Section R404.2 to read as follows:

R404.2 Electrical energy consumption (Mandatory). In all buildings having individual dwelling units, provisions shall be made to determine the electrical energy consumed by each unit by separately metering individual dwelling units.

SECTION R406
ENERGY RATING INDEX
COMPLIANCE ALTERNATIVE

Section R406.2 Mandatory requirements.

Section R406.2 Mandatory requirements - Revise the second sentence of Section R406.2 to read as follows:

The building thermal envelope shall be greater than or equal to levels of efficiency and Solar Heat Gain Coefficient in Table 402.1.1 or 402.1.3 of the 2011 New York City Energy Conservation Code.

CHAPTER R5
EXISTING BUILDINGS

SECTION R501
GENERAL

Section R501.4 Compliance.

Section R501.4 - Delete Section R501.4 in its entirety and replace with a new Section R501.4 to read as follows:

R501.4 Compliance. Alterations, repairs, additions and changes of occupancy to, or relocation of, existing buildings and structures shall comply with (i) all applicable provisions of this code, (ii) the provisions for alterations, repairs, additions and changes of occupancy or relocation, respectively, in the New York City Construction Codes, (iii) the New York City Fire Code, and (iv) the New York City Electrical Code.

Section R501.6 Historic Buildings.

Section R501.6 - Revise Section R501.6 to read as follows:

R501.6 Historic Buildings. No provisions of this code relating to the construction, repair, alteration, restoration, and change of occupancy shall be mandatory for historic buildings.

SECTION R502
ADDITIONS

Section R502.1.1.1 Building Envelope.

Section R502.1.1.1 - Revise the Exception under Section R502.1.1.1 to read as follows:

Exception: Where nonconditioned space is changed to conditioned space, the building envelope of the addition shall comply where the UA, as determined in Section R402.1.5, of the existing building and the addition, and any alterations that are part of the project, is less than or equal to UA generated for the existing building.

SECTION R503
ALTERATIONS

Section R503.1.1 Building Envelope.

Section R503.1.1 - Delete Section R503.1.1 in its entirety and replace with a new Section R503.1.1 to read as follows:

R503.1.1 Building envelope. Building envelope assemblies that are part of the alteration shall comply with Section R402.1.2 or R402.1.4, Sections R402.2.1 through R402.2.13, R402.3.1, R402.3.2, R402.4.3 and R402.4.5.

Section R503.1.4 Lighting

Section R503.1.4 - Revise the Exception under Section R503.1.4 to read as follows:

Exception: Alterations that replace less than 20 percent of the luminaires in a space, provided that such alterations do not increase the installed interior lighting power.

CHAPTER R6
REFERENCED STANDARDS

Chapter R6 - Delete Chapter R6 in its entirety and replace with a new chapter R6 to read as follows:

CHAPTER R6
REFERENCED STANDARDS

This chapter lists the standards that are referenced in various sections of the residential provisions of this code. The standards are listed herein by the promulgating agency of the standard, the standard identification, the effective date and title, and the section or sections of this document that reference the standard. The application of the referenced standards shall be as specified in Section 106. Refer to the rules of the department for any subsequent additions, modifications or deletions that may have been made to the referenced standards set forth herein in accordance with Section 28-103.19 of the Administrative Code.

AAMA

American Architectural Manufacturers Association 1827
Walden Office Square Suite 550 Schaumburg, IL 60173-
4268

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A C440-11</u>	<u>North American Fenestration Standard/Specifications for Windows, Doors and Unit Skylights</u>	<u>R402.4.3</u>

ACCA

Air Conditioning Contractors of America 2800 Shirlington
Road, Suite 300 Arlington, VA 22206

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>Manual J-2011</u>	<u>Residential Load Calculation Eighth Edition</u>	<u>R403.7</u>
<u>Manual S-13</u>	<u>Residential Equipment Selection</u>	<u>R403.7</u>

ANSI

American National Standards Institute 25 West 43rd Street
Fourth Floor New York, NY 10036

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>Z-65-96</u>	<u>Method for Measuring Floor Area in Office Buildings</u>	<u>R402.4.1.2, R402.4.1.3</u>
<u>ANSI/DASMA 105-92(R2004)-13</u>	<u>Test Method for Thermal Transmittance and Air Infiltration of Garage Doors</u>	<u>R303.1.3</u>

APSP

The Association of Pool and Spa Professionals 2111
Eisenhower Avenue Alexandria, VA 22314

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>APSP 14-11</u>	<u>American National Standard for Portable Electric Spa Energy Efficiency</u>	<u>R403.11</u>
<u>APSP 15a-2013</u>	<u>American National Standard for Residential Swimming Pool and Spa Energy Efficiency</u>	<u>R403.12</u>

ASHRAE

American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-
Conditioning Engineers, Inc. 1791 Tullie Circle, NE Atlanta,
GA 30329-2305

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>ASHRAE-2001</u>	<u>ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals-2001</u>	<u>R402.1.5, Table R405.5.2(1)</u>
<u>ASHRAE-2013</u>	<u>ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals-2013</u>	<u>R402.1.5, Table R405.5.2(1)</u>
<u>ASHRAE 193-2010</u>	<u>Method of Test for Determining the Airtightness of HVAC Equipment</u>	<u>R403.3.2.1</u>

ASTM

ASTM International 100 Barr Harbor Drive West
Conshohocken, PA 19428-2859

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>C 1363-11</u>	<u>Standard Test Method for Thermal Performance of Building Materials and Envelope Assemblies by Means of a Hot Box Apparatus</u>	<u>R303.1.4.1</u>

<u>E 283-04</u>	<u>Test Method for Determining the Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen</u>	<u>R202, R402.4.5</u>
<u>E 779-10</u>	<u>Standard Test Method for Determining Air Leakage Rate by Fan Pressurization</u>	<u>R402.4.1.2,R402.4.1.3</u>
<u>E 1827-11</u>	<u>Standard Test Methods for Determining Airtightness of Building Using an Orifice Blower Door</u>	<u>R402.4.1.2</u>
<u>E 2178-13</u>	<u>Standard Test Method for Air Permeance of Building Materials</u>	<u>R202</u>

CSA

CSA Group 8501 East Pleasant Valley Cleveland, OH
44131-5575

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-11</u>	<u>North American Fenestration Standard/Specification for Windows, Doors and Unit Skylights</u>	<u>R402.4.3</u>
<u>CSA B55.1-2012</u>	<u>Test Method for measuring efficiency and pressure loss of drain water heat recovery units</u>	<u>R403.5.4</u>
<u>CSA B55.2-2012</u>	<u>Drain water heat recover units</u>	<u>R403.5.4</u>

DASMA

Door and Access Systems Manufacturers Association 1300
Sumner Avenue Cleveland, OH 44115-2851

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>105-92(R2004)-13</u>	<u>Test Method for Thermal Transmittance and Air Infiltration of Garage Doors</u>	<u>R303.1.3</u>

DOE

U.S. Department of Energy c/o Superintendent of Documents U.S. Government Printing Office Washington, DC 20402-9325

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
(Current Edition)	<u>State Energy Price and Expenditure Report</u>	<u>R405.3</u>

ICC

International Code Council, Inc. 500 New Jersey Avenue, NW 6th Floor Washington, DC 20001

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>ICC 400-12</u>	<u>Standard on the Design and Construction of Log Structures®</u>	<u>Table R402.4.1.1</u>
<u>IECC-06</u>	<u>2006 International Energy Conservation Code®</u>	<u>R202, R406.3.1</u>

IEEE

The Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Inc. 3 Park Avenue New York, NY 1016-5997

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>515.1-2012</u>	<u>IEEE Standard for the Testing, Design, Installation, and Maintenance of Electrical Resistance Trace Heating for Commercial Applications</u>	<u>R403.5.1.2</u>

NFRC

National Fenestration Rating Council, Inc. 6305 Ivy Lane, Suite 140 Greenbelt, MD 20770

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>100-2009</u>	<u>Procedure for Determining Fenestration Products U-factors-Second Edition</u>	<u>R303.1.3</u>
<u>200-2009</u>	<u>Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product Solar Heat Gain Coefficients and Visible Transmittance at Normal Incidence-Second Edition</u>	<u>R303.1.3</u>
<u>400-2009</u>	<u>Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product Air Leakage-Second Edition</u>	<u>R402.4.3</u>

NYC

New York City Department of Buildings 280 Broadway New York, NY 10007

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>NYCAC-14</u>	<u>New York City Administrative Code</u>	<u>101.1, 101.5.2.2, 101.5.2.3, 102.1, 103.1, 103.2.1, 103.3, 104.1, 104.1.1, 105.1, R202</u>
<u>NYCBC-14</u>	<u>New York City Building Code</u>	<u>101.2.1, 103.2.1, R202, R303.2, R402.1.1, R402.2.11, R402.4.2</u>
<u>NYCCC-14</u>	<u>New York City Construction Codes</u>	<u>102.1, 103.1, 104.2.3, R201.3, R501.4</u>
<u>NYCECC-11</u>	<u>New York City Energy Conservation Code</u>	<u>R406.2</u>
<u>NYCEC-11</u>	<u>New York City Electrical Code</u>	<u>R201.3, R501.4</u>
<u>NYCFC-14</u>	<u>New York City Fire Code</u>	<u>R201.3, R501.4, RB103.3</u>

NYCMC-14New York City Mechanical CodeR402.4.4,
R403.3.2, R403.6**NYS**New York Department of State One Commerce Plaza, 99
Washington Ave Albany, NY 12231-0001

<u>Standard</u> <u>reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in</u> <u>code section</u> <u>number</u>
<u>BCNYS-10</u>	<u>Building Code of New York State</u>	<u>R202</u>
<u>ECCCNYS- 16</u>	<u>New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code</u>	<u>CH1 (Intro</u> <u>Statement),</u> <u>101.1.1, 101.2.2,</u> <u>101.3, C202</u>

ULUL LLC 333 Pfingsten Road Northbrook, IL 60062

<u>Standard</u> <u>reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in</u> <u>code section</u> <u>number</u>
<u>127-11</u>	<u>Standard for Factory Built Fireplaces</u>	<u>R402.4.2</u>
<u>515-11</u>	<u>Electrical Resistance Heat Tracing for Commercial and</u> <u>Industrial Applications including revisions through November</u> <u>30, 2011</u>	<u>R403.5.1.2</u>
<u>907-10</u>	<u>Standard for Fireplace Accessories</u>	<u>R402.4.2</u>

US-
FTCUnited States-Federal Trade Commission 600 Pennsylvania
Avenue NW Washington, DC 20580

<u>Standard</u> <u>reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in</u> <u>code section</u>
--	--------------	---

	<u>number</u>
CFR Title 16 (May 31, 2005) <u>R-value Rule</u>	<u>R303.1.4</u>

WDMA

Window and Door Manufacturers Association 2025 M
Street, NW Suite 800 Washington, DC 20036-3309

<u>Standard reference number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Referenced in code section number</u>
<u>AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-11</u>	<u>North American Fenestration Standard/Specification for Windows, Doors and Unit Skylights</u>	<u>R402.4.3</u>

APPENDIX RB **SOLAR-READY PROVISIONS- DETACHED ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS,** **MULTIPLE SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLINGS (TOWNHOUSES)**

Appendix RB - Revise the first sentence in Appendix RB to read as follows:

(The provisions contained in this appendix are mandatory.)

Section RB103.1 General.

Section RB103.1 - Revise Item 2 under the Exceptions to read as follows:

2. A building with a solar-ready zone that is shaded for more than 50 percent of daylight hours annually.

Section RB103.3 Solar-ready zone area.

Section RB103.3 - Revise Section RB103.3 to read as follows:

RB103.3 Solar-ready zone area. The total solar-ready zone area shall be not less than 200 square feet (18.5 m²) exclusive of mandatory access or set back areas as required by the New York City Fire Code. New multiple single-family dwellings (townhouses) three stories or less in height above grade plane and with a total floor area less than or equal to 2,000 square feet (185.8 m²) per dwelling shall have a solar-ready zone area of not less than 100 square feet (9.32 m²). The solar-ready zone shall be composed of areas not less than 5 feet (1524 mm) in width and not less than 80 square feet (7.44 m²) exclusive of access or set back areas as required by the New York City Fire Code.

§ 4. Section 28-1001.3 of the administrative code of the city of New York, as added by local law number 85 for the year 2009, is amended to read as follows:

§28-1001.3.1 Periodic update. The commissioner shall submit to the city council proposed amendments that he or she determines should be made to this code to bring it up to date with or exceed the latest edition of the energy conservation construction code of New York state. The commissioner shall, at a minimum, submit such proposed amendments (i) following any revision of the energy conservation construction code of New York

state that establishes more stringent requirements than those imposed by this code and (ii) no later than the end of the third year after the effective date of this section and every third year thereafter. Prior to such submission, such proposed amendments shall be submitted to an advisory committee established by the commissioner pursuant to section [28-1003.2] 28-1001.3.2 for review and comment.

§ 5. This local law takes effect October 3, 2016, and applies to applications filed on and after such effective date except that the commissioner of buildings may promulgate rules or take other actions for the implementation of such provisions prior to such effective date.

JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, *Chairperson*; ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, ROBERT E. CORNEGY, Jr., RAFAEL L. ESPINAL, Jr., MARK LEVINE, HELEN K. ROSENTHAL, RITCHIE J. TORRES, BARRY S. GRODENCHIK; Committee on Housing and Buildings, July 14, 2016.

(The following is the text of a Message of Necessity from the Mayor for the Immediate Passage of Int No. 1169-A:)

THE CITY OF NEW YORK
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007

Pursuant to authority invested in me by section twenty of the Municipal Home Rule and by section thirty-six of the New York City Charter, I hereby certify to the necessity for the immediate passage of a local law; entitled:

A LOCAL LAW

To amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to conforming the New York city energy conservation code to the New York state energy code with amendments unique to construction in the city and repealing section 28-1001.2 in relation thereto

Given under my hand and seal this 13th day of
July, 2016 at City Hall in the City of New York

Bill de Blasio
Mayor

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report of the Committee on Land Use

Report for LU. No. 398

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. C 160124 ZSK submitted by 19 Kent Development LLC pursuant to Sections 197-c and 201 of the New York City Charter for the grant of a special permit pursuant Section 74-962 of the Zoning Resolution to allow an increase in the maximum permitted floor area for a development occupied by Business-Enhancing uses and Incentive uses, and to allow modifications of the public plazas regulations of 37-70, in connection with a proposed 8-story commercial building, on property located at 19-25 Kent Avenue (Block 2282, Lot 1), in an M1-2 District, Borough of Brooklyn, Community Board 1, Council District 33. This application is subject to review and action by the Land Use Committee only if appealed to the Council pursuant to Charter Section 197-d(b)(2) or called up by vote of the Council pursuant to Charter Section 197-d(b)(3).

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed Land Use item was referred on June 8, 2016 (Minutes, page 1551), respectfully

REPORTS:

(For text of the updated report, please see the Report of the Committee on Land Use for LU No. 398 & Res No. 1172 printed in General Order Calendar section of these Minutes)

Accordingly, this Committee recommends its adoption, with modifications.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

Approved with Modifications and Referred to the City Planning Commission pursuant to Rule 11.70(b) of the Rules of the Council and Section 197-(d) of the New York City Charter.

Report for LU. No. 399

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. C 160125 ZSK submitted by 19 Kent Development LLC pursuant to Sections 197-c and 201 of the New York City Charter for the grant of a special permit pursuant Section 74-963 of the Zoning Resolution to allow a reduction in the parking requirements of Section 44-20 and a reduction in the loading berth requirements of Section 44-50, in connection with a proposed 8-story commercial building on property located at 19-25 Kent Avenue (Block 2282, Lot 1), in an M1-2 District, Borough of Brooklyn, Community Board 1, Council District 33. This application is subject to review and action by the Land Use Committee only if appealed to the Council pursuant to Charter Section 197-d(b)(2) or called up by vote of the Council pursuant to Charter Section 197-d(b)(3).

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed Land Use item was referred on June 8, 2016 (Minutes, page 1551), respectfully

REPORTS

(For text of the updated report, please see the Report of the Committee on Land Use for LU No. 399 & Res No. 1173 printed in General Order Calendar section of these Minutes)

Accordingly, this Committee recommends its adoption, with modifications.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

Approved with Modifications and Referred to the City Planning Commission pursuant to Rule 11.70(b) of the Rules of the Council and Section 197-(d) of the New York City Charter.

Report for LU. No. 400

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. N 160126 ZRK submitted by the New York City Department of City Planning and 19 Kent Development, LLC, pursuant to Section 201 of the New York City Charter, for an amendment of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, concerning Section 74-96 (Modification of Use, Bulk, Parking and Loading Regulations in Enhanced Business Areas) specifying a Kent Avenue Enhanced Business Area, Borough of Brooklyn, Community Board 1, Council District 33.

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed Land Use item was referred on June 8, 2016 (Minutes, page 1551), respectfully

REPORTS:

(For text of the updated report, please see the Report of the Committee on Land Use for LU No. 400 & Res No. 1174 printed in General Order Calendar section of these Minutes)

Accordingly, this Committee recommends its adoption, with modifications.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

Approved with Modifications and Referred to the City Planning Commission pursuant to Rule 11.70(b) of the Rules of the Council and Section 197-(d) of the New York City Charter.

Report for LU. No. 413

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. 20165535 HKX (N 160297 HKX) pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter, concerning the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the William H. Schofield House located at 65 Schofield Street, as an historic landmark, Borough of the Bronx, Community Board 10, Council District 13.

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed Land Use item was referred on June 21, 2016 (Minutes, page 2239) and which same Land Use item was coupled with the resolution shown below, respectfully

REPORTS:

SUBJECT

BRONX - CB 10

20165535 HKX (N 160297 HKX)

Designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission [DL-487/LP-2395] pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter of the landmark designation of the William H. Schofield House located at 65 Schofield Street, City Island (Block 5628, Lot 146), as an historic landmark.

PUBLIC HEARING

DATE: July 11, 2016

Witnesses in Favor: Three

Witnesses Against: None

SUBCOMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

DATE: July 11, 2016

The Subcommittee recommends that the Land Use Committee affirm the designation.

In Favor:

Koo, Palma, Mendez, Levin, Barron, Kallos

Against: None
Abstain: None

COMMITTEE ACTION

DATE: July 12, 2016

The Committee recommends that the Council approve the attached resolution.

In Favor:

Greenfield, Gentile, Dickens, Mealy, Mendez, Rodriguez, Koo, Levin, Williams, Wills, Richards, Cohen, Kallos, Treyger.

Against: None
Abstain: None

In connection herewith, Council Member Greenfield and Koo offered the following resolution:

Res No. 1163

Resolution affirming the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the William H. Schofield House located at 65 Schofield Street, City Island (Tax Map Block 5628, Lot 146), Borough of the Bronx, Designation List No. 487, LP-2395 (L.U. No. 413; 20165535 HKX; N 160297 HKX).

By Council Members Greenfield and Koo.

WHEREAS, the Landmarks Preservation Commission filed with the Council on April 21, 2016 a copy of its designation dated April 12, 2016 (the "Designation"), of the William H. Schofield House located at 65 Schofield Street, City Island, Community District 10, Borough of the Bronx, as a landmark and Tax Map Block 5628, Lot 146, as its landmark site pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter;

WHEREAS, the Designation is subject to review by the Council pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission submitted to the Council on June 10, 2016, its report on the Designation dated June 8, 2016 (the "Report");

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Designation on July 11, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use implications and other policy issues relating to the Designation;

RESOLVED:

Pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter, and on the basis of the information and materials contained in the Designation and the Report, the Council affirms the Designation.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report for LU. No. 414

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. 20165536 HKK (N 160298 HKK) pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter, concerning the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the Green-Wood Cemetery Chapel and the Fort Hamilton Parkway Entrance, located at 500 25th Street, as an historic landmark, Borough of Brooklyn, Community Board 7, Council District 38.

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed Land Use item was referred on June 21, 2016 (Minutes, page 2239) and which same Land Use item was coupled with the resolution shown below, respectfully

REPORTS:

SUBJECT

BROOKLYN - CB 7

20165536 HKK (N 160298 HKK)

The proposed designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission [DL-487/LP-1233] pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter of the landmark designation of the Green-Wood Cemetery Chapel and the Fort Hamilton Parkway Entrance located at 500 25th Street (Tax Map Block 902, Lot 1 in part), as an historic landmark.

PUBLIC HEARING

DATE: July 11, 2016

Witnesses in Favor: Four

Witnesses Against: None

SUBCOMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

DATE: July 11, 2016

The Subcommittee recommends that the Land Use Committee affirm the designation.

In Favor:

Koo, Palma, Mendez, Levin, Barron, Kallos.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

COMMITTEE ACTION

DATE: July 12, 2016

The Committee recommends that the Council approve the attached resolution.

In Favor:

Greenfield, Gentile, Dickens, Mealy, Mendez, Rodriguez, Koo, Levin, Williams, Wills, Richards, Cohen, Kallos, Treyger.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

In connection herewith, Council Member Greenfield and Koo offered the following resolution:

Res No. 1164

Resolution affirming the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the Green-Wood Cemetery Chapel and the Fort Hamilton Parkway Entrance located at 500 25th Street (Tax Map Block 902, Lot 1 in part), Borough of Brooklyn, Designation List No. 487, LP-1233 (L.U. No. 414; 20165536 HKK; N 160298 HKK).

By Council Members Greenfield and Koo.

WHEREAS, the Landmarks Preservation Commission filed with the Council on April 21, 2016 a copy of its designation dated April 12, 2016 (the "Designation"), of the Green-Wood Cemetery Chapel and Fort Hamilton Parkway Entrance located at 500 25th Street, Community District 7, Borough of Brooklyn, as a landmark and Tax Map Block 902, Lot 1 in part, as its landmark site pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter;

WHEREAS, the Designation is subject to review by the Council pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission submitted to the Council on June 10, 2016, its report on the Designation dated June 8, 2016 (the "Report");

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Designation on July 11, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use implications and other policy issues relating to the Designation;

RESOLVED:

Pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter, and on the basis of the information and materials contained in the Designation and the Report, the Council affirms the Designation.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report for LU. No. 415

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. 20165537 HKK (N 160300 HKK) pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter, concerning the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the Van Sicklen House located at 27 Gravesend Neck Road, as an historic landmark, Borough of Brooklyn, Community Board 15, Council District 47.

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed Land Use item was referred on June 21, 2016 (Minutes, page 2239) and which same Land Use item was coupled with the resolution shown below, respectfully

REPORTS:

SUBJECT

BROOKLYN - CB 15

20165537 HKK (N 160300 HKK)

Designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission [DL-487/LP-2145] pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter of the landmark designation of the Van Sicklen House located at 27 Gravesend Neck Road (Tax Map Block 7123, Lot 64), as an historic landmark.

PUBLIC HEARING

DATE: July 11, 2016

Witnesses in Favor: Three

Witnesses Against: None

SUBCOMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

DATE: July 11, 2016

The Subcommittee recommends that the Land Use Committee affirm the designation.

In Favor:

Koo, Palma, Mendez, Levin, Barron, Kallos.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

COMMITTEE ACTION

DATE: July 12, 2016

The Committee recommends that the Council approve the attached resolution.

In Favor:

Greenfield, Gentile, Dickens, Mealy, Mendez, Rodriguez, Koo, Levin, Williams, Wills, Richards, Cohen, Kallos, Treyger.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

In connection herewith, Council Member Greenfield and Koo offered the following resolution:

Res No. 1165

Resolution affirming the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the Van Sicklen House located at 27 Gravesend Neck Road (Tax Map Block 7123, Lot 64), Borough of Brooklyn, Designation List No. 487, LP-2145 (L.U. No. 415; 20165537 HKK; N 160300 HKK).

By Council Members Greenfield and Koo.

WHEREAS, the Landmarks Preservation Commission filed with the Council on April 21, 2016 a copy of its designation dated April 12, 2016 (the "Designation"), of the Van Sicklen House located at 27 Gravesend Neck Road, Community District 15, Borough of Brooklyn, as a landmark and Tax Map Block 7123, Lot 64, as its landmark site pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter;

WHEREAS, the Designation is subject to review by the Council pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission submitted to the Council on June 10, 2016, its report on the Designation dated June 8, 2016 (the "Report");

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Designation on July 11, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use implications and other policy issues relating to the Designation;

RESOLVED:

Pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter, and on the basis of the information and materials contained in the Designation and the Report, the Council affirms the Designation.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report for LU. No. 416

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. 20165538 HKM (N 160293 HKM) pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter, concerning the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the 57 Sullivan Street House as an historic landmark, Borough of Manhattan, Community Board 2, Council District 3.

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed Land Use item was referred on June 21, 2016 (Minutes, page 2240) and which same Land Use item was coupled with the resolution shown below, respectfully

REPORTS:

SUBJECT

MANHATTAN - CB 2

20165538 HKM (N 160293 HKM)

Designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission [DL-487/LP-2344] pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter of the landmark designation of 57 Sullivan Street House located at 57 Sullivan Street (Tax Map Block 489, Lot 2), as an historic landmark.

PUBLIC HEARING

DATE: July 11, 2016

Witnesses in Favor: Three

Witnesses Against: None

SUBCOMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

DATE: July 11, 2016

The Subcommittee recommends that the Land Use Committee affirm the designation.

In Favor:

Koo, Palma, Mendez, Levin, Barron, Kallos.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

COMMITTEE ACTION

DATE: July 12, 2016

The Committee recommends that the Council approve the attached resolution.

In Favor:

Greenfield, Gentile, Dickens, Mealy, Mendez, Rodriguez, Koo, Levin, Williams, Wills, Richards, Cohen, Kallos, Treyger.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

In connection herewith, Council Member Greenfield and Koo offered the following resolution:

Res No. 1166

Resolution affirming the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the 57 Sullivan Street House located at 57 Sullivan Street (Tax Map Block 489, Lot 2), Borough Manhattan, Designation List No. 487, LP-2344 (L.U. No. 416; 20165538 HKM; N 160293 HKM).

By Council Members Greenfield and Koo.

WHEREAS, the Landmarks Preservation Commission filed with the Council on April 21, 2016 a copy of its designation dated April 12, 2016 (the "Designation"), of the 57 Sullivan Street House located at 57 Sullivan Street, Community District 2, Borough of Manhattan, as a landmark and Tax Map Block 489, Lot 2, as its landmark site pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter;

WHEREAS, the Designation is subject to review by the Council pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission submitted to the Council on June 10, 2016, its report on the Designation dated June 8, 2016 (the "Report");

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Designation on July 11, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use implications and other policy issues relating to the Designation;

RESOLVED:

Pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter, and on the basis of the information and materials contained in the Designation and the Report, the Council affirms the Designation.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report for LU. No. 417

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. 20165539 HKM (N 160292 HKM) pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter, concerning the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the St. Michael's Episcopal Church, Parish House and Rectory located at 201 West 99th Street, as an historic landmark, Borough of Manhattan, Community Board 7, Council District 7.

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed Land Use item was referred on June 21, 2016 (Minutes, page 2240) and which same Land Use item was coupled with the resolution shown below, respectfully

REPORTS:

SUBJECT

MANHATTAN - CB 7

20165539 HKM (N 160292 HKM)

Designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission [DL-487/LP-2281] pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter of the landmark designation of St. Michael’s Episcopal Church, Parish House and Rectory located at 201 West 99th Street (aka 800-812 Amsterdam Avenue, 225 West 99th Street and 227 West 99th Street (Tax Map Block 1871, Lots 24 and 29), as an historic landmark.

PUBLIC HEARING

DATE: July 11, 2016

Witnesses in Favor: Three

Witnesses Against: None

SUBCOMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

DATE: July 11, 2016

The Subcommittee recommends that the Land Use Committee affirm the designation.

In Favor:

Koo, Palma, Mendez, Levin, Barron, Kallos.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

COMMITTEE ACTION

DATE: July 12, 2016

The Committee recommends that the Council approve the attached resolution.

In Favor:

Greenfield, Gentile, Dickens, Mealy, Mendez, Rodriguez, Koo, Levin, Williams, Wills, Richards, Cohen, Kallos, Treyger.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

In connection herewith, Council Member Greenfield and Koo offered the following resolution:

Res No. 1167

Resolution affirming the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of St. Michael's Episcopal Church, Parish House and Rectory located at 201 West 99th Street (aka 800-812 Amsterdam Avenue, 225 West 99th Street and 227 West 99th Street (Tax Map Block 1871, Lots 24 and 29), Borough Manhattan, Designation List No. 487, LP-2281 (L.U. No. 417; 20165539 HKM; N 160292 HKM).

By Council Members Greenfield and Koo.

WHEREAS, the Landmarks Preservation Commission filed with the Council on April 21, 2016 a copy of its designation dated April 12, 2016 (the "Designation"), of St. Michael's Episcopal Church, Parish House and Rectory located at 201 West 99th Street (aka 800-812 Amsterdam Avenue, 225 West 99th Street and 227 West 99th Street, Community District 7, Borough of Manhattan, as a landmark and Tax Map Block 1871, Lots 24 and 29, as its landmark site pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter;

WHEREAS, the Designation is subject to review by the Council pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission submitted to the Council on June 10, 2016, its report on the Designation dated June 8, 2016 (the "Report");

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Designation on July 11, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use implications and other policy issues relating to the Designation;

RESOLVED:

Pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter, and on the basis of the information and materials contained in the Designation and the Report, the Council affirms the Designation.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report for LU. No. 419

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. 20165541 HKQ (N 160294 HKQ) pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter, concerning the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission the Pepsi-Cola Sign located at 4-09 47th Road, Long Island City, as an historic landmark, Borough of Queens, Community Board 2, Council District 26.

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed Land Use item was referred on June 21, 2016 (Minutes, page 2240) and which same Land Use item was coupled with the resolution shown below, respectfully

REPORTS:

SUBJECT

QUEENS - CB 2

20165541 HKQ (N 160294 HKQ)

Designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission [DL-488/LP-1653] pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter of the landmark designation of the Pepsi-Cola Sign and related site located at 4-09 47th Road, Long Island City (Tax Map Block 21, Lot 120), as an historic landmark.

PUBLIC HEARING

DATE: July 11, 2016

Witnesses in Favor: Three

Witnesses Against: None

SUBCOMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

DATE: July 11, 2016

The Subcommittee recommends that the Land Use Committee affirm the designation.

In Favor:

Koo, Palma, Mendez, Levin, Kallos.

Against:

None

Abstain:

Barron

COMMITTEE ACTION

DATE: July 12, 2016

The Committee recommends that the Council approve the attached resolution.

In Favor:

Greenfield, Gentile, Dickens, Mealy, Mendez, Rodriguez, Koo, Levin, Williams, Wills, Richards, Cohen, Kallos, Treyger.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

In connection herewith, Council Member Greenfield and Koo offered the following resolution:

Res No. 1168

Resolution affirming the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the Pepsi-Cola Sign and related site located at 4-09 47th Road, Long Island City (Tax Map Block 21, Lot 120), Borough of Queens, Designation List No. 488, LP-1653 (L.U. No. 419; 20165541 HKQ; N 160294 HKQ).

By Council Members Greenfield and Koo.

WHEREAS, the Landmarks Preservation Commission filed with the Council on April 21, 2016 a copy of its designation dated April 12, 2016 (the "Designation"), of the Pepsi-Cola Sign and related site located at 4-09 47th Road, Long Island City, Community District 2, Borough of Queens, as a landmark and Tax Map Block 21, Lot 120, as its landmark site pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter;

WHEREAS, the Designation is subject to review by the Council pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission submitted to the Council on June 10, 2016, its report on the Designation dated June 8, 2016 (the "Report");

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Designation on July 11, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use implications and other policy issues relating to the Designation;

RESOLVED:

Pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter, and on the basis of the information and materials contained in the Designation and the Report, the Council affirms the Designation.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report for LU. No. 420

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. 20165542 HKR (N 160296 HKR) pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter, concerning the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the Vanderbilt Mausoleum as an historic landmark, Borough of Staten Island, Community Board 2, Council District 50.

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed Land Use item was referred on June 21, 2016 (Minutes, page 2241) and which same Land Use item was coupled with the resolution shown below, respectfully

REPORTS:

SUBJECT

STATEN ISLAND - CB 02

20165542 HKR (N 160296 HKR)

Designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission [DL-487/LP-1208] pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter of the landmark designation of the Vanderbilt Mausoleum located in the Borough of Staten Island (Block 934, Lot 250 in part), as an historic landmark.

PUBLIC HEARING

DATE: July 11, 2016

Witnesses in Favor: Four

Witnesses Against: None

SUBCOMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

DATE: July 11, 2016

The Subcommittee recommends that the Land Use Committee affirm the designation.

In Favor:

Koo, Palma, Mendez, Levin, Barron, Kallos.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

COMMITTEE ACTION

DATE: July 12, 2016

The Committee recommends that the Council approve the attached resolution.

In Favor:

Greenfield, Gentile, Dickens, Mealy, Mendez, Rodriguez, Koo, Levin, Williams, Wills, Richards, Cohen, Kallos, Treyger.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

In connection herewith, Council Member Greenfield and Koo offered the following resolution:

Res No. 1169

Resolution affirming the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the Vanderbilt Mausoleum (Block 934, Lot 250 in part), Borough of Staten Island, Designation List No. 487, LP-1208 (L.U. No. 420; 20165542 HKR; N 160296 HKR).

By Council Members Greenfield and Koo.

WHEREAS, the Landmarks Preservation Commission filed with the Council on April 21, 2016 a copy of its designation dated April 12, 2016 (the "Designation"), of the Vanderbilt Mausoleum, Community District 2, Borough of Staten Island, as a landmark and Tax Map Block 934, Lot 250 in part, as its landmark site pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter;

WHEREAS, the Designation is subject to review by the Council pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission submitted to the Council on June 10, 2016, its report on the Designation dated June 8, 2016 (the "Report");

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Designation on July 11, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use implications and other policy issues relating to the Designation;

RESOLVED:

Pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter, and on the basis of the information and materials contained in the Designation and the Report, the Council affirms the Designation.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report for LU. No. 421

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. 20165543 HKK (N 160299 HKK) pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter, concerning the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the Park Slope Historic District Extension II, as an historic district, Borough of Brooklyn, Community Board 6, Council District 39.

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed Land Use item was referred on June 21, 2016 (Minutes, page 2241) and which same Land Use item was coupled with the resolution shown below, respectfully

REPORTS:

SUBJECT

BROOKLYN CB - 06

20165543 HKK (N 160299 HKK)

Designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission [DL-487/LP-2558] pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter of the landmark designation of the Park Slope Historic District Extension II, as an historic district.

PUBLIC HEARING

DATE: July 11, 2016

Witnesses in Favor: Seven

Witnesses Against: None

SUBCOMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

DATE: July 11, 2016

The Subcommittee recommends that the Land Use Committee affirm the designation.

In Favor:

Koo, Palma, Mendez, Levin, Barron, Kallos.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

COMMITTEE ACTION

DATE: July 12, 2016

The Committee recommends that the Council approve the attached resolution.

In Favor:

Greenfield, Gentile, Dickens, Mealy, Mendez, Rodriguez, Koo, Levin, Williams, Wills, Richards, Cohen, Kallos, Treyger.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

In connection herewith, Council Member Greenfield and Koo offered the following resolution:

Res No. 1170

Resolution affirming the designation by the Landmarks Preservation Commission of the Park Slope Historic District Extension II, Borough of Brooklyn, Designation List No. DL-487/LP-2558 (L.U. No. 421; 20165543 HKK; N 160299 HKK).

By Council Members Greenfield and Koo.

WHEREAS, the Landmarks Preservation Commission filed with the Council on April 21, 2016 a copy of its designation dated April 12, 2016 (the "Designation"), of Park Slope Historic District Extension II, Community District 6, Borough of Brooklyn, with the following district boundaries:

Area I of the Park Slope Historic District Extension II consists of the property bounded by a line beginning at the southeast corner of 6th Avenue and St. Mark's Avenue, extending easterly along the southern curbline of St. Mark's Avenue and southeasterly along the southwestern curbline of Flatbush Avenue, southwesterly and southerly along the northeastern and eastern property lines of 76 St. Mark's Avenue (aka 78 and 80 St. Mark's Avenue and 244 Flatbush Avenue), southerly along a portion of the eastern property line of 87 6th Avenue, easterly along a portion of the northern property line of 87 6th Avenue, southerly along the eastern property lines of 87 through 95 6th Avenue to the southern curbline of Prospect Place, easterly along said curbline, southerly along the eastern property line of 92 Prospect Place, westerly along the southern property lines of 92 through 82 Prospect Place and a portion of the southern property line of 105 6th Avenue, southerly along eastern property line of 95 Park Place (Block 939, Lot 71) to the southern curbline of Park Place, westerly along said curbline, southerly along the eastern property line of 117 6th Avenue (aka 80 Park Place), easterly along a portion of the northern property line of 119 6th Avenue, southerly along the eastern property line of 119 6th Avenue, easterly along a portion of the northern property line of 121 6th Avenue, southerly along the western property line of 92 Park Place, easterly along the southern property lines of 92 through 120 Park Place, southerly along the eastern property line of 109 Sterling Place to the northern curbline of Sterling Place, westerly along said curbline, southerly across Sterling Place and along the eastern property line of 94-96 Sterling Place, westerly along the southern property lines of 94-96 through 80 Sterling Place, northerly along the western property line of 80 Sterling Place to the southern curbline of Sterling Place, westerly along said curbline, crossing 6th Avenue, and continuing along said curbline, southerly along the western property line of 128 6th Avenue (aka 66 and 70 Sterling Place), westerly along the northern property line of 130 6th Avenue, southerly along the western property lines of 130 through 136 6th Avenue, westerly along the southern property lines of 64 through 12 Sterling Place, northerly along the western property line of 12 Sterling Place to the southern curbline of Sterling Place, easterly along said curbline, northerly across Sterling Place and along the western property line of 25 Sterling Place, easterly along the northern property lines of 25 through 31 Sterling Place, northerly along the western property line of 34 Park Place, to the southern curbline of Park Place, easterly along said curbline, northerly across Park Place and along the western property lines of 71 Park Place (aka 114 6th Avenue and 71-83 Park Place) through 108 6th Avenue, westerly along the southern property lines of 106 6th Avenue and 64 through 10 Prospect Place, northerly along the western property line of 10 Prospect Place and across Prospect Place, continuing along the western property lines of 9 Prospect Place and 10 St. Mark's Avenue, across St. Mark's Avenue to its northern curbline, westerly along said curbline, northerly along the western property line of 7 St. Mark's Avenue, easterly along the northern property lines of 7 through 49 St. Mark's Avenue, southerly along the eastern property line of 49 St. Mark's Avenue, easterly along the northern property lines of 53 and 55 St. Mark's Avenue, southerly along the eastern property line of 55 St. Mark's Avenue, easterly along the northern property line of 57 St. Mark's Avenue, southerly along the eastern property line of 57 St. Mark's Avenue, easterly along the northern property line of 59 St. Mark's Avenue, southerly along the eastern property line of 59 St. Mark's Avenue to the southern curbline of St. Mark's Avenue, easterly along said curbline, across 6th Avenue to the eastern curbline of 6th Avenue, and northerly along said curbline to the point of the beginning.

Area II of the Park Slope Historic District Extension II consists of the property bounded by a line beginning at the southwest corner of Sterling Place and Flatbush Avenue, extending southerly along the eastern property line of 184 Sterling Place, westerly along the southern property line of 184 Sterling Place, northerly along the western property line of 184 Sterling Place, westerly along the southern property lines of 184 through 148 Sterling Place, northerly along the western property line of 148 Sterling Place, across Sterling Place to its northern curbline, westerly along said curbline, northerly along the western property line of 147 Sterling Place, easterly along the northern property lines of 147, 149 and 151 Sterling Place, southerly along the eastern property line of 151 Sterling Place and across Sterling Place to its southern curbline, easterly along said curbline to the point of the beginning.

Area III of the Park Slope Historic District Extension II consists of the property bounded by a line beginning at the southwest corner of Plaza Street West and St. John's Place, extending southerly along the western curbline of Plaza Street West, westerly along the southern property line of 1-3 Plaza Street West (aka 1-5 8th Avenue and 254-266 St. John's Place), across 8th Avenue to the western curbline of 8th Avenue, northerly along said curbline to the southwest corner of 8th Avenue and St. John 's Place, easterly across 8th Avenue and along the southern curbline of St. John's Place to the point of the beginning, Borough of Brooklyn.

Area IV of the Park Slope Historic District Extension II consists of the property bounded by a line beginning at the northwest corner of 6th Avenue and Union Street, extending westerly along the northern curbline of Union Street, northerly along the western property lines of 204 6th Avenue (aka 787-793 Union Street) through 194 6th Avenue, westerly along the southern property lines of 70 through 12 Berkeley Place, northerly along the western property line of 12 Berkeley Place to the southern curbline of Berkeley Place, easterly along said curbline, southerly along the eastern property line of 70 Berkeley Place, easterly along the northern property line of 194 Berkeley Place and across 6th Avenue to its eastern curbline, southerly along said curbline, easterly along the northern property line of 201 6th Avenue, southerly along a portion of the eastern property line of 201 6th Avenue, westerly along a portion of the southern property line of 201 6th Avenue, southerly along the eastern property lines of 201 through 207 6th Avenue to the northern curbline of Union Street, westerly along said curbline and across 6th Avenue to the point of the beginning.

Area V of the Park Slope Historic District Extension II consists of the property bounded by a line beginning at the southwest corner of Plaza Street West and Lincoln Place, extending southeasterly along the curving western curbline of Plaza Street West, across Berkeley Place, continuing along said curbline to the northwest corner of Plaza Street West and Union Street, westerly along the northern curbline of Union Street to a point in said curbline formed by its intersection with a line extending northerly from the eastern property line of 902 Union Street, southerly along said line to the southern curbline of Union Street, westerly along said curbline to a point formed by its intersection with a line extending southerly from the western property line of 941 Union Street, northerly across Union Street and along the western property line of 941 Union Street, westerly along the southern property line of 284 Berkeley Place, northerly along the western property line of 284 Berkeley Place and across Berkeley Place to its northern curbline, westerly along said curbline, northerly along the western property line of 21 Plaza Street West (aka 21-37 Plaza Street West, 269-279 Berkeley Place, and 266 Lincoln Place) to the southern curbline of Lincoln Place, and easterly along said curbline to the point of the beginning.

WHEREAS, the Designation is subject to review by the Council pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission submitted to the Council on June 10, 2016, its report on the Designation dated June 8, 2016 (the "Report");

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Designation on July 11, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use implications and other policy issues relating to the Designation;

RESOLVED:

Pursuant to Section 3020 of the City Charter, and on the basis of the information and materials contained in the Designation and the Report, the Council affirms the Designation.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

At this point the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito) announced that the following items had been **preconsidered** by the Committee on Land Use and had been favorably reported for adoption.

Report for LU. No. 424

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. 20165648 HHK submitted by New York City Health and Hospitals Corporation, pursuant to Section 7385(6) of the Health and Hospitals Corporation Enabling Act, for approval to lease approximately 13,000 square feet of land within the parking lot on the campus of Woodhull Hospital and Mental Health Center located at 179 Throop Avenue to Comunilife, Inc., Borough of Brooklyn, Community Board 3, Council District 36.

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed preconsidered Land Use item was referred on July 14, 2016 and which same Land Use item was coupled with the resolution shown below, respectfully

REPORTS:

SUBJECT

BROOKLYN CB - 03

20165648 HHK

Application submitted by New York City Health and Hospitals Corporation (“HHC”), pursuant to Section 7385(6) of the HHC Enabling Act, for approval to lease approximately 13,000 square feet of land within the parking lot on the campus of Woodhull Hospital and Mental Health Center located at 179 Throop Avenue to Comunilife, Inc., to facilitate the development of a six-story building with 89 studio apartments for low-income individuals and low-income individuals living with mental illness.

INTENT

To approve the lease of approximately 13,000 square feet of land within the parking lot on the campus of Woodhull Medical and Mental Health Center to Comunilife, Inc. or an affiliate formed for the transaction, to facilitate development of a six-story building consisting of 89 studio apartments.

PUBLIC HEARING

DATE: July 11, 2016

Witnesses in Favor: Three

Witnesses Against: None

SUBCOMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

DATE: July 11, 2016

The Subcommittee recommends that the Land Use Committee approve the lease.

In Favor:

Koo, Palma, Mende, Levin, Barron, Kallos.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

COMMITTEE ACTION

DATE: July 12, 2016

The Committee recommends that the Council approve the attached resolution.

In Favor:

Greenfield, Gentile, Dickens, Mealy, Mendez, Rodriguez, Koo, Levin, Williams, Wills, Richards, Cohen, Kallos, Treyger.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

In connection herewith, Council Member Greenfield and Koo offered the following resolution:

Res No. 1171

Resolution approving the leasing of a parcel of land on the campus of the Woodhull Medical and Mental Health Center located at 179 Throop Avenue, Borough of Brooklyn (20165648 HHK; Preconsidered L.U. No. 424).

By Council Members Greenfield and Koo.

WHEREAS, the New York City Health and Hospitals Corporation, filed with the Council on June 23, 2016 notice of the Board of Directors authorization dated June 13, 2016 of the leasing agreement of a parcel of land consisting of 13,000 square feet within the parking lot on the campus of the Woodhull Medical and Mental Health Center located at 179 Throop Avenue to Comunilife, Inc. or an affiliate formed for the transaction, as tenant (the “tenant”) to facilitate the development of a six-story building containing 89 studio apartments including 35 for low-income individuals and 54 for low-income individuals living with mental illness who are appropriate for independent living in the community, upon the terms and conditions set forth

in the Health and Hospitals Corporation resolution authorizing said leasing, a copy of which is attached hereto (the "Leasing"), Community District 3, Borough of Brooklyn;

WHEREAS, the Leasing is subject to review and action by the Council pursuant to Section 7385(6) of the Health and Hospitals Corporation Enabling Act;

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Leasing on July 11, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use and financial implications and other policy issues relating to the Leasing;

RESOLVED:

Pursuant to Section 7385(6) of the Health and Hospitals Corporation Enabling Act, the Council approves the Leasing upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Board of Directors' resolution authorizing the Leasing, a copy of which is attached hereto.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report of the Committee on Parks and Recreation

At this point the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito) announced that the following items had been **preconsidered** by the Committee on Parks and Recreation and had been favorably reported for adoption.

Report for Int. No. 1227

Report of the Committee on Parks and Recreation in favor of approving and adopting, a Local Law in relation to the naming of 65 thoroughfares and public places, Purple Heart Memorial Bridge, Borough of Staten Island, William "Pop" Marsh Avenue, Borough of Staten Island, Hy Genee Way, Borough of Manhattan, Grace Belkin Way, Borough of the Bronx, Lieutenant Theodore Leoutsakos Way, Borough of Queens, Emma Brandt Way, Borough of Queens, Tohma Y. Faulkner Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Det. Joseph A. Picciano Way, Borough of Queens, Easter Rising Stair Way, Borough of Queens, Dorothy Neary Way, Borough of Queens, Cecil Collymore Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Dr. Rev. Clarence Norman Sr. and Ellen Norman Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Bishop William Lee Bonner Square, Borough of Manhattan, Judge Constance Baker Motley Lane, Borough of Manhattan, Mary Vavruska Way, Borough of Queens, Dr. Walter A. Kyte Way, Borough of Brooklyn, George's Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Senator Christopher J. Mega Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Maureen Stramka Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Salvatore (Sal) D'Amato Place, Borough of Brooklyn, Howard Dunn Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Juanita Hamilton Place, Borough of the Bronx, Melanie Rodriguez Place, Borough of the Bronx, Elmo Hope Way – Jazz

Pioneer, Borough of the Bronx, Honorable Samuel Bea Jr. Way, Borough of the Bronx, Bishop Joseph H. Bell Sr. Way, Borough of the Bronx, Kings 5 Way, Borough of the Bronx, THE RAMONES WAY, Borough of Queens, Jose “Tuffy” Sanchez Corner, Borough of Brooklyn, Hope Reichbach Way, Borough of Brooklyn, John J. McCarthy Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Kells – Grennie American Legion Post No. 316 Way, Borough of Staten Island, Joe Manfredi Way, Borough of Staten Island, Connor and Breandan Moore Way, Borough of Staten Island, Ingram and Geneva Montgomery Way, Borough of Brooklyn, John Steptoe Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Malik ‘Phife Dawg’ Taylor Way, Borough of Queens, Charles ‘Chuck’ Granby Way, Borough of Queens, Melvin Harris Way, Borough of Queens, Reverend Dr. James C. Kelly Sr. Way, Borough of Queens, Vincent “Vinnie” Abate Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Mary Jane Matos Way, Borough of Manhattan, Renee Mancino Way, Borough of Manhattan, School Safety Agent Sandra P. Cranford Way, Borough of Staten Island, Olympic Silver Medalist Abel Kiviat Way, Borough of Staten Island, Peter Pellegrito Way, Borough of Staten Island, Mark B. Herman Way, Borough of Staten Island, Joseph Russo Way, Borough of Staten Island, John L. Nelson Way, Borough of Manhattan, Lt. Christopher Pupo Way, Borough of the Bronx, Twana Gilliard-Green Way, Borough of the Bronx, Martha Watford Way, Borough of the Bronx, Dr. Serafin Izquierdo Way, Borough of the Bronx, Dr. Luis Felipe Serrano Way, Borough of the Bronx, Nathan and Ida Handwerker Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Captain Michael E. Berdy Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Pastor Debbe Santiago Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Midshipman Justin Zemser Way, Borough of Queens, Alfonse Agovino, Sr. Way, Borough of the Bronx, Coach Stephen Piorowski Way, Borough of Queens, Alfred J. Vigilante Way, Borough of Brooklyn, D’Aja Naquai Robinson Way, Borough of Queens, Anthony Mason Way, Borough of Queens, 65th Infantry Regiment “Borinqueneers” Way, Borough of Manhattan, Alfredo “Chocolate” Armenteros Way, Borough of Manhattan and the repeal of sections 4, 23, 30, 38 and 40 of local law number 23 for the year 2016 and the repeal of section 30 of local law number 76 for the year 2015.

The Committee on Parks and Recreation, to which the annexed preconsidered proposed local law was referred on July 14, 2016, respectfully

REPORTS:

Comment:

On July 12, 2016, the Committee on Parks and Recreation will hold a hearing on Preconsidered Int. No. 1227 which co-names sixty-five (65) thoroughfares and public places. The Council acts upon the authority granted in subdivision (b) of section 25-102.1 of the New York City Administrative Code which states:

- b. Unless the local law specifically provides otherwise, any local law changing the name of a street, park, playground or portion thereof, or any facility or structure, located and laid out on the city map, that bears a name indicated on the city map shall not be construed to require a change in such name as it is indicated on the city map; provided, however, that in the case of a local law changing the name of a street or portion thereof, the name added by such local law shall be posted on a sign placed adjacent to or near a sign bearing the name of such street or portion thereof indicated on the city map.

The following street name changes are not to be construed as a change in the City Map, but as additional names to be posted near or adjacent to the street or location indicated on the City Map.

Section 1. Purple Heart Memorial Bridge

Introduced by Council Member Borelli

This co-naming will honor our fallen heroes who have served our country. This co-naming will pay tribute to the Military Order of the Purple Heart by recognizing the men and women of this group who were wounded during combat. The organization was formed in 1932 and continues to support its members and their families by raising money through the operation of thrift stores, donating automobiles and by the annual distribution of its official flower, the Purple Heart Viola. The money is raised to help hospitalized and needy veterans and their families.

Section 2. William “Pop” Marsh Avenue

Introduced by Council Member Borelli

William Marsh was a retired FDNY lieutenant, veteran, registered nurse and volunteer coach who was dedicated to his family and his faith. He was born and raised in Tottenville and graduated from St. Mary's High School in Perth Amboy. He served in the United States Marine Corps during the Korean War as a staff sergeant stationed at the USMC base in Barstow, California. He served in the FDNY for 25 years, primarily assigned to Engine Co. 15 on Manhattan's Lower East Side, and was promoted to lieutenant in the early 1970s. He became a registered nurse through the Fire Department and worked with developmentally disabled children at the former Bayley Seton Hospital, Clifton, for 10 years. He then repaired video cameras at Custom Video Systems before finally retiring about 10 years ago. He was the MVP of South Shore Chevies Football in 1947, was a founder of and coach for the South Shore Babe Ruth League, and coached for many years with the South Shore Little League. He was an active parishioner of Our Lady Help of Christians R.C. Church where he served as a lector, Eucharistic minister and CCD teacher.

Section 3. Hy Genee Way

Introduced by Council Member Chin

April 27, 1922 – February 13, 2006

Hy Genee was the president and spiritual leader of Kehila Kedosha Janina Synagogue, which is the only Greek Jewish Romaniote synagogue in the Western Hemisphere. He was born on the Lower East Side, on Orchard Street, and lived his entire life within the confines of the Lower East Side. He single-handedly kept Kehila Kedosha Janina, located at 280 Broome Street, alive for over fifty years and saw the synagogue/museum become a historical landmark. This area was once the epicenter of Greek Jewish Romaniote immigration at the turn of the 20th Century. Hundreds of Greek Jewish families once lived in the tenements on this block, which contributed to the establishment of the current synagogue building in 1927.

Section 4. Grace Belkin Way

Introduced by Council Member Cohen

December 22, 1930 – June 18, 2013

Grace Belkin was the first District Manager of Bronx Community Board 8 (CB 8). Upon the establishment of the current community board system in the late 1970's, she became one of the first to serve in the capacity of a professional manager. She remained in that role for 30 years and acquired a citywide reputation as one of the foremost leaders in her field. She began her career as Secretary with Community Planning Board 14 that became CB 8, as established under the New York City Charter in 1977 and later became District Manager of CB 8 and remained in that role for 30 years becoming one of the original district managers to serve in that capacity. She was a main force in seeking development and funding for CB 8's 197-a Plan that established stable zoning to match the character of our neighborhoods and preservation of the Special Natural Area District. In an attempt to reduce classroom overcrowding, she was a strong opponent to the use of the City's property adjacent to the Kennedy Campus being used for anything other than school construction. CB 8 would not have its own local salt storage for Sanitation's snow crews easy and quick accessibility without her advocacy and interest of safety for the community and also, her intervention and strong persuasion led to many capital budget projects reaching fruition, which included reconstruction of the Johnson Avenue retaining wall, and the Palisade Avenue retaining wall.

Section 5. Lieutenant Theodore Leoutsakos Way

Introduced by Council Member Constantinides

Died February 3, 2015

Theodore Leoutsakos was a United States Air Force Veteran who served during the Vietnam War. He was honorably discharged when he was wounded in combat. For 24 years, he served as a New York State Court Officer and worked perimeter patrol outside of the New York County Supreme Court at 111 Centre Street in Manhattan. He was a first responder during the 9/11 terrorist attacks at the World Trade Center and was trapped when the towers collapsed. He survived the attacks and was credited with helping many survivors that day. He was awarded the Medal of Valor and was recognized in a proclamation by Senator Hillary Clinton. He was a founding member of the Fraternal Organization of Court Officers, a charitable organization that began in 1990 and has held hundreds of fundraisers helping people in need. Shortly after his retirement, he was diagnosed with pancreatic cancer as a result of his response to the World Trade Center and his time spent at Ground Zero.

Section 6. Emma Brandt Way

Introduced by Council Member Constantinides

November 3, 1937 – November 18, 2015

Emma Brandt was an active member of Community Planning Board 3 for over 30 years. As chair of the Health and Hospital Services Committee, she arranged community health fairs and coordinated Halloween parties and a parade for the community. She was a member of the Elmhurst Hospital Advisory Board, the Jackson Heights Beautification Group and a Chaplain in the Queens American Legion Ladies Auxiliary. She served as president of the North Queens Homeowners Civic Association from 1987 to 1989 and was a member from 1961 until 2015, was a member of the Jackson Heights Volunteer Ambulance Corps for over 10 years and was named Woman of the Year by former Queens Borough President Helen Marshall. She participated in the Board of Education volunteer program and received a NYS Assembly citation for outstanding community service.

Section 7. Tohma Y. Faulkner Way

Introduced by Council Member Cornegy

November 30, 1954 - September 6, 2008

Tohma Y. Faulkner served as 2nd vice chair on Community Board 3 and also served on the board of directors for Vanguard Urban Improvement Association, was the former president of the Brownstoners, was a member of the steering committee for the Bedford-Stuyvesant Gateway Business Improvement District and was also very involved with the Bethany Baptist Church. She was also one of the founders of BedStuy Alive!, a week-long festival promoting tourism and stimulating community pride by introducing thousands of people to the growing array of restaurants, retail shops, businesses, art and history of one of the largest African-American communities in the United States. She received many awards such as the Ladies of Weeksville Service Award, Bed-Stuy Cooperative Service Award and the Bed-Stuy Alive! Leadership Award. The Tohma Y. Faulkner Community Award is given to New York residents whose dedication and contributions to the Bed-Stuy community embody her legacy.

Section 8. Det. Joseph A. Picciano Way

Introduced by Council Member Crowley

Died February 15, 1971

Detective Picciano had served with the New York City Police Department for 10 years and was assigned to the 41st Detective Squad. He was shot and killed at the 41st Precinct building at 1086 Simpson Street while fingerprinting a suspect that he and other members of the 41st Precinct Detective Squad had arrested for abducting a 13-year-old boy. As he was being fingerprinted, the suspect began to struggle with Detective Picciano and his service revolver fell to the ground. The suspect was able to gain control of the weapon and fired two shots, killing Detective Picciano. Other members of the Detective Squad were able to return fire, killing the suspect. Det. Picciano resided in Maspeth, Queens, with his wife Theresa and their three children. He was devoted to his family and to serving his community. Even though forty-five years have

passed since this tragedy, the City never forgets our brave men and women who risk their lives every day to ensure that we all can live in a safe and orderly city.

Section 9. Easter Rising Stair Way

Introduced by Council Member Crowley

This co-naming will commemorate the 100th Anniversary of the Easter Rising against Britain's rule over Ireland. On April 24, 1916, the Irish Republican Brotherhood, a secret organization of Irish nationalists, launched an armed uprising against British rule referred to as the Easter Rebellion. Assisted by militant Irish socialists, the groups rioted and attacked British provincial government headquarters across Dublin and seized the Irish capital's General Post Office. They proclaimed the independence of Ireland, which had been under the repressive thumb of the United Kingdom for centuries, and by the next morning were in control of much of the city. Later that day, however, British authorities launched a counteroffensive, and by April 29 the uprising had ended. The Easter Rebellion is considered a significant marker on the road to establishing an independent Irish republic.

Section 10. Dorothy Neary Way

Introduced by Council Member Crowley

March 6, 1920 – November 11, 2014

Dorothy Neary was involved in St. Teresa's Rosary Society, Girl Scouts, and much later became one of the directors of the United Forties Civic Association. She was the Vice President and Treasurer of Datamovers, Inc., an air mail expediting and messenger company started by her husband in 1954. She was very active in her community and was passionate about the United Forties' efforts to maintain a high quality of life in the area through some difficult times. She was the newsletter editor for about fifteen years. Her newsletters did not just recap the last meeting and announce the next one, she also tried to educate members about issues that affected them and encouraged them to write to their representatives, attend meetings, or take other action. In response to a suggestion by Community Board Chairman Joseph Conley, Dorothy and her daughter participated in the Queens Memory Project a few years ago. The StoryCorps Company was hired to record long-time Queens residents as they described their memories. Dorothy and Patricia spent a few hours at Queens College as Patricia interviewed Dorothy about her Queens experiences. The resulting audio recordings are stored in the Library of Congress for all to enjoy in the future.

Section 11. Cecil Collymore Way

Introduced by Council Member Cumbo

Cecil Collymore owned a number of shops including Collymore Laundry, a 99-cent store, and a coffee shop. He purchased the property along Putnam Avenue in 1978 when it was a place of prostitution and drugs. Now, the area is being developed and changing positively. He was the founder of the Putnam Avenue Community Service Inc., which encourages neighborhood development by supplying free employment referrals for the youth and elderly, promotes computer training for all ages and provided transportation for elderly and cancer stricken children to attend special events. He was the first volunteer with the 88th Precinct to assist in organizing a small community patrol and gave out food to needy families. He was responsible for saving the Julia Richman High School from closing and the school has since educated thousands of children in the neighborhood.

Section 12. Dr. Rev. Clarence Norman Sr. and Ellen Norman Way

Introduced by Council Member Cumbo

April 30, 1930 – July 8, 2015

Dr. Rev. Clarence Norman Sr. served as pastor of The First Baptist Church of Crown Heights (FBCCH), originally founded in 1953 as the First Baptist Church of Williamsburg for 61 years. Today, the congregation is over 2000 people. He also served as Protestant Chaplain for the State of New York Division of Parole, Chaplain for the Center for Nursing and Rehabilitation, Chairman of the Advisory Board for the Center for Law and Social Justice of Medgar Evers College, Chairman of the Orange Housing Authority in Orange New Jersey, served three terms as a Democratic County Committeeman in Orange, New Jersey and was Chairman of the First Baptist Church of Crown Heights Housing and Development Corporation. In 1987, he founded the

Local Development Corporation of Crown Heights and assisted in developing more than 800 units of housing for senior citizens and low income families. The Local Development Corporation has constructed twenty-one buildings in Crown Heights, including David Chavis Apartments, The Albany Residence and St. John's Apartment. He received many awards and honors such as the 1969-1970 Parish Ministry Fellowship by the Fund for Theological Education, Princeton, New Jersey, recipient of the First Annual Ecumenical Award from the National Conference of Christians and Jews on May 9, 1984 and a certificate as accredited Resident Manager by the Institute for Real Estate Management in 1985. In June 2002, Ebony Magazine honored him as a "great Black father" at an awards luncheon for distinguished fathers and sons who have followed in their paths.

October 21, 1942 – January 6, 2016. Ellen Norman began a career with the Brooklyn Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children where she worked as a child protective agent for over 25 years. She served on the Usher Board at the First Baptist Church of Williamsburg.

Section 13. Bishop William Lee Bonner Square

Introduced by Council Member Dickens

November 12, 1921 – April 3, 2015

William Lee Bonner was pastor of the Greater Refuge Temple Church (GRT) in Harlem and Chief Apostle of the Churches of Our Lord Jesus Christ. He was a renowned Pentecostal Leader who became the pastor of the GRT in 1961. He served as senior prelate of the General Assembly of the Churches of Our Lord Jesus Christ of the Apostolic Faith. Under his administration, the assembly grew from 155 churches in 1961, to over 500 churches and missions throughout the world. In 1995, he established the W. L. Bonner College which provides educational opportunities in religious studies and Christian ministries.

Section 14. Judge Constance Baker Motley Lane

Introduced by Council Member Dickens

September 14, 1921 – September 28, 2005

Constance Baker Motley earned a law degree from Columbia Law School. In 1945, she became a law clerk for Thurgood Marshall and later worked for the NAACP's Legal Defense and Educational Fund, establishing herself as a major contributor in the civil rights movement. She assisted in drafting a complaint in 1950 for the Brown v. Board of Education landmark suit and in 1954, the U.S. Supreme Court ruled in favor of Motley and her fellow lawyers. In a unanimous decision, the court declared that the separate schooling for black and white students was unconstitutional. She also represented multiple students, "Freedom Fighters" and Martin Luther King Jr. so that he could march in Albany, Georgia. She won 9 of 10 civil rights cases that she argued before the Supreme Court. In 1964, she became the first black woman to win election to the New York State Senate. The following year, she became the first female president of the borough of Manhattan where she focused on the revitalization of Harlem and East Harlem, as well as of other underprivileged areas of the city. In 1966, she became the first black woman to serve as a federal judge. Following the encouragement of New York Democratic Senator Robert F. Kennedy and Senator Jacob K. Javits, President Johnson appointed her to the federal bench of the Southern District of New York. During her time as a judge, she oversaw many civil rights cases. One case that received notoriety was her ruling in 1978 to allow a female reporter into the New York Yankees' locker room. She went on to become chief judge of the district in 1982 and senior judge in 1986.

Section 15. Mary Vavruska Way

Introduced by Council Member Dromm

February 12, 1932 – July 22, 2015

Mary Vavruska served the community for over 50 years and was instrumental in the building of Louis Armstrong I.S. 227. She served as president of the Brulene Coop Board where she organized the NORC and Selfhelp Community Services for the Northridge, Southridge and Brulene coops. She served as associate treasurer and chair of the information technology committee as a member of the Queens Chamber of Commerce and also served as chair of Community Board 3 from 1980-1983, she was a member of the board

for 15 years. She helped form and served as a board member of the Jackson Heights Community Corp. and created the Dirt End Kids in the early 1970's which organized teens to clean up Jackson Heights. She helped initiate the building of the 115th Police Precinct on Northern Boulevard and also organized and implemented volunteer services for the homeless at the Blessed Sacrament Roman Catholic Church. She organized and led a strong parent volunteer team while serving as president of the PTA at PS 92Q and PS 149Q. She helped the schools stay open when threatened with closure during the mid-1970's. She championed the Department of Education to receive continual financial support for the maintenance of the Paired Schools under the Princeton Plan to integrate the schools between Jackson Heights, Corona and East Elmhurst after the decentralization of school districts. She received the Volunteer of the Year from the Regional Alliance for Small Contractors, the Community Service Award from Asociacion Benefica Cultural Father Billini and the Small Business Person of the Year from the Queens Chamber of Commerce.

Section 16. Dr. Walter A. Kyte Way

Introduced by Council Member Espinal

March 29, 1946 – 2013

Dr. Walter A. Kyte was raised in Guyana and moved to the United States after high school. He began his career with the New York City Board of Education in 1973 and later became the Assistant Principal of Junior High School 263 in Brooklyn and went on to be selected as Principal at PS/IS 298. Under his leadership, the school was featured on several television channels and radio stations for its academic growth and was ranked among the top schools in the city for achievements in Reading and Mathematics. In 2004, he was selected to serve District 23 as its Superintendent and under his leadership, the district made significant progress in both Reading and Mathematics and in 2005, it was ranked first in the city. He was the first Guyanese to serve as a Community School District Superintendent in New York City. He was a member of the Queens Mediation Association and the New York State Mediation Associations among other various organizations. After he retired, he worked as a consultant to the New York State Department of Education and several other organizations. He served on the board of the Linden Fund USA as their educational advisor, he was a member of the allied organization of Guyana and also served as advisor to the president of a Haitian group called Making the Impossible Possible, a non-profit organization that promotes the quality of life to Haitian youths in the United States through medical care, character building, apprenticeship training and scholarships.

Section 17. George's Way

Introduced by Council Member Eugene

Harry Montauderes (June 7, 1925 – October 23, 1992) was a founding owner and considered to be the patriarch of George's Restaurant, a diner that has been owned and operated by his family since 1956. He was a WWII veteran serving in the United States Army 63rd Infantry Division and the Ninth Air Force. He was a decorated combat soldier and continued his service in the New York State Guard as a Lieutenant Colonel. His restaurant donated to little leagues in the 70th Police Precinct and the Masonic Temples of Brooklyn since it began and regularly made charitable contributions to the Fort Hamilton military base and the Eye Foundation, and partnered with NYC Camp for Kids to help serve underprivileged families.

Section 18. Senator Christopher J. Mega Way

Introduced by Council Member Gentile

November 15, 1930 – October 30, 2011

Christopher Mega served in the New York State Assembly for the 50th Assembly District from 1973 to 1978 and also served in the New York State Senate from 1979 to 1982 and 1985 to 1993. He was appointed by then-Governor Pataki as chief judge of the State Court of Claims. He was an activist in Bay Ridge and served in the Dyker Heights Civic Association and the Bay Ridge Lions Club. He was responsible for bringing the first pre-K programs to Community School District 20.

Section 19. Maureen Stramka Way

Introduced by Council Member Gentile

June 22, 1937 – May 16, 2014

Maureen Stramka was a life-long volunteer and community advocate who served as president of several organizations including the Lions Club and the Ragamuffin Parade. She also served on the Merchants of Third Avenue, the Bay Ridge Community Council, the Bay Ridge Ambulance Volunteer Organization, the 68th Precinct Community Council and Community Board 10. She also worked as a representative for Advocates for Services for the Blind and Multi-handicapped, a non-profit organization that helps blind and developmentally disabled people. She was a member of the Fort Hamilton Citizens Action Committee, a group of business and civic leaders that advocates on behalf of the U.S. Army Garrison at Fort Hamilton in Bay Ridge. She volunteered at the annual Haunted Halloween Walk.

Section 20. Salvatore (Sal) D'Amato Place

Introduced by Council Member Gentile

January 24, 1931 – July 24, 2014

Salvatore D'Amato served in the Korean War from 1951 to 1953 in the United States Air Force. He was very involved with Bay Ridge on the Move, The Ragamuffin Parade, the Advocates for the Blind and Handicapped, the Ben-Bay Kiwanis Club, the Guild for Exceptional Children, Heart Share Human Services and many other charitable organizations. He was the owner of Harbor View Car Service which was known for giving free service to the troops at Ft. Hamilton Army Base and the senior citizens at the Bay Ridge Center for Older Adults. He was awarded the Certificate of Merit from the Catholic Guardian Society in the Diocese of Brooklyn, the Certificate of Special Congressional Recognition for Outstanding and Invaluable Service to the Community, the Certificate of Appreciation Award from former New York City Mayor Abraham D. Beame for outstanding community service and many citations.

Section 21. Howard Dunn Way

Introduced by Council Member Gentile

December 9, 1926 – September 25, 2015

Howard Dunn was a veteran of the United States Navy who served in WWII. He was a community leader devoted to veterans' causes and his patriotic efforts to plant hundreds of American flags on sidewalks throughout the neighborhood. He purchased and planted 1,000 flags in front of stores and businesses in Bay Ridge. He was very active in the American Legion, Wounded Warriors, AARP, the Eagle Scouts, the Committee to Save the Fort Hamilton Army Base and the 3rd Avenue Merchants. His efforts were recognized by the Bay Ridge Community Council, the United States Army, the United States Congress, the New York State Senate, the New York State Assembly, the New York City Council and the Brooklyn Borough President. He served as a grand marshal of the Kings County Memorial Day Parade in Bay Ridge. He helped raise more than \$28,000 between 2009 and 2012 for the Wounded Warrior Project and also worked with Walter Reed National Military Medical Center on clothing drives for veterans. He was also very active in the Boy Scouts of America and oversaw 20 Boy Scout troops. He was awarded the Silver Beaver Award from the Boy Scouts of America, the Ronald Reagan Americanism Award from the Kings County Conservative Party and many other awards.

Section 22. Juanita Hamilton Place

Introduced by Council Member Gibson

September 15, 1937 – July 23, 2015

Juanita Hamilton was employed at Labor Bathgate Housing Organization as a community organizer. In 1968, due to her community involvement, she was voted as the secretary for the 48th precinct community council in which she served for 7 years. In 1969, she was employed by the Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Health Center where she worked in the research department. She was actively involved in the Eastern Star and was appointed to be the Worthy Matron of Emblem No. 56. She served as treasurer to the Matron and Parton Council Administrative degree. In 1973, she received upper House Degree the Queen of the South Palace No.2, where she served as Queen Mother. She also served as Royal Matron of the Amaranth Grand Deputy of New York and Canada. She served as the executive member of the New Directions In Community Revitalization Inc. and was member of Bronx Branch NAACP. She was an active member of Community Board 3 (CB 3) and was elected the treasurer and chairperson of Human Health Resources. She initiated Stepping with a Smart Start healthy walking program in Crotona Park and sponsored CB 3's Blood Pressuring

Monitoring Program in collaboration with the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene. She spearheaded sponsorship of CB 3's Health Fairs and was also a member of the board of directors of the Villa Hermosa HUD Section 202 housing development. She loved children and became the President of the Trustee Board Labor Bathgate Child Care Center. She was the President of the Granny Club that provided youth in the community scholarships for college and was a member of the Good Will Baptist Church.

Section 23. Melanie Rodriguez Place

Introduced by Council Member Gibson

October 4, 1928 – September 12, 2015

Melanie Rodriguez was a community activist for the Sherman Avenue community gardens. On May 10, 1988, she took over a parking lot next to the building she lived at on Sherman Avenue. With assistance from Community Board 4, The Trust For Public Land and GreenThumb, she secured funding to transform the parking lot into a community garden. She allowed students from Junior High School 145, along with the community, to learn how to garden and learn facts on nutrition. She led many protests to protect funding for the community garden programs throughout the city. She also organized many block parties in the community and provided many arts and crafts and learning opportunities for children.

Section 24. Elmo Hope Way – Jazz Pioneer

Introduced by Council Member Gibson

June 27, 1923 – May 19, 1967

Elmo Hope was born in New York City. By the age of 14, he had already made a name for himself in Harlem, attending one of its best music schools and performing as a concert pianist and was also beginning to compose jazz pieces. In 1940, he walked into an altercation in Harlem and was shot by a policeman. He was charged with assault and attempted robbery but was freed of all charges after it was clear that Elmo Hope was running away with other passersby to avoid gunfire by the police. He enlisted in the United States Army and upon his return, immersed himself playing piano in small clubs in the Bronx, Greenwich Village and Coney Island. He is considered a very unique jazz composer and arranger and helped affect the development of jazz piano. He was very close with fellow musicians Bud Powell and Thelonious Monk. Although a long-term heroin user, he recorded with several big names in music including Clifford Brown, John Coltrane, Lou Donaldson, Jackie McLean and Sonny Rollins and composed over 75 pieces of music.

Section 25. Honorable Samuel Bea Jr. Way

Introduced by Council Member King

Samuel Bea Jr. was an Assemblyman and district manager for a northeast Bronx community board for nearly 30 years. He became Community Board 12's district manager in 1977 and retired in 1996. He was re-elected three times to the New York State Assembly and participated in the Principal for a Day program at PS 78. He protested against sex shops on Connor Street and protested against the MTA's attempt to reduce service on the #5 Dyre Avenue line. He voted against the repeal of the commuter tax and voted for an increase in the minimum wage bill that was passed in the Assembly, but did not pass in the Senate. His district office offered complimentary tax preparation for seniors and notary public services for seniors and constituents. He was the recipient of numerous awards from the Edenwald-Gunhill Tenants Association, the Northeast Bronx Caribbean Chamber of Commerce, the Bronx Borough President's Citation Award, the National Council of Negro Women and the Williamsburg Branch NAACP.

Section 26. Bishop Joseph H. Bell Sr. Way

Introduced by Council Members King and Levine

July 17, 1927 – December 17, 2015

Bishop Joseph H. Bell, Sr. was pastor of Bethel Holy Church in New York City and the President and Senior Bishop of the Mount Sinai Holy Church of America, Inc., a Pentecostal denomination with approximately ninety churches in the United States, Guyana, Cuba, and India. He served as General Secretary of the church organization's Board of Directors from 1982 until 2000 when he was elected President of the church organization, a post he has held for the last fifteen years. He established an outreach ministry that included a soup kitchen, clothing distribution and food pantry program. The ministry also served parents and

their children in dealing with social, peer, and academic issues. Under his leadership, the church also established the Bethel Community Bible Institute. He was an outstanding educator in the New York City Public School System and distinguished himself as one of the first African-American Physics and Chemistry teachers in the Bronx in the 1950's. He served in the Science Departments at the Food Trades Vocational High School, James Kieran Junior High School, Christopher Columbus High School, and the Adult Evening High Schools of New York City. By the 1960s, he earned certification in Supervision and Administration from City College, Fordham University and Columbia University. In addition, he studied at Sarah Lawrence College and Yeshiva University under National Science Foundation Grants in Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics. In November 1971, he was appointed Principal of Olinville Junior High School in the Bronx where he served as Principal for 12 years. In June 1973, he was recognized by the school community and received the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Citation for his "Humanitarian Quality," good moral character, and for excellence in performance. In 2009, Bishop Bell was awarded Honorary Doctorate Degrees in Ministry and Theology in recognition of his many years of service as a teacher and preacher of God's Word and for his steadfast leadership in the church. He was also recognized in the media for his outstanding benevolence and ministry to the less fortunate in and around his church community. Most recently in 2014, the New York City Council issued a proclamation honoring Bishop Bell for his many years of service as an educator, child advocate, minister and humanitarian.

Section 27. Kings 5 Way

Introduced by Council Member King

Kings 5 was a community-based basketball organization, which serviced more than 10,000 males, ages 8 to 40 in the northeast Bronx communities. It was founded by Andy King Sr. in the 1970's as an organization to get neighborhood youth off the city's street corners and provide them with recreational activity, boost morale and cultivate leadership skills. However, Kings 5 evolved into so much more with weekly meetings for youth to receive school tutoring and motivational coaching, as well as trips outside of the Bronx for the youth to meet professional basketball players and role models in the business. Andy King Sr. situated a safe haven for youth who were bullied and his team of coaches were available to counsel youth in trouble. The Kings 5 Basketball Program practiced and played out of Olinville Park, now known as the Agnes Haywood Playground at East 216th Street and Barnes Avenue in the Bronx. Kings 5 was the longest-running basketball program that existed in the northeast Bronx between 1970 and the end of the 1980's. Kings 5 competed in a number of basketball championship tournaments across the city and Westchester County, such as the Holcomb Rucker Basketball League, Mount Vernon Fourth Street Summer League, and the Runyon Heights Basketball League to name a few. The organization brought much pride and saved many lives in the Northeast Bronx neighborhood.

Section 28. THE RAMONES WAY

Introduced by Council Member Koslowitz

This co-naming would honor the legendary punk rock group The Ramones. Formed in 1974, the original lineup consisted of John Cummings (Johnny Ramone), Jeffrey Hyman (Joey Ramone), Douglas Colvin (Dee Dee Ramone) and Thomas Erdelyi (Tommy Ramone). The Ramones are often cited as one of the original pioneers of the punk rock sound and was a major influence on the 1970's punk movement in the United States and United Kingdom. The band was recognized in Rolling Stone's, 100 Greatest Artists of All Time and was ranked the second-greatest band of all time by Spin magazine. In 2002, the original members were inducted into the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame and were awarded a Grammy Lifetime Achievement Award in 2011.

Section 29. Jose "Tuffy" Sanchez Corner

Introduced by Council Member Lander

July 16, 1933 – 2005

Jose "Tuffy" Sanchez was born in Brooklyn, New York. His father founded the Antioch Pentecostal Church on 201 Atlantic Avenue in 1933. At the age of seventeen, he joined the United States Army and served in the Korean War. He was wounded in action and was honorably discharged. In the early 1960's, he became co-owner of the 3&1 Social Club in Brooklyn. He was a pioneer and instrumental in promoting Latin music, in clubs and concerts in many of NYC's dance hall venues. He worked in the biggest venues with the

best Salsa bands and artists from New York, Puerto Rico and throughout the Latin Diaspora. He was rooted in New York's Salsa music's industry. He was a long-time community advocate within the Columbia Street community. In the late 1960's, he established the Teen Canteen which provided the neighborhood youth with jobs and opportunities. In the 1970's, he became a social advocate and leader holding various positions in the South Brooklyn Waterfront and Red Hook communities, including serving as a community board member in 1970. He helped organize street concerts on Baltic Street in 1965, 1970 and 1976. He founded the Puerto Rican Waterfront Corporation, a nonprofit, community based service organization funded under President Lyndon B. Johnson's War on Poverty initiative, as well as Neighborhood Youth Corps., a summer program funded by New York City, providing job and skill opportunities. He helped create the Independent Neighborhood Democrats in Red Hook and also rallied against the destruction of the Columbia Waterfront neighborhood, which was staked by the Port Authority for a container port.

Section 30. Hope Reichbach Way

Introduced by Council Member Levin

Hope Reichbach worked as Council Member Stephen Levin's Community Liaison and Communications Director from 2010 until 2011. She fought against the Bloomberg administration's plan to cut the important neighborhood based child care programs of Bethel Baptist and Strong Place, a thriving child care program in the community today. After her death, Strong Place renamed itself Strong Place for Hope. She started a Boerum Hill street safety task force which helped to galvanize public support to important street safety measures, several of which gained traction since her passing. Also, her parents helped form the Hope Reichbach Fund, which partners with Brooklyn-based non-profits to provide paid internships for college students in New York City who are eager to work in the social justice field. She was also captain of the Hunter College High School Debate Team, captain of the Hunter College High School Softball Team, President of the Hunter College High School Athletic Association and successfully sued Donald Rumsfeld and Department of Defense (DOD) for military recruitment tactics of people under 18 with the NYCLU. The lawsuit was settled on January 8, 2007. In keeping with the limits established by Congress, DOD agreed to stop collecting students' social security numbers, stop using the information for purposes other than military recruitment (including sharing the information with law enforcement, national security, tax collection and other outside agencies); to keep the information only for three years; and to clarify opt-out procedures for children and parents who do not want their information in the database and do not want to be recruited by the military. DOD has also agreed to clarify that the private marketing company who maintains this enormous database on the government's behalf is bound by the same privacy laws that operate whenever the federal government collects and maintains information about people.

Section 31. John J. McCarthy Way

Introduced by Council Member Maisel
December 11, 1971 - March 15, 2016

John J. McCarthy was raised in Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn. He was a master plumber by trade and best known for his monumental work in the aftermath of Superstorm Sandy where he devoted all his efforts to his community, installing new water heaters and boilers at cost to the residents. He is remembered as traveling as far as out of state in order to obtain the necessary materials and equipment to help all those who called without profit. After helping hundreds of residents of Bergen Beach, he began assisting storm stricken residents of Gerritsen Beach as well. He volunteered as a member of the Knights of Columbus when he was 18 years old and was voted in as Grand Knight after he helped begin the St. Bernard Knights of Columbus Council #14269. As Grand Knight, he led numerous charity events, raising funds and awareness for programs and services such as Autism groups, a number of Veterans programs, including Wounded Warriors, children's special needs services and organizations that help to provide families in need of financial assistance. Through these efforts, hundreds of special needs children and their families were assisted. He was also an active member of the Mill Basin/Bergen Beach Lions Club District 20 K1. As a member for seven years, he helped with efforts associated with the goals of the local Lions Club International. This volunteer organization works to provide the highest level of help for individuals with vision loss.

Section 32. Kells – Grennie American Legion Post No. 316 Way

Introduced by Council Member Matteo

Kells – Grennie American Legion Post No. 316 began in 1919 after WWI and was named after Edward W. Kells who was killed in battle. The Post operated without a charter for 12 years until it received a temporary charter in 1931 and finally, a regular charter in 1933 and became known as the Edward W. Kells American Legion Post 316. After WWII, the name Richard A. Grennie, who was killed in battle, was added to the Post. The members of the Post met at this location for more than 70 years, holding American Legion and Community events. 2016 will mark the last year that the Kells – Grennie American Legion Post No. 316 will hold meetings.

Section 33. Joe Manfredi Way

Introduced by Council Member Matteo

March 16, 1938 – March 28, 2015

Joe Manfredi came to New York from Italy in 1952 and began his career as a mechanic at Safe Rambler Motors in Brooklyn while attending night classes in automatic transmission repair. He purchased Safe Rambler Motors and transformed it into Safe Toyota, the first Toyota dealership in New York and winner of the Toyota President's Award for outstanding levels of performance in all areas of operation. He was a member of the Board of the Miamonides Hospital and in 1983, his dedication to the Brooklyn Italian American Community earned him the distinguished man of the Year Award from the Italian Board of Guardians. He was a founding member of the Italian American Federation, an organization that helps immigrants become accustomed to life in America. He was the founder and president of the Mola Sports Club and a member of the board of directors of the US Soccer Federation. He served as president of the Italian-American Soccer League and the National Champion Brooklyn Italian Soccer team. In 1988, he acquired the Staten Island Vipers, and A-League Division soccer franchise. He purchased an ambulance for his hometown in Italy, sponsored the March of Dimes, Great Kills Little League, Toys for Tots, South Shore Little League, donated to Holy Child and St. Dominic's Church and the Grace Foundation for Autism.

Section 34. Connor and Breandan Moore Way

Introduced by Council Member Matteo

Breandan (2 years-old) and Connor (4 years-old) Moore were swept away from their mother when their SUV was swamped by a tidal surge that overwhelmed the vehicle at the height of Superstorm Sandy. After their Staten Island home lost power, Glenda Moore attempted to drive her children to her sister's house in Brooklyn. Although Ms. Moore and her children escaped the vehicle, the children were swept away by the wind and water. The overwhelming loss to a single family and the youth of the Moore brothers led to a public dialogue on evacuation efforts and turned them into a rallying point for Superstorm Sandy aid for New York. Senator Kirsten Gillibrand, among many other advocates, used their compelling story to make the case for the aid package that Congress ultimately passed for New York City and other affected areas.

Section 35. Ingram and Geneva Montgomery Way

Introduced by Council Member Mealy

Ingram and Geneva Montgomery were very involved in the Bedford-Stuyvesant community. They were one of the first families to move into the Brevoort Houses after it opened. Ingram was the first tenant patrol captain and served at his post for over twenty years. Geneva was the first tenant's association president and served for thirty years. They were also very active members of the 81st Precinct Community Council and were awarded many accommodations for their community work. They received a City Council Citation for community service, the East Fulton Street Revitalization and Development Corporation Community Service Award and the Tenant Patrol Award. Geneva was instrumental in raising funds for the Brevoort Sports Foundation and the Brevoort Midget Basketball League and Ingram was the coach. She also fed people in need and made sure the neighborhood had extra police presence on game nights. Ingram served in WWII.

Section 36. John Steptoe Way

Introduced by Council Member Mealy

September 14, 1950 – August 28, 1989

John Steptoe was an award-winning author of children's books. He began drawing as a young child and received his formal art training at the High School of Art and Design in Manhattan. In 1969, at the age of 18, his first book 'Stevie,' a story based on his experiences growing up at 840 Monroe Street in BedStuy, received national attention when it was published in its entirety in Life magazine. In his 20-year career, he illustrated 16 picture books, ten of which he also wrote. He received honors and accolades including the American Library Association's Caldecott Honor for children's book illustration for: *The Story of Jumping Mouse* in 1985 and *Mufaro's Beautiful Daughters* in 1988. He also received the Coretta Scott King Award for Illustration for *Mother Crocodile* in 1982, and *Mufaro's Beautiful Daughters* in 1988. He hoped that his books would lead children, especially African-American children, to feel pride in their origins. While accepting the *Boston Globe/Horn Book Award* for Illustration he said, "I am not an exception to the rule among my race of people I am the rule. By that I mean there are a great many others like me where I come from." He was an active member of his community and a strong advocate for children and would frequently hand out his children's books to kids in the neighborhood. He was the Block Association President for several years where he was an active participant in community events and would often visit P.S.309 to talk to the students about his books. Since his death there has been an exhibit of his artwork at the Transit Museum, his name has been placed in the Brooklyn Botanical Gardens Celebrity Path, Public School 181 has been named the John Lewis Steptoe School, the Macon Library has a section named after him, his artwork hangs in the Raymond Bush playground in Bedford Stuyvesant, 'Mufaro's Beautiful Daughters' has been adapted as a play traveling nationwide and was chosen by the children's librarians at the New York Public Library as one of the '100 Great Children's Books/100 Years.'

Section 37. Malik 'Phife Dawg' Taylor Way

Introduced by Council Member Miller

November 20, 1970 – March 22, 2016

Malik Taylor was a rapper known as Phife Dawg who was a member of A Tribe Called Quest, a hip-hop group from New York which broke up and reunited multiple times through the years. A Tribe Called Quest formed in 1985 and released five albums that sold millions of copies. The groups' album *Midnight Marauders* is often ranked as one of the best hip-hop albums of all-time. He released a solo album in 2000 called *Ventilatio: Da LP*. He died from complications from diabetes.

Section 38. Charles 'Chuck' Granby Way

Introduced by Council Member Miller

October 22, 1934 - March 1, 2016

Charles 'Chuck' Granby was a renowned New York City basketball coach who had 722 victories over 45 years at the same high school and coached a number of future NBA players. He coached at Campus Magnet High School, long known as Andrew Jackson in Cambria Heights and won 24 division titles and 7 borough titles in the New York Public Schools Athletic League. Between 1972 and 1985, his teams did not lose a home game. He served two years in the United States Army and later enrolled at Bradley University in Illinois in 1958 and played basketball where he won the National Invitation Tournament in 1960. He was inducted into the New York City Basketball Hall of Fame in 2012.

Section 39. Melvin Harris Way

Introduced by Council Member Miller

Died November 22, 2015

Melvin Harris was a union representative, community leader and a former aide to Nassau County Executive Edward Mangano. His impact on the residents of his community and our City was multi-faceted. He started a youth group for the purpose of steering his peers away from the drug gangs in southeast Queens. He continued his work in his adult years working with such community leaders as the late Dr. Charles Mixon, Pastor of the Maranatha Baptist Church of Queens Village and other Clergy to oppose the wide spread uncontrolled drug violence and crack dealers and end the shootings on the streets of his community. To accomplish this, he helped to courageously unite the civics and Clergy in a group "Concerned Citizens Against Drugs" in collaboration with Police Commissioner Benjamin Ward. He was also very active in the Jamaica Branch of the NAACP in its fight for better schools, safer streets and concerned candidates for elected office.

He organized a group of ardent social justice supporters “People United Against Brutality” which opposed the systematic searching and stopping by the police of innocent schoolchildren and pedestrians. In 1987, he joined Local 1056 of the Amalgamated Transit Union which represented the public bus drivers in Queens. He became the Local’s Political Director and the Union Representative for the Queens Depot. As such he not only attended and participated in civic sponsored meetings on improving public transportation in South East Queens but had a significant role in the preparation of a union contract that had national implications because of its trail-blazing benefits. He later moved to Nassau County where he was appointed Commissioner of the Human Rights Commission.

Section 40. Reverend Dr. James C. Kelly Sr. Way

Introduced by Council Member Miller

September 29, 1928 – September 16, 2015

James Clement Kelly Sr. was born in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania and served in the United States Army from 1951 until 1953 as an Infantryman in Korea, where he received the Combat Infantryman Badge. He was honorably discharged as a Sergeant, after serving an additional six years in the United States Army Reserve. He joined the Firm Hope Baptist Church in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania and was licensed to preach in 1954. He was ordained at Fellowship Baptist Church in Detroit, Michigan in 1955. Because of his many achievements, Virginia Union conferred upon him, the honorary degree, of Doctor of Divinity, (D.D.) May, 1983. He pastored his first church, Gravel Hill Baptist Church in Richmond from 1963 until 1965. He was later called to Pastor the Fifth Baptist Church in Richmond from 1965 until December, 1976. While pastoring in Richmond, he was one of two African Americans appointed by the Richmond City Council, to serve on the Human Relations Committee, for the City of Richmond. He relocated to Jamaica, New York, where he pastored the Calvary Baptist Church from 1977 until 1988. On September 11, 1988, he became the Founder and Pastor of the New Jerusalem Baptist Church in Jamaica, New York. He received numerous awards, accommodations and accolades during his more than 50 years in the Gospel Ministry, including the coveted Golden Heritage Award from the N.A.A.C.P. He is listed in "Who's Who among Black Americans." His High School, Bethlehem High (Class of 1947), honored him with a plaque "Alumni of Distinction". He also served in numerous Civic and religious capacities, including Vice President, Richmond Virginia Branch, N.A.A.C.P., President, State of Virginia Progressive National Baptist Convention, President, New York State Progressive National Baptist Convention, Chairman, Home Mission Board, Progressive National Baptist Convention and President of the Eastern Region, Progressive National Baptist Convention. He was past Treasurer of the American Baptist Churches of Metropolitan New York and President Emeritus of the Southeast Queens Clergy for Community Empowerment, which is now named Clergy United for Community Empowerment. He was a Prince Hall Mason and a member of Lebanon Lodge #54 in Jamaica, New York. In 1991, he was awarded the 33 degree honor. Beginning in January, 1996 he was voted by Lebanon Lodge, where he served as Chaplain, to become a Lifetime Member. In January 1988, he traveled to Italy and was named Honorary Past Master, of Robert B. Croxton Lodge #128. He was also a member and Chaplain of the Jamaica (Queens), New York Rotary Club and later a member of the Rotary Club of Orlando, Florida, member of the Queens Federation of Churches, member of the Queens Baptist Ministers Conference, member of the New York City Mission Society, and a Board Member of Jamaica Hospital in Queens, New York.

Section 41. Vincent “Vinnie” Abate Way

Introduced by Council Member Reynoso

July 18, 1918 – January 7, 2015

Vincent Abate was a lifetime Greenpoint resident and community activist. He attended P.S. 23 and the Boys’ School on Johnson Avenue, both of which have been demolished. He served in the United States Army during World War II. He worked at the appellate courts, and continued his efforts to improve the quality of life in Greenpoint and Williamsburg. He was a member of numerous community organizations and served as chairman of Community Board 1 for 34 years. He served on the Greenpoint Hospital Advisory Board, the Greenpoint Hospital Planning Board, the New York City Cross Subsidy Fund, the American Legion, the Kings County American Legion, the St. Francis Bugle, Fife and Drum Cadet Corps, the Greenpoint-Williamsburg Comprehensive Health Board, and Don Bosco Knights of Columbus, among others. The Women, Infant and

Children Nutrition Center at Greenpoint Hospital was named for him in 1981. Abate playground in Williamsburg was named in his honor by the Parks Department in 1993.

Section 42. Mary Jane Matos Way

Introduced by Council Member Rodriguez

1938 – 2012

Mary Jane Matos volunteered for the deaf and blind in high school and volunteered in the Jr. Red Cross at East 19th Street Hospital. She became an Auxiliary Police Officer in the 34th Precinct for five years. She also worked for the Board of Education and as an assistant of the Senior Vice President for the NYC Health and Hospital Corporation until she retired. In 1989, she joined the Washington Heights-Inwood Lions Club. There, she established the club initiative to give hot meals to the homeless, distribute Christmas gifts and new clothing to women and children living in shelters for battered women and other homeless shelters throughout the city, collected donations for children born with AIDS and had the Lions Club join the “Adopt A Highway” program. With the Lions Club, she served as 1st Vice District Governor and also served as Cabinet Treasurer, Recording Secretary, Zone Chair, Region Chair, Chair Special Olympics, RJU & Sight First Committee, Co-chair of the LICF and Group Coordinator for Campaign SightFirst II Committees. Over the years, she received many awards and recognitions for her hard work and dedication to helping others in need.

Section 43. Renee Mancino Way

Introduced by Council Member Rodriguez

Renee Mancino was the owner of Carrot Top Pastries, a staple bakery in Washington Heights and Inwood. Following her death, a memorial service was held at the Riverdale Funeral Home where hundreds of people gathered to listen to speeches and honor her memory. She was known throughout her community for her friendly, generous and determined spirit. When she was 15, she was sentenced to a year’s residency in reform school for truancy but came out with a determination to apply to medical school. She was accepted into Columbia Medical school but was unable to attend do to a car crash from which she never fully recovered. She initially began baking carrot cakes in the 1970s to raise money for her daughter’s medical school tuition. She always donated her bake goods to local little league teams, schools, churches, mosques and other organizations. Her customers included some Manhattan’s finest restaurants, fancy-food stores, Stevie Wonder, Archbishop Desmond Tutu, Richard Pryor and many other celebrities. She donated her pastries to the Inwood Little League, Good Shepherd Church and School, Inwood Community Services, Riverstone Senior Life Services and the Malcolm X and Dr. Betty Shabazz Center.

Section 44. School Safety Agent Sandra P. Cranford Way

Introduced by Council Member Rose

March 17, 1935 – March 16, 2002

Sandra P. Cranford was actively involved in the PTA at PS 14 and later served as a School Security Agent for 29 years. She was also involved with the National Council of Negro Women where she served as a historian and on several dinner committees. In 2000, the National Council honored her with the Unsung Heroes Award and she was also awarded the Community Service Award by the Lambda Kappa Mu Sorority, Inc. She volunteered in Junior High Schools for 6 years, the Stapleton Athletic League for over 15 years, the Girls Scouts and Boy Scouts for over 9 years and regularly volunteered at church all of her life.

Section 45. Olympic Silver Medalist Abel Kiviat Way

Introduced by Council Member Rose

June 23, 1892 – August 24, 1991

Abel Kiviat was a former world-recordholder in the 1,500-meter run who won a silver medal in the 1912 Olympics. He was 99 years old making him the oldest living American Olympian. He was born in 1892, on the Lower East Side of Manhattan and his family later moved to Staten Island. He became New York City's half-mile and mile champion in track while at Curtis High School. In the next few years, he set three world records outdoors and six indoors, and won nine United States titles. He was the captain of the Irish-American Athletic Club, America's dominant track team of the time, for five consecutive years. In 1911, at age 18, he

won the 600-yard and 1,000-yard titles in the Amateur Athletic Union two-day national indoor championships. In 1913, he became the only runner ever to win both titles in one day and in 1912, he lowered his world record for 1,500 meters to 3 minutes 55.8 seconds. After crossing the finish line, he kept running, hoping to break the world record for the mile of 4:15.4, but failed by a fifth of a second. He entered the 1912 Olympics in Stockholm as the world-record holder and favorite in the 1,500 meters. During the race, he led until the last 8 meters, when Arnold Strode Jackson of Britain ran by and just beat him. In 1915, he was suspended by the A.A.U. saying he had requested exorbitant expense money for running in a meet in Troy, N.Y. He denied the charge and was reinstated in 1923. After his running career, he worked as a deputy clerk for the Southern District of the United States Federal Court in Manhattan and also served as an unpaid press-box steward at Madison Square Garden track meets and at the Penn Relays in Philadelphia. He was honored by the New York Road Runners Club. In 1984, in the Olympic torch relay from the United Nations Secretariat in Manhattan to Los Angeles, the torch was carried on the first kilometer by Bill Thorpe, Jim Thorpe's grandson, and Gina Hemphill, Jesse Owens's granddaughter. They passed the baton to the 91-year-old Mr. Kiviat, who ran and walked his way through the next kilometer. In 1985, he was voted into the National Track and Field Hall of Fame.

Section 46. Peter Pellegrito Way

Introduced by Council Member Rose

Died February 1, 2015

Peter Pellegrito was a lead associate in the practice management group at AXA Equitable. He died after suffering a brain aneurysm. His kidneys were donated to patients on Staten Island, including two women, one in her 30's and another in her 20's, his corneas were donated to two men and his liver and six heart valves were donated as well. The Pellegrito family is a long-standing Sacred Heart Family. Their children all attended Sacred Heart School and the parents were active supporters of the school and parish. Since the death of their son, Peter, Mr. & Mrs. Pellegrito have established a Peter Pellegrito "Pay it Forward" scholarship that has been given at Sacred Heart's Graduation ceremony for the last two years.

Section 47. Mark B. Herman Way

Introduced by Council Member Rose

Mark Herman led the progressive wing of the Democratic Party on Staten Island for 50 years and was one of the longest-serving members of Democratic County Committees in New York state history. He was the last surviving founder of the Staten Island Democratic Association, which he served as president and vice president multiple times, and helped educate and mentor new generations of party activists. He held numerous positions within the Staten Island Democratic Party and was appointed as a New York City Commissioner of Elections representing Staten Island in 2000, a post he held for several years. He also served the borough with his 23-year tenure on Community Board 1, including several terms as vice chairman. He participated in the 1968 Democratic convention in Chicago and was a delegate for the late Sen. George McGovern at the 1972 convention in Miami. He served in the United States Army and was honorably discharged in 1957. He worked on Wall Street for 12 years and later became a branch manager for the former OTB, until retiring in 1995. He was a manager for West Shore Little League, president of the Silver Lake Civic Association for over a decade, a volunteer mediator/arbitrator for 20 years with the New York State court system and a docent with the National Park Service at Fort Wadsworth. In 2012, he received a Lifetime Achievement Award from the Democratic Party for his 50-year commitment to advancing its goals. He was also included in Who's Who in American Politics for his political activism.

Section 48. Joseph Russo Way

Introduced by Council Member Rose

Died March 2014

Joseph Russo was a business owner who was born and raised in Spinoso, Italy, where he went to school to be a mechanic. He immigrated to the United States in 1961 with a vision of becoming a successful entrepreneur. He worked for service stations for 10 years, and by 1971 was able to open his first business on Staten Island. He later opened many businesses, including a used car lot in the late 1970s, and a pizzeria and ice cream shop in 1981, a Hertz Penske Trucking company and a limousine company in the 1980s. In 1997 he

opened an Italian restaurant, New York, New York, in Virginia Beach. He donated \$10,000 to Food for Guns, to be used for supermarket gift certificates in the effort to buy back guns and get them off the streets. He worked with the 120th Precinct Community Council for Children's Christmas, he received the Quality of Life Awards and Outstanding Community Service Awards from the community council, he gave out turkey dinners at Thanksgiving to over 50 families, he donated 1,000 lbs of pasta to Project Hospitality, donated equipment to the McKee Vocational Program, donated to NYPD Widows and Orphan Fund, received awards and letters of recognition from elected officials and he supported Vietnam Veterans Toy Run and Rolling Thunder Events.

Section 49. John L. Nelson Way

Introduced by Council Member Rosenthal

November 6, 1947 – August 2, 2015

John Nelson managed school safety at PS 84, Lillian Weber School for the Arts for 34 years. After his retirement, he continued to volunteer at the school from 2006-2007. It was at PS 84 that he excelled as a father figure to so many children in the community. When not at school, he could be found at Sol Bloom Playground teaching sportsmanship and skills. Basketball and football were his passions and he spent countless hours teaching young athletes techniques by not only using their bodies but also their intellects. During the 1970's and 80's, when the city's parks and recreational facilities were overrun with drug dealers and addicts, he was always there watching over his young students and providing them with support. His devotion to youth safety kept the neighborhood children on the right path, providing them with positive solutions and alternatives and always encouraging them to soar high. He made a lasting impact on all the students he worked with, one that carried far beyond the playing field.

Section 50. Lt. Christopher Pupo Way

Introduced by Council Member Salamanca, Jr.

Died June 23, 2012

Christopher Pupo served with the New York City Police Department (NYPD) for 14 years and was assigned as the Special Operations Lieutenant in the 41st Precinct in the Bronx. He also served in the United States Coast Guard and had been deployed to the Middle East. He was Awarded 34 Medals for Excellence in Police Duty's, one Medal for Distinguished Service and nine Medals for Meritorious Police Duty's and had a total of 216 arrests, including 120 Felony arrests. In 2009, he was chosen as the Coast Guard Reserve Petty Officer of the Year and was subsequently promoted to the Rank of Chief Petty Officer. He died from illnesses he contracted from inhaling toxic materials as he participated in the rescue and recovery efforts at the World Trade Center site following the terrorist attacks on 9/11.

Section 51. Twana Gilliard-Green Way

Introduced by Council Member Salamanca, Jr.

1973 - October 31, 2015

Twana Gilliard-Green was a grassroots activist and long-time member of Community Board 2 (CB 2). As a member of CB 2, she fought for affordable housing, improvements to public schools and safer streets, organized food drives, fundraising walks to fight diseases and holiday parties and celebrations for all in the community. When an intersection at P.S. 60 became a dangerous place for accidents, she demanded the city add crossing guards and when they didn't, she stood in the street herself to direct traffic. Whether she was feeling ill or not, her mission was to stand out there and make sure the kids made it to and from school safely. Fortunately, the street now has speed bumps laid out along the stretch of the street, making it safer for everyone, especially the kids she cared about so much. She and her husband founded the Goodfellaz Autoclub through which they established charities which served Hunts Point.

Section 52. Martha Watford Way

Introduced by Council Member Salamanca, Jr.

Martha Watford was an active member of the community for over 45 years, over which time she dedicated her life to the education and early development of thousands of young children in and around the Hunts Point Peninsula. She served over 1,000 families and led one of the largest community based organizations called the

La Peninsula Head Start Program. She began the once two-room organization and developed it into a 6 center, 30 classroom organization which continues to serve the community today.

Section 53. Dr. Serafin Izquierdo Way

Introduced by Council Member Salamanca, Jr.
January 26, 1936 – December 4, 2014

Dr. Izquierdo grew up in Hunts Point/Longwood and served his community as a chiropractor for over 45 years. He was known throughout his community as a kind, gentle and humble man who treated his patients with the utmost care, often making house calls and foregoing charges for patients. His practice was founded in the 1970s and still exists today. He was also known for his pride in his Puerto Rican heritage and origins in the Bronx and stayed in the community during the “Bronx is Burning” era and worked alongside community leaders, elected official and community as a whole in the revitalization of the South Bronx.

Section 54. Dr. Luis Felipe Serrano Way

Introduced by Council Member Salamanca, Jr.

Luis Felipe Serrano is the first and only Pentecostal Chaplain in the New York City Police Department. He was appointed as a New York City Police Chaplain on December 20, 2002 and is also a licensed New York State Clinical Counselor for substance abuse and holds a Doctorate in Theology. He is currently the Senior Pastor of the Pentecostal Assembly. He was a member of the Assemblies of God Seminary as a counselor, received an Honorary Doctorate in Theology, was an active member of the Assemblies of God General Council in Springfield, Missouri, was a member of For God’s Honor and Glory for 20 years, pastored three different Congregations in Brooklyn and served as president of the New York State Evangelical Children Parade.

Section 55. Nathan and Ida Handwerker Way

Introduced by Council Member Treyger

Nathan Handwerker (June 14, 1892 – March 24, 1974) emigrated from Poland in 1912 to New York. He worked in the restaurant business at Feltman’s German Gardens for four years and later opened his own restaurant, Nathan’s Famous in 1916. Ida Handwerker (September 27, 1897 – December 24, 1976) came to the United States as a teenager and began working at a food stand in Coney Island. She was hired by Nathan Handwerker to work at Nathan’s Famous and it was her unique spice blend that set the hot dogs at Nathan’s Famous apart from the competition and made Nathan’s Famous well-known. The two eventually married and worked in their Coney Island restaurant for over 50 years until they retired in 1971. The original location of Nathan’s Famous restaurant remains iconic, even as the restaurant expanded into a chain in the 1960’s. The hot dog that Nathan and Ida created and the green and yellow sign are recognizable symbols of Americana throughout the world.

Section 56. Captain Michael E. Berdy Way

Introduced by Council Member Treyger
December 29, 1943 – December 25, 1967

Michael E. Berdy attended Infantry Officer’s Basic School, Airborne School and Ranger School. In June 1965, he was commissioned as an infantry second lieutenant and assigned to the 82nd Airborne Division where he was deployed to the Dominican Republic. He was then assigned to the 2-8 Airborne of the 1st Cavalry Division and deployed to the central highlands of Vietnam. He served as rifle platoon leader, S-3 Air and finally rifle company commander. He was wounded in combat and was evacuated to the Camp Zama Naval Hospital in Japan for recuperation. Given the option to return home, he instead chose to return to the frontlines. On Christmas Day 1967, he was killed in a helicopter crash while serving his country.

Section 57. Pastor Debbe Santiago Way

Introduced by Council Member Treyger
March 20, 1949 – February 4, 2016

Pastor Debbe Santiago founded Coney's Salt and Sea Mission over 30 years ago. She was a former homeless drug addict who was involved with gangs and in and out of jail before she turned her life around after reading the Bible teaching her to have deep empathy and compassion for all. She and her husband founded the Salt and the Sea Mission which began as a street ministry with nothing more than a shopping cart and a desire to help Coney Island's residents escape poverty and addictions. Her and her husband later opened their apartment for meals, Bible study and shelter. In 1989, her and her husband opened their first Salt and the Sea Mission building. Here she developed a men's residential program, a youth development program, an after school program, and an overnight sleeping program. She hosted Thanksgiving and Christmas meals and distributed gifts to children. She was later ordained a minister in 1998 and began a program for domestic violence survivors and conducted weekly religious services, Bible study, prayer meetings and discipleship classes for children and adults. Every Palm Sunday for the past 30 years, she officiated at the Blessing of the Rides at Deno's Wonder Wheel Park on Coney's Opening Day. The ceremony consisted of a prayer of invocation as well as the Fire Department Color Guard, speeches by elected officials and a ribbon cutting, followed by free rides, toys and Easter bags for children from the Salt and Sea Mission.

Section 58. Midshipman Justin Zemser Way

Introduced by Council Member Ulrich

March 25, 1995 – May 12, 2015

Justin Zemser was a well-known and respected man in Rockaway and was a well-liked student at Channel View Academy High School, where he graduated in 2012 as valedictorian, also serving in student government and playing on the football team. He interned for Council Member Ulrich while in high school to help the community and learn more about government. He also volunteered at a local church and soup kitchen. He was accepted to the United States Naval Academy and continued to be active to his community by visiting Channel View Academy High School and giving inspirational speeches to high school youths. He was a role model for kids in the community, many of whom looked up to him and followed his footsteps into student government. He was killed in a tragic accident when the Amtrak train he was riding in went off the rails in Philadelphia, as he was travelling home to Rockaway from the Naval Academy. The community has several memorial events and an annual obstacle course race planned in his honor for children.

Section 59. Al Agovino, Sr. Way

Introduced by Council Member Vacca

April 14, 1921 – January 29, 2015

Al Agovino, Sr. was a life-long Pelham Bay resident and community activist. He devoted his life to the developmentally disabled and was a lifetime member of the AHRC New York City Chapter, a not-for-profit organization dedicated to supporting those with developmental disabilities. He was instrumental in establishing the AHRC day program center on Mayflower Avenue which continues today. He was the president of AHRC for three years and was a member of the board of directors for 25 years. He served on the Bronx Developmental Disabilities Service Office Parent Association, the New York State Commission on Quality Care for the Mentally Disabled Advisory Council, Board of Visitors Metro NY DDSO and the New York State Autism Advisory Council on Quality Care for the Mentally Disabled. He received numerous service and humanitarian awards for his work with the disabled and also fought for the establishment of counseling and support for the siblings and family members of AHRC.

Section 60. Coach Stephen Piorkowski Way

Introduced by Council Member Vallone

Died February 18, 2015

Stephen Piorkowski was a physical education teacher at Bayside High School since 1991. He turned the Bayside High School Lady Commodores into a city dynasty for softball and a powerhouse for girls basketball. These programs are one of the most respected programs in the City of New York who for decades, these teams have always made the City playoff's and deep runs in the City Championships. He was honored by Bayside High School on the field prior to the Mets' home game against the Reds with the Bayside High School Spirit Award during a promotional pregame ceremony.

Section 61. Alfred J. Vigilante Way

Introduced by Council Member Williams

Died February 5, 1999

Alfred J. Vigilante was a multi-decorated World War II veteran who was awarded with the Purple Heart, the Bronze Star, the Combat Infantryman Badge and the Good Conduct Medal. He was Commander of the Veterans of Foreign Wars Memorial Post and organized charity fundraisers, food drives and developed programs such as a local drum and bugle corps for underprivileged children. He was an advisor to the Kings County Cadets youth program, he helped raise funds for Kings County Hospital and assisted in obtaining much needed medical equipment for the Brooklyn Veteran's Affairs Hospital. He also developed a local program to support Brooklyn veterans returning from Vietnam and to support the Brooklyn families of the POWs and MIAs from that war. He co-founded the East 49th Street Block Association in 1972 and promoted the first "beautiful garden" contest and helped organize the first arts and crafts and reading mobile workshops for the neighborhood children.

Section 62. D'Aja Naquai Robinson Way

Introduced by Council Member Wills

August 12, 1998 – May 18, 2013

D'Aja Naquai Robinson was 14 years old when she was killed by a stray bullet while riding a Q6 bus on Sutphin Boulevard in Jamaica, Queens. She was the unintended victim of a gang dispute. It served as the impetus for the launch of the city's Gun Violence Crisis Management System (also known as "CMS") the following year. Originating from the Chicago-born Cure Violence public health crisis model, which New York City first adopted in 2012, CMS concentrates its resources on seventeen specific police precincts where 51% of shootings occur, citywide. Nearly \$20 million dollars in funding has been provided to CMS and its Cure Violence partners since its 2014 launch, and they have been credited with reducing the rate of shootings in neighborhoods all across the five boroughs. In the South Jamaica catchment area that is overseen by Cure Violence organization LIFE Camp Inc., more than 500 consecutive days without a single shooting have elapsed. The lives that have been saved through the efforts of CMS can be attributed to the public outrage at the untimely death of D'Aja Naquai Robinson.

Section 63. Anthony Mason Way

Introduced by Council Member Wills

December 14, 1966 - February 28, 2015

Anthony Mason was an American professional basketball player who in his 13-year career played with the New Jersey Nets, Denver Nuggets, New York Knicks, Charlotte Hornets, Milwaukee Bucks and Miami Heat. He earned the NBA Sixth Man of the Year Award in 1995 and the All-NBA 3rd team and NBA All-Defensive Team 2nd team in 1997. The gymnasium at Springfield High School where he was a student was dedicated to him and renamed the "Mase Court" on May 14, 2015. He continues to be an influence on his community with the Family On Three Foundation, a youth organization that serves as a tribute to his dedication to family, hard work and believing in your dreams. The non-profit organization educates youth on financial management and conducts healthy life-skill workshops.

Section 64. 65th Infantry Regiment "Borinqueneers" Way

Introduced by The Speaker Council Member Mark-Viverito

The 65th Infantry Regiment, based in Puerto Rico, was among the many units of the armed forces mobilized to fight in the Korean War. The unit, made up largely of Puerto Rican soldiers took the battle nickname of "Borinqueneers" in honor of the original name of Puerto Rico, Borinquen, as the island was named by the native Taino Indians. The Borinqueneers served bravely in the Korean War and in 2014 were recognized for their valiant service with a Congressional Gold Medal.

Section 65. Alfredo "Chocolate" Armenteros Way

Introduced by The Speaker Council Member Mark-Viverito

Alfredo Armenteros, or "Chocolate" as he was affectionately known, was a renowned Afro-Cuban trumpeter who played with the likes of Arsenio Rodriguez, Cachao Lopez, Beny More, Machito, Eddie

Palmieri, Tito Puente, Larry Harlow, Tito Rodriguez, as well as Machito & His Afro-Cubans, delivering dynamically rich and lyrically vibrant music to the Latino community for seven decades.

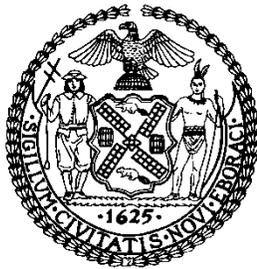
Section 66. The REPEAL of Sections 4, 23, 30, 38 and 40 of Local Law number 23 for the year 2016.

This section repeals Sections 4, 23, 30, 38 and 40 of Local Law number 23 for the year 2016.

Section 67. The REPEAL of Section 30 of Local Law number 76 for the year 2015.

This section repeals Section 30 of Local Law number 76 for the year 2015.

(The following is the text of the Fiscal Impact Statement for Int No. 1227:)



**THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
FINANCE DIVISION
LATONIA MCKINNEY, DIRECTOR
FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

**PRECONSIDERED INTRO. NO: 1227
COMMITTEE: Parks and Recreation**

TITLE: A Local Law in relation to the naming of sixty-five thoroughfares and public places.

SPONSOR(S): The Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito) and Council Members Borelli, Chin, Cohen, Constantinides, Cornegy, Crowley, Cumbo, Dickens, Dromm, Espinal, Eugene, Gentile, Gentile, Gibson, King, Koslowitz, Lander, Levin, Levine, Maisel, Matteo, Mealy, Miller, Reynoso, Rodriguez, Rose, Rosenthal, Salamanca, Jr., Treyger, Ulrich, Vacca, Vallone, Williams and Wills

In relation to the naming of sixty-five thoroughfares and public places, Purple Heart Memorial Bridge, Borough of Staten Island, William "Pop" Marsh Avenue, Borough of Staten Island, Hy Genee Way, Borough of Manhattan, Grace Belkin Way, Borough of the Bronx, Lieutenant Theodore Leoutsakos Way, Borough of Queens, Emma Brandt Way, Borough of Queens, Tohma Y. Faulkner Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Det. Joseph A. Picciano Way, Borough of Queens, Easter Rising Stair Way, Borough of Queens, Dorothy Neary Way, Borough of Queens, Cecil Collymore Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Dr. Rev. Clarence Norman Sr. and Ellen Norman Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Bishop William Lee Bonner Square, Borough of Manhattan, Judge Constance Baker Motley Lane, Borough of Manhattan, Mary Vavruska Way, Borough of Queens, Dr. Walter A. Kyte Way, Borough of Brooklyn, George's Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Senator Christopher J. Mega Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Maureen Stramka Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Salvatore (Sal) D'Amato Place, Borough of Brooklyn, Howard Dunn Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Juanita Hamilton Place, Borough of the Bronx, Melanie Rodriguez Place, Borough of the Bronx, Elmo Hope Way – Jazz Pioneer, Borough of the Bronx, Honorable Samuel Bea Jr. Way, Borough of the Bronx, Bishop Joseph H. Bell Sr. Way, Borough of Manhattan, Kings 5 Way, Borough of the Bronx, THE RAMONES WAY, Borough of Queens, Jose "Tuffy" Sanchez Corner, Borough of Brooklyn, Hope Reichbach Way, Borough of Brooklyn, John J. McCarthy Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Kells – Grennie American Legion Post No. 316 Way, Borough of Staten Island, Joe Manfredi Way, Borough of Staten Island, Connor and Breandan Moore Way, Borough of Staten Island, Ingram and Geneva Montgomery Way, Borough of Brooklyn, John Steptoe Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Malik 'Phife Dawg' Taylor Way, Borough of Queens, Charles 'Chuck' Granby Way, Borough of Queens, Melvin Harris Way, Borough of Queens, Reverend Dr. James C. Kelly Sr. Way, Borough of Queens, Vincent "Vinnie" Abate Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Mary Jane Matos Way, Borough of Manhattan, Renee Mancino

Way, Borough of Manhattan, School Safety Agent Sandra P. Cranford Way, Borough of Staten Island, Olympic Silver Medalist Abel Kiviat Way, Borough of Staten Island, Peter Pellegrito Way, Borough of Staten Island, Mark B. Herman Way, Borough of Staten Island, Joseph Russo Way, Borough of Staten Island, John L. Nelson Way, Borough of Manhattan, Lt. Christopher Pupo Way, Borough of the Bronx, Twana Gilliard-Green Way, Borough of the Bronx, Martha Watford Way, Borough of the Bronx, Dr. Serafin Izquierdo Way, Borough of the Bronx, Dr. Luis Felipe Serrano Way, Borough of the Bronx, Nathan and Ida Handwerker Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Captain Michael E. Berdy Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Pastor Debbe Santiago Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Midshipman Justin Zemser Way, Borough of Queens, Al Agovino, Sr. Way, Borough of the Bronx, Coach Stephen Piorkowski Way, Borough of Queens, Alfred J. Vigliante Way, Borough of Brooklyn, D'Aja Naquai Robinson Way, Borough of Queens, Anthony Mason Way, Borough of Queens, 65th Infantry Regiment "Borinqueneers" Way, Borough of Manhattan, Alfredo "Chocolate" Armenteros Way, Borough of Manhattan and the repeal of sections 4, 23, 30, 38 and 40 of local law number 23 for the year 2016 and the repeal of section 30 of local law number 76 for the year 2015.

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATION: The proposed law would add, through the posting of additional signs, the following new street names:

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Purple Heart Memorial Bridge	The bridge over the Fresh Kills Creek	Between Drumgoole Road West and Forest Hill Road
William "Pop" Marsh Avenue	None	At the northeast corner of Richard Avenue and Hylan Boulevard
Hy Genee Way	Broome Street	Between Allen Street and Eldridge Street
Grace Belkin Way	None	At the intersection of West 246 th Street and Henry Hudson Parkway
Lieutenant Theodore Leoutsakos Way	None	At the intersection of 29 th Street and 21 st Avenue
Emma Brandt Way	None	At the intersection of 74 th Street and 30 th Avenue
Tohma Y. Faulkner Way	Decatur Street	Between Tompkins Avenue and Marcus Garvey Boulevard
Det. Joseph A. Picciano Way	62 nd Street	Between 53 rd Drive and 53 rd Avenue
Easter Rising Stair Way	Step Street	Between 65 th Place and 64 th Street
Dorothy Neary Way	48 th Street	Between Laurel Hill Boulevard and the Queens Midtown Expressway
Cecil Collymore Way	Putnam Avenue	Between Grand Avenue and Downing Street
Dr. Rev. Clarence Norman Sr. and Ellen Norman Way	Rogers Avenue	Between Eastern Parkway and Union Street
Bishop William Lee Bonner Square	None	At the intersection of West 124 th Street and Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd
Judge Constance Baker Motley Lane	The service road behind little Riverton adjacent to Harlem River Drive	Between East 135 th Street and 138 th Street
Mary Vavruska Way	At the southeast corner of 34 th Avenue	Between 93 rd Street and 94 th Street
Dr. Walter A. Kyte Way	Glenmore Avenue	Between Watkins Street and Van Sinderin Avenue

George's Way	753 Coney Island Avenue	
Senator Christopher J. Mega Way	None	At the intersection of 80 th Street and 10 th Avenue
Maureen Stramka Way	None	At the southeast corner of 78 th Street and 3 rd Avenue
Salvatore (Sal) D'Amato Place	East side of 5 th Avenue	Between 94 th Street and 95 th Street
Howard Dunn Way	None	At the northwest corner of 78 th Street and 3 rd Avenue
Juanita Hamilton Place	Crotona Park East	Between Wilkins Avenue and Prospect Avenue
Melanie Rodriguez Place	None	At the intersection of Sherman Avenue and East 163 rd Street
Elmo Hope Way – Jazz Pioneer	Lyman Place	Between Freeman Street and East 169 th Street
Honorable Samuel Bea Jr. Way	None	At the intersection of Ely Street and Strang Avenue on the even side of the 4000 block
Bishop Joseph H. Bell Sr. Way	922 Saint Nicholas Avenue in front of Bethel Holy Church	
Kings 5 Way	None	At the southwest corner of 216 th Street and Barnes Avenue
THE RAMONES WAY	None	At the intersection of 67 th Avenue and 110 th Street in front of the main entrance of Forest Hills High School
Jose "Tuffy" Sanchez Corner	None	At the intersection of Union Street and Columbia Street
Hope Reichbach Way	Bond Street	Between Dean Street and Bergen Street
John J. McCarthy Way	None	At the southeast corner of Royce Street and Avenue U
Kells – Grennie American Legion Post No. 316 Way	None	At the intersection of Amboy Road and Arc Place
Joe Manfredi Way	None	At the intersection of Hylan Boulevard and New Dorp Lane
Connor and Breandan Moore Way	None	At the intersection of Sand Lane and Father Capodanno Boulevard
Ingram and Geneva Montgomery Way	Monroe Street	Between Ralph Avenue and Howard Avenue
Malik 'Phife Dawg' Taylor Way	None	At the intersection of 192 nd Street and Linden Boulevard
Charles 'Chuck' Granby Way	None	At the north side of 116 th Avenue and Francis Lewis Boulevard
Melvin Harris Way	None	At the intersection of 222 nd Street and 97 th Avenue
Reverend Dr. James C. Kelly Sr. Way	None	At the intersection of Baisley Boulevard and Smith Street
Vincent "Vinnie" Abate Way	Manhattan Avenue	Between Metropolitan Avenue and Conselyea Street
Mary Jane Matos Way	West 170 th Street	Between Broadway and Fort Washington Avenue

Renee Mancino Way	Broadway	Between 214 th Street and 215 th Street
School Safety Agent Sandra P. Cranford Way	None	At the southwest corner of Tompkins Avenue and Hill Street underneath the Hill Street sign
Olympic Silver Medalist Abel Kiviat Way	None	At the northeast corner of Oxford Place and Forest Avenue
Peter Pellegrito Way	None	At the northwest corner of Walnut Street and Bard Avenue with sign placed underneath the Walnut Street sign
Mark B. Herman Way	None	At the northeast corner of Forest Avenue and Oxford Place under the Forest Avenue sign
Joseph Russo Way	None	At the northeast corner of Clove Road and Cary Avenue underneath the Cary Avenue street sign
John L. Nelson Way	None	At the northeast corner of Columbus Avenue and West 91 st Street
Lt. Christopher Pupo Way	Longwood Avenue	Between Southern Boulevard and Bruckner Boulevard
Twana Gilliard-Green Way	None	At the intersection of Rogers Place and Dawson Street
Martha Watford Way	Manida Street	Between Spofford Avenue and Lafayette Avenue
Dr. Serafin Izquierdo Way	None	At the intersection of Westchester Avenue and Hoe Avenue
Dr. Luis Felipe Serrano Way	None	At the intersection of Chatterton Avenue and Pugsley Avenue
Nathan and Ida Handwerker Way	None	At the southwest corner of Surf Avenue and Stillwell Avenue
Captain Michael E. Berdy Way	West Avenue	345 feet east of the northeast corner of West Avenue and West 5 th Street
Pastor Debbe Santiago Way	None	At the intersection of West 16 th Street and Mermaid Avenue
Midshipman Justin Zemser Way	None	At the northwest corner of Seaside Avenue and Beach Channel Drive
Al Agovino, Sr. Way	None	At the southeast corner of Harrington Avenue and Mayflower Avenue
Coach Stephen Piorkowski Way	204 th Street	Between 32 nd Avenue and 203 Place
Alfred J. Vigilante Way	None	At the northwest corner of East 49 th Street and Foster Avenue
D'Aja Naquai Robinson Way	Sutphin Boulevard	Between 125 th Avenue and Rockaway Boulevard
Anthony Mason Way	147 th Street	Between 123 rd Avenue and Rockaway Boulevard
65 th Infantry Regiment "Borinqueneers" Way	None	At the southwest corner of East 102 nd Street and Lexington Avenue

Alfredo "Chocolate" Armenteros Way	None	At the northeast corner of East 122 nd Street and 3 rd Avenue
------------------------------------	------	---

EFFECTIVE DATE: This local law would take effect immediately.

FISCAL YEAR IN WHICH FULL FISCAL IMPACT ANTICIPATED: Fiscal 2017

FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT:

	Effective FY17	FY Succeeding Effective FY18	Full Fiscal Impact FY17
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	\$18,688	\$0	\$18,688
Net	\$18,688	\$0	\$18,688

IMPACT ON REVENUES: There would be no impact on revenues resulting from the enactment of this legislation.

IMPACT ON EXPENDITURES: This legislation would require the installation of sixty-five new street signs. Each sign costs \$37.50 and the labor to install each sign costs \$250, for a total cost of \$287.50 each. As such, the total cost of enacting this legislation would be approximately \$18,688.

SOURCE OF FUNDS TO COVER ESTIMATED COSTS: General Fund

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: New York City Council Finance Division

ESTIMATE PREPARED BY: Steve Riester, Legislative Financial Analyst, New York City Council Finance Division

ESTIMATE REVIEWED BY: Nathan Toth, Deputy Director, New York City Council Finance Division
Chima Obichere, Unit Head, New York City Council Finance Division
Rebecca Chasan, Counsel, New York City Council Finance Division

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY: This legislation will be considered by the Committee on Parks and Recreation as a Preconsidered Intro. on July 12, 2016. Upon a successful vote by the Committee, the bill would be introduced and submitted to the full Council for a vote on July 14, 2016.

Fiscal Impact Schedule

New Name	Number of Signs	Cost	Installation (street signs only)	Total Cost
Purple Heart Memorial Bridge	1	37.5	250	287.50
William "Pop" Marsh Avenue	1	37.5	250	287.50
Hy Genee Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Grace Belkin Way	1	37.5	250	287.50

Lieutenant Theodore Leoutsakos Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Emma Brandt Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Tohma Y. Faulkner Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Det. Joseph A. Picciano Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Easter Rising Stair Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Dorothy Neary Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Cecil Collymore Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Dr. Rev. Clarence Norman Sr. and Ellen Norman Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Bishop William Lee Bonner Square	1	37.5	250	287.50
Judge Constance Baker Motley Lane	1	37.5	250	287.50
Mary Vavruska Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Dr. Walter A. Kyte Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
George's Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Senator Christopher J. Mega Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Maureen Stramka Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Salvatore (Sal) D'Amato Place	1	37.5	250	287.50
Howard Dunn Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Juanita Hamilton Place	1	37.5	250	287.50
Melanie Rodriguez Place	1	37.5	250	287.50
Elmo Hope Way – Jazz Pioneer	1	37.5	250	287.50
Honorable Samuel Bea Jr. Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Bishop Joseph H. Bell Sr. Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Kings 5 Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
THE RAMONES WAY	1	37.5	250	287.50
Jose "Tuffy" Sanchez Corner	1	37.5	250	287.50
Hope Reichbach Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
John J. McCarthy Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Kells – Grennie American Legion Post No. 316 Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Joe Manfredi Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Connor and Breandan Moore Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Ingram and Geneva Montgomery Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Malik 'Phife Dawg' Taylor Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Charles 'Chuck' Granby Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Melvin Harris Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Reverend Dr. James C. Kelly Sr. Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Vincent "Vinnie" Abate Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Mary Jane Matos Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Renee Mancino Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
School Safety Agent Sandra P. Cranford Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Olympic Silver Medalist Abel Kiviat Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Peter Pellegrito Way	1	37.5	250	287.50

Mark B. Herman Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Joseph Russo Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
John L. Nelson Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Lt. Christopher Pupo Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Twana Gilliard-Green Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Martha Watford Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Dr. Serafin Izquierdo Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Dr. Luis Felipe Serrano Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Nathan and Ida Handwerker Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Captain Michael E. Berdy Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Pastor Debbe Santiago Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Midshipman Justin Zemser Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Al Agovino, Sr. Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Coach Stephen Piorkowski Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Alfred J. Vigliante Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
D'Aja Naquai Robinson Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Anthony Mason Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
65 th Infantry Regiment "Borinqueneers" Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
Alfredo "Chocolate" Armenteros Way	1	37.5	250	287.50
	65	\$2,438	\$16,250	\$18,688

(For text of the preconsidered bill, please see the Introduction and Reading of Bills section printed in these Minutes)

MARK LEVINE, *Chairperson*; DARLENE MEALY, FERNANDO CABRERA, ANDREW COHEN, ALAN N. MAISEL, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Parks and Recreation, July 12, 2016. *Other Council Members Attending: Council Member Koslowitz.*

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report of the Committee on Public Safety

Report for Int. No. 539-A

Report of the Committee on Public Safety in favor of approving and adopting, as amended, a Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the police department to publish quarterly and annual reports relating to use of force incidents.

The Committee on Public Safety, to which the annexed proposed amended local law was referred on November 13, 2014 (Minutes, page 3929), respectfully

REPORTS:

I. INTRODUCTION

Today, the Committee on Public Safety, chaired by Council Member Vanessa Gibson, will vote on Proposed Int. No. 539-A, a bill in relation to requiring the police department to publish quarterly and annual reports relating to police use of force incidents, Proposed Int. No. 606-B, a bill in relation to requiring the police department to publish quarterly and annual reports relating to police use of force incidents, and Proposed Int. No. 824-A, a bill in relation to requiring the police department to report in relation to police deployment. The original versions of these bills were heard at June 29, 2015 Public Safety Committee hearing. The New York City Police Department (“NYPD”), the Mayor’s Office of Criminal Justice (“MOCJ”), advocates and other interested members of the public offered testimony on the bill.

II. BACKGROUND

According to the National Institute of Justice, there is no universal set of specific rules governing the situations in which police officers are authorized to use force or the level of force used—rather, officers are bound by rules established by their own individual agencies.¹ Prior to June 1, 2016, the NYPD Patrol Guide (“the Patrol Guide”), which serves as the department’s rulebook, states that “[o]nly that amount of force necessary to overcome resistance will be used to effect an arrest or take a mentally ill or emotionally disturbed person into custody.”² The Patrol Guide adds that “minimum necessary force” must be used and that “[e]xcessive force will not be tolerated.”³ After the death of Eric Garner and other high profile use of force incidents, the NYPD policies came under increased scrutiny.

In the fall of 2014, Police Commissioner William Bratton announced an evaluation of the department’s training procedures on the use of force. A three-day training was developed to retrain all uniformed officers “in managing street encounters—both how to mediate and defuse situations and how to act decisively and safely to control situations that cannot be defused.”⁴ In addition, in November of 2015, the NYPD announced that they would be overhauling the department’s entire use of force policy with an aim to produce a comprehensive policy. On June 1, 2016, the Department instituted its new use of force policy.⁵ The new policy requires officers to report every use of force and injury (if any) in three categories.⁶ Every use of force will be then reviewed by a superior to make a determination if the use of force was excessive.⁷ In addition, officers that observe a fellow officer use force are also now required to report the force.⁸

III. PROPOSED INTRO NO. 539-A

Proposed Int. 539-A requires the NYPD to report on officer’s use of force, injuries as a result of a police and civilian interaction and use of excessive force. Section 1 of the bill adds a new section 14-158 to the Administrative Code and includes the definition of excessive force and use of force incident. A use of force incident includes: (i) the use of hand strikes, foot strikes, forcible takedowns or wrestling of the subject to the ground; (ii) the discharge of “pepper spray;” (iii) the use of a conducted electrical weapon such as a taser; (iv) use of a mesh restraining blanket; (v) intentional striking of a person with any object; (vi) a police canine bite; and (vii) the use of physical force that is readily capable of causing death or serious physical injury. In addition, the section requires that the NYPD post to its website and deliver to the Council a quarterly use of force incident report which will be disaggregated by the: (i) category of use of force incident; (ii) the precinct or unit which the officer was assigned; and (iii) whether or not the officer was on or off duty. The NYPD must also report on the number of injuries to an officer and civilian resulting from a police and civilian interaction involving a use of force incident disaggregated by the type of injury. Finally, the Department will be required

¹National Institute of Justice, Police Use of Force, available at <http://www.nij.gov/topics/law-enforcement/officer-safety/use-of-force/pages/welcome.aspx>, last accessed on June 9, 2015.

²NYPD Patrol Guide, § 203-11, effective date Aug. 1, 2013

³*Id.*

⁴New York City Council Committee on Public Safety, executive budget hearing, submitted testimony of NYPD Commissioner William Bratton, May 21, 2015.

⁵<http://pix11.com/2016/06/01/nypd-implements-new-use-of-force-policy-to-curb-physical-confrontations/>

⁶<http://www.nyc.gov/html/ccrb/html/nypd-patrol-guide/nypd-patrol-guide.shtml>

⁷ *Id.*

⁸ *Id.*

to post publicly and to the Council a use of excessive force report. In accordance with section 2 of the bill it will take effect immediately.

IV. CHANGES TO PROPOSED INTRO NO. 539-A

Since Intro 539 was heard on June 29, the bill has undergone several revisions. Proposed Int. 539-A expanded the “use of force incident” definition from the original bill and added: (i) the use of mesh restraining blankets; (ii) the intentional striking of a person with an object, including a baton or other equipment; and (iii) a police canine bite. In addition, the current bill requires that use of force incidents be disaggregated by physical injury, substantial physical injury and serious physical injury. The prior version of the bill only required reporting of use of force incidents, whereas the current bill also requires “use of excessive force” reporting on an annual basis.

V. PROPOSED INTRO NO. 606-B

The Department currently does not track the reason why an officer approaches or the police action related to a use of force incident. Section 1 of Proposed Intro No. 606-B creates a new section 14-159 to the Administrative Code and defines a basis for encounter. A basis for encounter is the reason or basis for the initial approach by the officer, which could include an arrest, criminal summons, civil summons, or desk appearance ticket. Under the bill, NYPD would be required to post on their website a use of force incident report disaggregated by the basis of the encounter. This law takes effect immediately, provided that the first report is due 30 days after the quarter ending June 30, 2017.

IV. CHANGES TO PROPOSED INTRO NO. 606-B

Since the bill was heard last year, it has undergone some changes. The prior bill required reporting on use of force and its relationship to quality of life offenses. Proposed Intro No. 606-B expanded the reporting requirement to include all offenses and requires the NYPD to issue quarterly use of force encounter reports. The current bill requires NYPD to publish a use of force encounter report which would disaggregate use of force incidents by the conduct, offense or reason which formed the basis for the initial approach of the individual by the officer. This initial encounter could include an arrest, criminal summons, civil summons, or desk appearance ticket.

VI. PROPOSED INTRO NO. 824-A

Certain precincts, housing police service areas, and transit districts have a higher percentage of police officers charged or accused of wrongdoing than in other areas of the City. Section 1 of the bill would require the NYPD to post an annual report of the total number and percentage of officers in each precinct that (1) have two or more substantiated complaints by the Civilian Complaint Review Board (“CCRB”) in the last three calendar years; (2) have been subject to an investigation by the Internal Affairs Bureau that resulted in a suspension in the last five years; (3) used excessive force in the last three years; or (4) have been arrested in the last 10 years for police-related behavior. Section 2 of the bill would require the bill to go into effect immediately, but the first report would not be due until October 1, 2016, and the reports would be provided yearly thereafter.

VII. CHANGES TO PROPOSED INTRO NO. 824-A

Intro No. 824 required reporting the top 200 officers with the highest cumulative number of CCRB complaints and substantiated cases and the top 500 officers with the highest incidents of being named in a civil lawsuit. The current bill expanded the categories of reporting and does not limit it to the top 200 or 500 officers. Proposed Intro No. 824-A requires reporting on the location of the total number and percentage of officers that (i) have two or more cases substantiated by the CCRB in the last five years; (ii) have been subject to an internal affairs investigation that resulted in a suspension in the last five years; (iii) used excessive force in the last three years; or (iv) have been arrested in the last 10 years for police-related behavior. The NYPD is required to issue reports annually.

(The following is the text of the Fiscal Impact Statement for Int No. 539-A:)



THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
FINANCE DIVISION
 LATONIA MCKINNEY, DIRECTOR
FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT

PROPOSED INTRO. NO: 539 - A
COMMITTEE: Public Safety

TITLE: To amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the police department to publish quarterly and annual reports relating to use of force incidents.

SPONSORS: Council Members Lancman, Dromm, Johnson, Mendez, Cornegy, Williams, and Barron

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATION: Proposed Intro. No. 539-A would require the New York Police Department (“NYPD”) to issue two reports to be submitted to the Council and posted on the NYPD’s website regarding use of force and excessive use of force.

The first report would be issued quarterly and include the following:

- (1) The number of use of force incidents, in total and disaggregated by incident, precinct or department units, and whether the officer was on duty.
- (2) The number of injuries to an officer or civilian resulting from a police and civilian interaction involving a use of force incident, in total and disaggregated by physical injury, substantial physical injury, serious physical injury, precinct, department unit, whether the officer was on duty, whether the officer or civilian sustained the injury, and whether the injury was caused by the officer or civilian.

The second report would be issued annually and would include the number of incidents involving use of excessive force in total and disaggregated by the category of use of force, the precinct or department unit, whether the officer was on duty at the time of the incident, and the disposition of departmental charges brought against the officer.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This local law would take effect immediately.

FISCAL YEAR IN WHICH FULL FISCAL IMPACT ANTICIPATED: Fiscal 2017

FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT:

	Effective FY17	FY Succeeding Effective FY18	Full Fiscal Impact FY17
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net	\$0	\$0	\$0

IMPACT ON REVENUES: It is anticipated that there would be no impact on revenues as a result of this legislation.

IMPACT ON EXPENDITURES: It is estimated that the enactment of this legislation would have no impact on expenditures because the Department could use existing resources to implement this legislation. The NYPD estimates that it would need to hire one additional staff analyst with a salary of approximately \$60,000 to prepare reports that would be required by this legislation and Proposed Intro. 606-B and 824-A. However, the Council estimates that the NYPD currently has sufficient resources and staffing to meet the reporting requirements of this legislation and, therefore, estimates that there would be no impact on expenditures as a result of this legislation.

SOURCE OF FUNDS TO COVER ESTIMATED COSTS: N/A

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: New York City Council
New York Police Department
Office of Management and Budget

ESTIMATE PREPARED BY: Ellen Eng, Senior Legislative Financial Analyst

ESTIMATE REVIEWED BY: Regina Poreda Ryan, Deputy Director
Rebecca Chasan, Counsel

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY: This legislation was introduced to the Council on November 13, 2014 as Intro. No. 539 and referred to the Committee on Public Safety. The Committee considered the legislation at a hearing on June 29, 2015 and the legislation was laid over. The legislation was subsequently amended and the amended version, Proposed Intro. No. 539-A, will be voted on by the Committee at a hearing on July 12, 2016. Upon successful vote by the Committee, Proposed Intro. No. 539-A will be submitted to the full Council for a vote on July 14, 2016.

DATE PREPARED: June 14, 2016

(For text of Int No. 606-B and its Fiscal Impact Statement and the text of Int No. 824-A and its Fiscal Impact Statement, please see the Reports of the Committee on Public Safety for Int Nos. 606-B and 824-A, respectively; for text of Int No. 539-A, lease see below)

Accordingly, this Committee recommends the adoption of Int Nos. 539-A, 606-B, and 824-A.

(The following is the text of Int No. 539-A:)

Int. No. 539-A

By Council Members Lancman, Williams, Dromm, Johnson, Mendez, Cornegy, Barron, Rose, Menchaca, Kallos, Wills and Rosenthal.

A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the police department to publish quarterly and annual reports relating to use of force incidents

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Title 14 of the administrative code of the city of New York is amended by adding a new section 14-158 to read as follows:

§14-158 Use of force incident reports.

a. Definitions. As used in this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

Excessive force. The term “excessive force” means force that has been found by the department to be, considering the totality of the circumstances in which it is used, greater than that which a reasonable officer, in the same situation, would use under the circumstances that existed and were known to the officer at the time such force was used.

Use of force incident. The term “use of force incident” means any instance where a member of the department, while taking police action, responds to an incident or condition and takes action in a manner intended to have an immediate effect on the body of another person, and consists of the following categories: (i) the use of hand strikes, foot strikes, forcible take-downs or the wrestling of the subject to the ground; (ii) the discharge of oleoresin capsicum spray; (iii) the deployment of a conducted electrical weapon; (iv) the use of a mesh restraining blanket to secure an individual; (v) the intentional striking of a person with any object, including a baton or other equipment; (vi) a police canine bite; and (vii) the use of physical force that is readily capable of causing death or serious physical injury, including the discharge of a firearm.

b. Use of force incident report. No later than February 1, 2017, and no later than 30 days after the end of each quarter thereafter, the department shall post on its website and deliver to the council a report containing the following information for the prior quarter:

1. The number of use of force incidents, in total and disaggregated by: (a) the category of use of force incident; (b) the precinct or other departmental unit to which the officer who used such force was assigned; and (c) whether or not the officer was on duty at the time of the use of force.

2. The number of injuries to an officer or civilian resulting from a police and civilian interaction involving a use of force incident, in total and disaggregated by the following categories: (a) physical injury, such as minor swelling, contusion, laceration, abrasion or complaint of substantial contracted pain; (b) substantial physical injury, such as a significant contusion or laceration that requires sutures or any injury that requires treatment at a hospital emergency room; and (c) serious physical injury, such as a broken or fractured bone, gunshot wound, heart attack, stroke, or any injury requiring hospital admission. Such injuries shall also be disaggregated by the precinct or other departmental unit to which the officer who used such force was assigned, whether such officer was on duty at the time the injury was sustained, whether the injury was sustained by an officer or civilian, and, if known, whether the injury was caused by an officer or civilian.

c. No later than May 1, 2017, and thereafter on an annual basis, the department shall post on its website and deliver to the council a report that contains the information in paragraphs 1 and 2 of subdivision b of this section for the previous calendar year. Such report shall also include the number of incidents involving the use of excessive force for the previous calendar year, in total and disaggregated by:

1. the category of use of force incident, where applicable, and whether the use of excessive force involved the drawing or displaying of a firearm in a manner determined to be excessive force;

2. the precinct or other departmental unit to which the officer who used such excessive force was assigned;

3. whether or not such officer was on duty at the time of the use of excessive force; and

4. if available, dispositions of departmental charges brought against officers for the use of excessive force.

d. The reports produced pursuant to subdivisions b and c shall be stored permanently and shall be accessible from the department’s website, and the quarterly report produced pursuant to subdivision b shall be provided in a format that permits automated processing. Each quarterly report produced pursuant to subdivision b shall include a comparison of the information for the current quarter to the information in the same quarter in each of the prior three years, where such prior information is available.

§ 2. This local law takes effect immediately.

VANESSA L. GIBSON, Chair; VINCENT J. GENTILE, JAMES VACCA, JULISSA FERRERAS-COPELAND, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, ROBERT E. CORNEGY, Jr., RAFAEL ESPINAL, Jr., RORY I. LANCMAN; Committee on Public Safety, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report for Int. No. 606-B

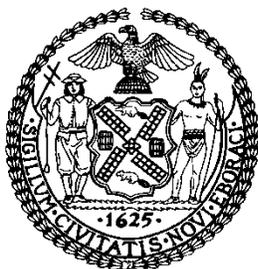
Report of the Committee on Public Safety in favor of approving and adopting, as amended, a Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York in relation to requiring the New York police department to issue quarterly use of force encounter reports

The Committee on Public Safety, to which the annexed proposed amended local law was referred on December 17, 2014 (Minutes, page 4552), respectfully

REPORTS:

(For text of report, please see the Report of the Committee on Public Safety for Int No. 539-A printed in these Minutes)

The following is the text of the Fiscal Impact Statement for Int No. 606-B:



**THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
FINANCE DIVISION
LATONIA MCKINNEY, DIRECTOR
FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

**PROPOSED INTRO. NO: 606 - B
COMMITTEE: Public Safety**

TITLE: To amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the New York police department to issue quarterly use of force encounter reports

SPONSORS: Council Members Williams, Gibson, Richards, Rodriguez, Rose, Wills, Mendez, Rosenthal, Menchaca and Cumbo

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATION: Proposed Intro. No. 606-B would require the New York Police Department (“NYPD”) to post quarterly reports on the number of use of force incidents for the prior quarter disaggregated by basis for encounter. “Basis for encounter” would be defined as the conduct, offense or reason, which formed the basis for the initial approach, by a member of the department that led to police action, including an arrest, criminal summons, civil summons, or desk appearance ticket.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This local law would take effect immediately.

FISCAL YEAR IN WHICH FULL FISCAL IMPACT ANTICIPATED: Fiscal 2017

FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT:

	Effective FY17	FY Succeeding Effective FY18	Full Fiscal Impact FY17
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net	\$0	\$0	\$0

IMPACT ON REVENUES: It is anticipated that there would be no impact on revenues as a result of this legislation.

IMPACT ON EXPENDITURES: It is estimated that the enactment of this legislation would have no impact on expenditures because the Department could use existing resources to implement this legislation. The NYPD estimates that it would need to hire one additional staff analyst with a salary of approximately \$60,000 to prepare reports that would be required by this legislation and Proposed Intro. 539-A and 824-A. However, the Council estimates that the NYPD currently has sufficient resources and staffing to meet the reporting requirements of this legislation and, therefore, estimates that there would be no impact on expenditures as a result of this legislation.

SOURCE OF FUNDS TO COVER ESTIMATED COSTS: N/A

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: New York City Council
New York Police Department
Office of Management and Budget

ESTIMATE PREPARED BY: Ellen Eng, Senior Legislative Financial Analyst

ESTIMATE REVIEWED BY: Regina Poreda Ryan, Deputy Director
Rebecca Chasan, Counsel

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY: This legislation was introduced to the Council on December 17, 2014 as Intro. No. 606 and referred to the Committee on Public Safety. The legislation was subsequently amended and the amended legislation, Proposed Intro. No. 606-A, was considered by the Committee at a hearing on June 29, 2015 and the legislation was laid over. The legislation was subsequently amended and the amended legislation, Proposed Intro. No. 606-B, will be considered by the Committee on Public Safety at a hearing on July 12, 2016. Upon successful vote by the Committee, Proposed Intro. No. 606-B will be submitted to the full Council for a vote on July 14, 2016.

DATE PREPARED: June 14, 2016

Accordingly, this Committee recommends its adoption, as amended.

(The following is the text of Int No. 606-B:)

Int. No. 606-B

By Council Members Williams, Lancman, Gibson, Richards, Rodriguez, Rose, Wills, Mendez, Rosenthal, Menchaca, Cumbo, Kallos and Barron.

A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the New York police department to issue quarterly use of force encounter reports

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Title 14 of the administrative code of the city of New York is amended by adding a new section 14-159 to read as follows:

§ 14-159. Use of force encounter reports.

a. Definitions. The following terms have the following meanings:

Basis for encounter. The term "basis for encounter" means the conduct, offense or reason which formed the basis for the initial approach by a member of the department that led to police action, including an arrest, criminal summons, civil summons, or desk appearance ticket.

Use of force incident. The term "use of force incident" has the same meaning as set forth in subdivision a of section 14-158.

b. Use of force encounter report. The department shall post on its website within 30 days of the beginning of each quarter a report of the number of use of force incidents for the prior quarter disaggregated by basis for encounter.

§ 2. This local law takes effect immediately, provided that the first quarterly report required by subdivision b of section 14-159 of the administrative code of the city of New York, as added by the local law that added such section, is due within 30 days of the quarter ending June 30, 2017.

VANESSA L. GIBSON, Chair; VINCENT J. GENTILE, JAMES VACCA, JULISSA FERRERAS-COPELAND, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, ROBERT E. CORNEGY, Jr., RAFAEL ESPINAL, Jr., RORY I. LANCMAN; Committee on Public Safety, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report for Int. No. 824-A

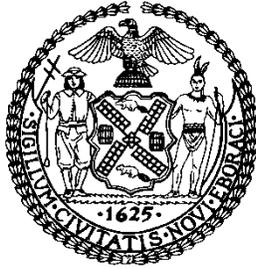
Report of the Committee on Public Safety in favor of approving and adopting, as amended, a Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the police department to report in relation to deployment

The Committee on Public Safety, to which the annexed proposed amended local law was referred on June 10, 2015 (Minutes, page 2226), respectfully

REPORTS:

(For text of report, please see the Report of the Committee on Public Safety for Int No. 539-A printed in these Minutes)

The following is the text of the Fiscal Impact Statement for Int No. 824-A:



**THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
FINANCE DIVISION
LATONIA MCKINNEY, DIRECTOR
FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

PROPOSED INTRO. NO.: 824-A
COMMITTEE: Public Safety

TITLE: To amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the police department to report in relation to deployment

SPONSORS: Council Members Rose, Barron, Richards, Rosenthal and Cumbo

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATION: This legislation would require the New York Police Department (“NYPD”) to post on its website a report that shows the total number and percentage of active duty officers for each precinct, housing police service area and transit district who:

- (1) have had two or more cases substantiated by the Civilian Complaint Review Board (“CCRB”) in the last three calendar years;
- (2) have been subject to an internal affairs investigation resulting in suspension from employment within the last five calendar years;
- (3) have been found by the NYPD to have used excessive force in the last three calendar years; or
- (4) have been arrested as a result of actions taken while on duty or related to an officer’s job function in the last ten calendar years.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This local law would take effect immediately.

FISCAL YEAR IN WHICH FULL FISCAL IMPACT ANTICIPATED: Fiscal 2017

FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT:

	Effective FY17	FY Succeeding Effective FY18	Full Fiscal Impact FY17
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net	\$0	\$0	\$0

IMPACT ON REVENUES: It is anticipated that there would be no impact on revenues as a result of this legislation.

IMPACT ON EXPENDITURES: It is estimated that the enactment of this legislation would have no impact on expenditures because the Department could use existing resources to implement this legislation. The NYPD estimates that it would need to hire one additional staff analyst with a salary of approximately \$60,000 to prepare reports that would be required by this legislation and Proposed Intro. 606-B and 539-A. However, the Council estimates that the NYPD currently has sufficient resources and staffing to meet the reporting requirements of this legislation and, therefore, estimates that there would be no impact on expenditures as a result of this legislation.

SOURCE OF FUNDS TO COVER ESTIMATED COSTS: N/A

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: New York City Council
New York Police Department
Office of Management and Budget

ESTIMATE PREPARED BY: Ellen Eng, Senior Legislative Financial Analyst

ESTIMATE REVIEWED BY: Regina Poreda Ryan, Deputy Director
Rebecca Chasan, Counsel

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY: This legislation was introduced to the Council on June 10, 2015 as Intro. No. 824 and referred to the Committee on Public Safety. The Committee considered the legislation at a hearing on June 29, 2015 and the legislation was laid over. The legislation was subsequently amended and the amended legislation, Proposed Intro. No. 824-A, will be voted on by the Committee at a hearing on July 12, 2016. Upon successful vote of the Committee, Proposed Intro. No. 824- will be submitted to the full Council for a full vote on July 14, 2016.

DATE PREPARED: June 14, 2016

Accordingly, this Committee recommends its adoption, as amended.

(The following is the text of Int No. 824-A:)

Int. No. 824-A

By Council Members Rose, Barron, Richards, Rosenthal, Cumbo, Menchaca, Kallos and Wills.

A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring the police department to report in relation to deployment

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Title 14 of the administrative code of the city of New York is amended by adding a new section 14-160 to read as follows:

§14-160 Officer deployment. No later than October 1, 2016, and every year thereafter no later than February 1 of each such year, the department shall post on its website a report that includes, for each precinct, housing police service area and transit district, the total number and percentage of active duty officers who:

a. have had two or more cases substantiated by the civilian complaint review board in the last three calendar years;

b. were subject to an internal affairs investigation that resulted in the officer's suspension from employment within the last five calendar years;

c. have been found by the department to have used excessive force, as such term is defined in subdivision a of section 14-158, in the last three calendar years, where such information is available pursuant to subdivision c of such section; or

d. have been arrested as a result of actions taken while on duty or related to an officer's job function, in the last ten calendar years, provided that nothing in this subdivision shall require the reporting of records that have been sealed.

§ 2. This local law takes effect immediately.

VANESSA L. GIBSON, Chair; VINCENT J. GENTILE, JAMES VACCA, JULISSA FERRERAS-COPELAND, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, ROBERT E. CORNEGY, Jr., RAFAEL ESPINAL, Jr., RORY I. LANCMAN; Committee on Public Safety, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report of the Committee on Women's Issues

Report for Int. No. 1063-A

Report of the Committee on Women's Issues in favor of approving and adopting, as amended, a Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring lactation rooms in certain locations providing services to the public.

The Committee on Women's Issues, to which the annexed proposed amended local law was referred on February 5, 2016 (Minutes, page 311), respectfully

REPORTS:

INTRODUCTION

On Tuesday, July 12, 2016, the Committee on Women's Issues, chaired by Council Member Laurie Cumbo, will hold a hearing to consider Proposed Int. No. 1063-A, a bill that requires lactation rooms to be provided in certain public spaces.

The first hearing on Int. No. 1063 was held on March 30, 2016. Witnesses who testified at the hearing at the hearing included the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, the Office of the Brooklyn Borough President, women's health organizations, women's rights organizations, and other interested parties. The legislation was amended to address many of the concerns of the advocates and the Administration.

BACKGROUND

In recent years, there has been a trend toward promoting breastfeeding and protecting the rights of nursing mothers. This trend is supported by health professionals and public officials who promote breastfeeding to improve infant health and say that both mothers and children benefit from breastfeeding.¹ However, in the past several years, women across the nation have been harassed, criticized, and at times asked to leave restaurants,² shopping centers,³ airplanes,⁴ government buildings,⁵ and even homeless shelters⁶ for breastfeeding their child.

¹ NCSL "Breastfeeding State Laws" National Conference of State Legislation (March 31, 2015) *available at* <http://www.ncsl.org/research/health/breastfeeding-state-laws.aspx> ("Research has shown that breast milk contains antibodies that protect infants from bacteria and viruses. Research has also shown that breastfed children have fewer ear, respiratory and urinary tract infections and have diarrhea less often. Further, infants who are exclusively breastfed tend to need fewer health care visits, prescriptions and hospitalizations resulting in a lower total medical care cost compared to never breastfed infants. Breastfeeding also provides long-term preventative effects for the mother, including an earlier return to pre-pregnancy weight and a reduced risk of pre-menopausal breast cancer and osteoporosis").

² Mandy Velez "Bob Evans Makes A Refreshing Public Apology To Breastfeeding Mothers" The Huffington Post, (June 6, 2014) *available at* http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2014/06/06/bob-evans-breastfeeding-apology_n_5460744.html?utm_hp_ref=breastfeeding.

³ Mandy Velez "Breastfeeding Group Holds Nurse-In At Walmart After Employees Shame Nursing Customer" The Huffington Post (July 9, 2014) *available at* http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2014/07/09/breastfeeding-group-plans-walmart-nurse-in_n_5570535.html?utm_hp_ref=breastfeeding; *see also*, Huff Post Parents "Hollister Nurse-In: Breastfeeding Advocates Feud With

These events have elicited nationwide attention and have prompted state and federal officials to take remedial steps toward protecting and expanding nursing mothers' rights.

In 1994, New York was the first state in the nation to pass a law, N.Y. Civil Rights Law § 79-e, protecting a mother's right to breastfeed in public. The law allows a mother to breastfeed her baby in any location, public or private, where the mother is otherwise authorized to be, irrespective of whether the nipple of the mother's breast is covered during or incidental to the breast feeding.⁷

The federal government has also passed laws protecting a mother's right to breastfeed. Among the many provisions of the Patients Protection and Affordable Care Act (PPACA),⁸ which President Obama signed on March 30, 2010, Section 4207 of the PPACA requires an employer to provide reasonable break time for an employee to express breast milk for her nursing child for one year after the child's birth each time such employee has need to express milk.⁹ The PPACA also requires that an employer provide a private space, other than a bathroom, for the employee to express breast milk.¹⁰ Section 4207 of the PPACA further provides that "nothing in this subsection shall preempt a State law that provides greater protections to employees than the protections provided for under this subsection."¹¹

Since New York passed N.Y. Civil Rights Law § 79-e, forty-nine states¹², the District of Columbia and the U.S. Virgin Islands have also enacted laws that specifically allow women to breastfeed in any public or private location.¹³ Moreover, other states and U.S. territories, such as **Puerto Rico**, require shopping malls, airports, public service government centers and other select locations to have accessible areas designed for breastfeeding and diaper-changing that are not bathrooms.¹⁴

The New York State Department of Health publishes a "Breastfeeding Mothers' Bill of Rights" explaining the rights of mothers regarding breastfeeding which is available at all maternal care facilities.¹⁵ One provision informs mothers' of the "right to breastfeed your baby in any location, public or private, where you are otherwise authorized to be" and informs the mothers of their ability to complain to the New York State Division of Human Rights.

Shopping Mall Following Protest" The Huffington Post (Jan. 7, 2013) available at http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/01/07/hollister-nurse-in_n_2425541.html.

⁴ Associated Press "Women Kicked Off Plane for Breast-Feeding Baby" NBCNEWS.com (Nov. 16, 2006) available at <http://www.nbcnews.com/id/15720339/ns/travel-news/t/woman-kicked-plane-breast-feeding-baby/#.VWXwktLBwXB>.

⁵ HuffPost Parents "Simone dos Santos, Breastfeeding Mom Accused of Indecent Exposure" The Huffington Post, (Dec 14, 2011) available at http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2011/12/14/simone-dos-santos_n_1148455.html#s542782title=McDonalds; see also Emma Gray "Natalie Hegedus, Mom, Kicked Out Of Courtroom For Breastfeeding" The Huffington Post (Nov. 14, 2011) available at http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2011/11/14/natalie-hegedus-courtroom-breastfeeding_n_1089271.html.

⁶ Caroline Bologna "Homeless Mom Says She Was Told To Cover Up While Breastfeeding In Hawaii Shelter" The Huffington Post (July 1, 2014) available at http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2014/07/01/homeless-mom-faces-discrimination-for-breastfeeding_n_5548351.html.

⁷ N.Y. Civ. Rights Law § 79-e ("Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a mother may breast feed her baby in any location, public or private, where the mother is otherwise authorized to be, irrespective of whether or not the nipple of the mother's breast is covered during or incidental to the breast feeding); see also N.Y. Labor Law § 206-c ("Employers are prohibited from discriminating against employees who express breast milk in the workplace...Employers must make reasonable efforts to provide employees with a private space near their work area where they can express milk. This applies to all employers").

⁸ Pub. L. No. 111-148 (2010), signed into law by President Obama on March 23, 2010, together with the Reconciliation Act of 2010, Pub. L. No. 111-152, signed into law by President Obama on March 30, 2010. For the combined, full text of both acts, see <http://www.ncsl.org/documents/health/ppaca-consolidated.pdf>.

⁹ 29 U.S.C. §§ 207(r)(1)(A)-(B) ("An employer shall provide--(A) a reasonable break time for an employee to express breast milk for her nursing child for 1 year after the child's birth each time such employee has need to express the milk; and(B) a place, other than a bathroom, that is shielded from view and free from intrusion from coworkers and the public, which may be used by an employee to express breast milk").

¹⁰ See Pub. L. No. 111-148 (2010).

¹¹ 29 U.S.C. 207.

¹² NCSL "Breastfeeding State Laws" National Conference of State Legislatures (2015) available at <http://www.ncsl.org/research/health/breastfeeding-state-laws.aspx>.

¹³ *Id.*

¹⁴ NCSL "Breastfeeding State Laws" National Conference of State Legislatures (2015) available at <http://www.ncsl.org/research/health/breastfeeding-state-laws.aspx> (for example, Puerto Rico's 23 L.P.R.A. § 43-1, directs the Regulations and Permits Administration to adopt regulations, which shall provide that in shopping malls, airports, ports and public service government centers there shall be accessible areas designed for breastfeeding and diaper changing that are not bathrooms).

¹⁵ DOH "Breastfeeding Mothers' Bill of Rights" New York State Department of Health (2010) available at <https://www.health.ny.gov/publications/2028.pdf>.

Brooklyn Borough President Eric L. Adams recently made efforts to promote breastfeeding infants, and has stated that “breastfeeding is a crucial component of a healthy young life, a natural act that strengthens both mother and child.”¹⁶ Brooklyn Borough Hall has a specially designated “lactation lounge” where mothers can nurse their babies, and the room has a breast pump, rocking chairs, and educational literature.¹⁷ Council Member Robert Cornegy has opened a breastfeeding room in his district in Bedford-Stuyvesant.¹⁸ Assembly Member Walter T. Mosley has also opened a breastfeeding room in his district in Fort Greene.¹⁹

ANALYSIS

Section one of Proposed Int. No. 1063-A would amend chapter 1 of title 17 of the administrative code of the city of New York to add a new section 17-199.1. Pursuant to this legislation, lactation room would be defined as a sanitary place that is not a restroom that can be used to breastfeed or express milk in private, and which includes an electrical outlet, a chair, and nearby access to running water.

The legislation would require that every job center, SNAP center, or medical assistance program center of the Department of Social Services/Human Resources Administration (DSS); borough office of the Administration for Children’s Services and the Nicholas Scoppetta Children’s Center, and health center operated or maintained by the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene (DOHMH); shall, where practicable, make at least one lactation room available upon request to an individual utilizing on-site services. The presence of such a lactation room would not abrogate such an individual’s right to breastfeed in public pursuant to Article 7 of the Civil Rights Law.

Proposed Int. No. 1063-A would also require DOHMH to create a poster containing information on breastfeeding, a mother’s right to nurse, and the availability of lactation rooms pursuant to this section. The poster would be made available on DOHMH’s website, displayed in lactation rooms, and displayed in the waiting room of any public space that is required to provide a lactation room pursuant to the bill. The legislation would also require that DOHMH create a list of all public spaces with lactation rooms created pursuant to the legislation. The legislation would require that the list of public spaces with lactation rooms be posted on DOHMH’s website.

Proposed Int. No. 1063-A would require the Department of Education submit to the Speaker of the City Council on or before August 1st, 2017, and on or before every August 1st thereafter, a report summarizing the policies at New York City public schools to allow a student or the parent or guardian of a student access to a lactation room upon request. Such report would indicate how information regarding such policies was communicated to students, parents and guardians during the previous school year.

The legislation would provide that DOHMH promulgate rules as necessary for implementing the provisions of section one of the bill, including but not limited to establishing training programs for staff working at locations required to make a lactation room available pursuant to subdivision b of new section 17-199.1, and providing guidelines concerning the location of a lactation room.

Section two of the legislation would establish that this local law takes effect on July 1, 2017.

Significant amendments to the original legislation:

There were several significant amendments to the original legislation including the addition of the Nicholas Scoppetta Children’s Center as a space where a lactation room would be required, as well as requiring the Department of Education to submit to the Speaker of the City Council on or before August 1st, 2017, and on or before every August 1st thereafter, a report summarizing the policies at New York City public schools to allow a student or the parent or guardian of a student access to a lactation room upon request.

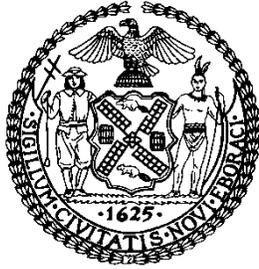
¹⁶ See “BP Adams and Breastfeeding Mothers Cut Ribbon for Brooklyn Borough Hall Lactation Lounge.” May 8, 2015. Available at <http://brooklyn-usa.org/bp-adams-and-breastfeeding-mothers-cut-ribbon-for-brooklyn-borough-hall-lactation-lounge/>.

¹⁷ Id.

¹⁸ See “Finally! A safe place to breastfeed.” May 21, 2014. Available at http://www.brooklynpaper.com/stories/37/21/dtg-bed-stuy-breast-feeding-2014-05-23-bk_37_21.html.

¹⁹ See “BP Adams Announces Proposal for City’s Largest Expansion of Public Breastfeeding Zone at Rally for Family Friendly Brooklyn.” April 16, 2015. Available at <http://brooklyn-usa.org/bp-adams-announces-proposal-for-citys-largest-expansion-of-public-breastfeeding-zones-at-rally-for-family-friendly-brooklyn/>.

(The following is the text of the Fiscal Impact Statement for Int No. 1063-A:)



**THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
FINANCE DIVISION
LATONIA MCKINNEY, DIRECTOR
FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT
PROPOSED INTRO. NO: 1063-A
COMMITTEE: Women’s Issues**

<p>TITLE: A local law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring lactation rooms in certain locations providing services to the public.</p>	<p>SPONSOR(S): Council Members Cornegy, Cumbo, Johnson, Garodnick, Grodenchik, Chin, Levin, Kallos, Treyger, Rosenthal and Ulrich (by request of the Brooklyn Borough President).</p>
--	--

SUMMARY OF LEGISLATION: Proposed Intro. 1063-A would require the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene (DOHMH), Human Resources Administration (HRA)/Department of Social Services, and the Administration for Children’s Services (ACS) to ensure that certain locations providing services to the public make at least one lactation room available upon request to an individual utilizing the on-site services. A lactation room is a sanitary place that an individual can use to breastfeed or express milk in private; it must include an electrical outlet, a chair, and nearby access to running water and cannot be a restroom. Locations include every HRA job center, medical assistance program center, and SNAP center; every City-owned borough office of ACS and the Nicholas Scoppetta Children’s Center; and all health centers operated or maintained by DOHMH. This bill would not prohibit any individual from exercising their right to breastfeed in public.

The bill would also require DOHMH to create a poster that addresses the availability of lactation rooms in public locations, explains an individual’s right to breastfeed in public, and provides additional information about breastfeeding, to be displayed in the waiting rooms of public spaces where lactation rooms are required. The bill would also require DOHMH to develop a list of all public spaces with lactation rooms, to be displayed on its website. Proposed Intro. 1063-A would also require the Department of Education to submit to the Speaker of the Council an annual report that summarizes policies related to lactation room accessibility at New York City public schools for students and their parents/guardians.

EFFECTIVE DATE: This local law would take effect July 1, 2017.

FISCAL YEAR IN WHICH FULL FISCAL IMPACT ANTICIPATED: Fiscal 2018

FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT:

	Effective FY 17	FY Succeeding Effective FY 18	Full Fiscal Impact FY 17
Revenues	\$0	\$0	\$0
Expenditures	\$0	\$0	\$0
Net	\$0	\$0	\$0

IMPACT ON REVENUES: It is anticipated that there would be no impact on revenues as a result of this legislation.

IMPACT ON EXPENDITURES: It is anticipated that there would be no impact on expenditures as a result of this legislation because existing resources and staff would be utilized to cover the expense of making lactation

rooms available, providing posters, and developing the report. Additionally, DOHMH reports that has been implementing plans to provide lactation rooms at several of its sites and has already budgeted for any anticipated expenses.

SOURCE OF FUNDS TO COVER ESTIMATED COSTS: N/A

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: New York City Council Finance Division
Mayor's Office of City Legislative Affairs
Department of Health and Mental Hygiene

ESTIMATE PREPARED BY: Brittany Morrissey, Legislative Financial Analyst

ESTIMATE REVIEWED BY: Regina Poreda Ryan, Deputy Director, NYC Council Finance Division

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY: This legislation was introduced to the full Council on February 5, 2016 as Intro. 1063 and was referred to the Committee on Women's Issues. The Committee held a hearing on March 3, 2016 and the bill was laid over. The legislation was subsequently amended, and the amended version, Proposed Intro. 1063-A, will be considered by the Committee at a hearing on July 12, 2016. Upon successful vote by the Committee, Proposed Intro. No. 1063-A will be submitted to the full Council for a vote on July 14, 2016.

DATE PREPARED: July 7, 2017

Accordingly, this Committee recommends its adoption, as amended.

(The following is the text of Int No. 1063-A:)

Int. No. 1063-A

By Council Members Cornegy, Cumbo, Johnson, Garodnick, Grodenchik, Chin, Levin, Kallos, Treyger, Rosenthal, Koslowitz, Menchaca, Wills, Barron and Ulrich (by request of the Brooklyn Borough President).

A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to requiring lactation rooms in certain locations providing services to the public

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Chapter 1 of title 17 of the administrative code of the city of New York is amended by adding a new section 17-199.1 to read as follows:

§ 17-199.1 Lactation rooms. a. *Definitions. For the purposes of this section, "lactation room" means a sanitary place that is not a restroom that can be used to breastfeed or express milk in private, and which includes an electrical outlet, a chair, and nearby access to running water.*

b. *Every job center, SNAP center, or medical assistance program center of the department of social services/human resources administration; city-owned borough office of the administration for children's services and the Nicholas Scoppetta children's center; and health center operated or maintained by the department shall, where practicable, make at least one lactation room available upon request to an individual utilizing on-site services. The presence of such a lactation room shall not abrogate such an individual's right to breastfeed in public pursuant to article 7 of the civil rights law.*

c. *The department shall create a poster containing information on breast-feeding, an individual's right to nurse in public, and the availability of lactation rooms pursuant to this section. Such poster shall be made available on the department's website, shall be displayed in any lactation room required to be made available*

pursuant to this section, and shall be displayed in a clear and conspicuous manner in the waiting room of any public space where a lactation room is required to be made available pursuant to this section. No later than one year after the effective date of the local law adding this subdivision, the department shall create a list of all locations with lactation rooms available pursuant to this section. Such list shall be made available on the department's website.

d. The department of education shall submit to the speaker of the city council on or before August 1, 2017, and on or before every August 1 thereafter, a report summarizing the policies at New York city public schools to allow a student or the parent or guardian of a student access to a lactation room upon request. Such report shall indicate how information regarding such policies was communicated to students, parents and guardians during the previous school year.

e. The department may promulgate rules to implement the provisions of this section including, but not limited to, establishing training programs for staff working at locations required to make a lactation room available pursuant to subdivision b, and providing guidelines concerning the location of a lactation room.

§ 2. This local law takes effect July 1, 2017.

LAURIE A. CUMBO, *Chairperson*; DARLENE MEALY, ELIZABETH S. CROWLEY, KAREN KOSLOWITZ, BEN KALLOS; Committee on Women's Issues, July 12, 2016. *Other Council Members Attending: Council Member Cornegy.*

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

GENERAL ORDER CALENDAR

Report for LU. No. 398 & Res No. 1172

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. C 160124 ZSK submitted by 19 Kent Development LLC pursuant to Sections 197-c and 201 of the New York City Charter for the grant of a special permit pursuant Section 74-962 of the Zoning Resolution to allow an increase in the maximum permitted floor area for a development occupied by Business-Enhancing uses and Incentive uses, and to allow modifications of the public plazas regulations of 37-70, in connection with a proposed 8-story commercial building, on property located at 19-25 Kent Avenue (Block 2282, Lot 1), in an M1-2 District, Borough of Brooklyn, Community Board 1, Council District 33. This application is subject to review and action by the Land Use Committee only if appealed to the Council pursuant to Charter Section 197-d(b)(2) or called up by vote of the Council pursuant to Charter Section 197-d(b)(3).

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed Land Use item was referred on June 8, 2016 (Minutes, page 1551) and which same Land Use item was coupled with the resolution shown below, respectfully

REPORTS:

SUBJECT

BROOKLYN - CB 1

C 160124 ZSK

City Planning Commission decision approving an application submitted by 19 Kent Development,

LLC pursuant to Section 197-c and 201 of the NYC Charter for the grant of a special permit pursuant to Section 74-962 of the Zoning Resolution to modify the permitted floor area requirements of Section 43-12 (Maximum Floor Area Ratio) and to modify the public plaza requirements of Section 37-70 (Public Plazas) in connection with a proposed mixed-use development located at 19-25 Kent Avenue (Block 2282, Lot 1), in an M1-2 District.

INTENT

This special permit action in conjunction with the other related actions would facilitate the construction of an approximately 380,000 square foot mixed office, retail, and industrial development located at 19-25 Kent Avenue (Block 2282, Lot 1) in Williamsburg's Northside neighborhood of Brooklyn.

PUBLIC HEARING

DATE: June 14, 2016

Witnesses in Favor: Ten

Witnesses Against: Four

SUBCOMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

DATE: July 12, 2016

The Subcommittee recommends that the Land Use Committee approve the decision of the City Planning Commission.

In Favor:

Richards, Gentile, Williams, Wills.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

COMMITTEE ACTION

DATE: July 12, 2016

The Committee recommends that the Council approve the attached resolution.

In Favor:

Greenfield, Gentile, Dickens, Mealy, Mendez, Rodriguez, Koo, Levin, Williams, Wills, Richards, Cohen, Kallos, Treyger.

Against: **Abstain:**
None None

In connection herewith, Council Members Greenfield and Richards offered the following resolution:

Res No. 1172

Resolution approving the decision of the City Planning Commission on ULURP No. C 160124 ZSK (L.U. No. 398), for the grant of a special permit pursuant to Section 74-962 of the Zoning Resolution to modify the permitted floor area requirements of Section 43-12 (Maximum Floor Area Ratio) and to modify the public plaza requirements of Section 37-70 (Public Plazas) in connection with a proposed mixed-use development located at 19-25 Kent Avenue (Block 2282, Lot 1), in an M1-2 District in Community District 1, Borough of Brooklyn.

By Council Members Greenfield and Richards.

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission filed with the Council on June 7, 2016 its decision dated May 25, 2016 (the "Decision"), on the application submitted by 19 Kent Development, LLC, pursuant to Sections 197-c and 201 of the New York City Charter, for the grant of a special permit pursuant to Section 74-962 of the Zoning Resolution to modify the permitted floor area requirements of Section 43-12 (Maximum Floor Area Ratio) and to modify the public plaza requirements of Section 37-70 (Public Plazas) in connection with a proposed mixed-use development located at 19-25 Kent Avenue (Block 2282, Lot 1), in an M1-2 District in the Williamsburg's Northside neighborhood of Brooklyn (ULURP No. C 160124 ZSK), Community District 1, Borough of Brooklyn (the "Application");

WHEREAS, the application is related to Applications C 160125 ZSK (L.U. No. 399), a special permit by 19 Kent Development, LLC pursuant to Section 74-963 to modify the off-street parking requirements of Section 44-20 and the loading berth requirements of Section 44-50; and N 160126 ZRK (L.U. No. 400), an amendment to the Zoning Resolution by 19 Kent Development, LLC and the Department of City Planning modifying Article VII, Chapter 4 (Special Permits by the City Planning Commission), creating a new Special Permit within Section 74-96 (Modification of Use, Bulk, Parking and Loading Regulations in Industrial Business Incentive Areas) for a newly designated M1-2 Kent Avenue Industrial Business Incentive Area, as modified;

WHEREAS, the Decision is subject to review and action by the Council pursuant to Section 197-d(b)(3) of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission has made the findings required pursuant to Section 74-962(c) of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York;

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Decision and Application on June 14, 2016;

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use and environmental implications and other policy issues relating to the Decision and Application; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the relevant environmental issues, including the revised negative declaration which reflects the modifications to the text amendment application including project nomenclature, revised project geography, monitoring requirements and prohibitions to hotels per the special permit provisions (CEQR No. 16DCP065K) issued on May 20, 2016, which includes an (E) Designation (E-373) related to air quality and noise ("Revised Negative Declaration");

RESOLVED:

The Council finds that the action described herein will have no significant impact on the environment as set forth in the Revised Negative Declaration.

Pursuant to Sections 197-d and 200 of the City Charter and on the basis of the Decision and Application, and based on the environmental determination and consideration described in this report, C 160124 ZSK, incorporated by reference herein, the Council approves the Decision subject to the following conditions:

1. The properties that are the subject of this and the related applications (C 160124 ZSK and C 160125 ZSK) shall be developed in size and arrangement substantially in accordance with the dimensions, specifications, and zoning computations indicated on the following plans, prepared by Gensler Architects, filed with this application and incorporated in this resolution:

<u>Dwg. No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Last Date Revised</u>
Z-001	Zoning Lot Site Plan	01/04/2016
Z-002	Zoning Analysis – ULURP	01/04/2016
Z-051	Ground Floor Plan	01/04/2016
Z-071	Upper Floors Plan – Cellar Level 1	01/04/2016
Z-072	Upper Floors Plan – Level 2 & 3	01/04/2016
Z-073	Upper Floors Plan – Level 4 & 5	01/04/2016
Z-074	Upper Floors Plan – Level 6 & 7	01/04/2016
Z-075	Upper Floors Plan – Level 8 & Mech.	01/04/2016
Z-091	Zoning Elevation – North & South	01/04/2016
Z-092	Zoning Elevation – East & West	01/04/2016
Z-113	Detail Elevation	01/04/2016
Z-114	Detail Elevation 2	01/04/2016
Z-115	Detail Elevation 3	01/04/2016
Z-120	Flood Mitigation Plan	01/04/2016
L-01	Site Location Plan	01/04/2016
L-02	Kent Ave Plaza Calculations	01/04/2016
L-03	Kent Ave Plaza Calculations	01/04/2016
L-04	Wythe Ave Plaza Calculations	01/04/2016
L-05	Wythe Ave Plaza Calculations	01/04/2016
L-100	Key-Dimension Plan	01/04/2016
L-101	Key-Dimension Plan	01/04/2016
L-102	Permitted Obstruction Plan	01/04/2016
L-103	Permitted Obstruction Plan	01/04/2016
L-200	Grading Plan	01/04/2016
L-201	Grading Plan	01/04/2016
L-202	Cross Slope Diagram	01/04/2016
L-203	Cross Slope Diagram	01/04/2016
L-300	Planting Plan	01/04/2016
L-301	Planting Plan	01/04/2016
L-302	Irrigation Plan	01/04/2016
L-400	Paving Plan	01/04/2016
L-401	Paving Plan	01/04/2016
L-500	Sections	01/04/2016
L-501	Sections	01/04/2016
L-600	Site Furnishing Details	01/04/2016

L-601	Bench Details	01/04/2016
L-602	Paving Details	01/04/2016
L-603	Planting & Lighting Details	01/04/2016
L-604	Signage Details	01/04/2016
L-700	Lighting Plan	01/04/2016
L-701	Lighting Plan	01/04/2016

2. Such development shall conform to all applicable provisions of the Zoning Resolution, except for the modifications specifically granted in this resolution and shown on the plans listed above which have been filed with this application.
3. Such development shall conform to all applicable laws and regulations relating to its construction and maintenance.
4. All leases, subleases, or other agreements for use or occupancy of space at the subject property shall give actual notice of this special permit to the lessee, sub-lessee or occupant.
5. Upon the failure of any party having any right, title or interest in the property that is the subject of this application, or the failure of any heir, successor, assign or legal representative of such party to observe any of the restrictions, agreements, terms or conditions of this resolution whose provisions shall constitute conditions of the authorization hereby granted, the City Planning Commission may, without the consent of any other party, revoke any portion of or all of said authorization. Such power of revocation shall be in addition to and not limited to any other powers of the City Planning Commission or of any agency of government, or any private person or entity. Any such failure as stated above, or any alteration in the development that is the subject of this application that departs from any of the conditions listed above, is grounds for the City Planning Commission to disapprove any application for modification, cancellation or amendment of the authorization.
6. Neither the City of New York nor its employees or agents shall have any liability for money damages by reason of the city's or such employee's or agent's failure to act in accordance with the provisions of this special permit.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report for LU. No. 399 & Res No. 1173

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. C 160125 ZSK submitted by 19 Kent Development LLC pursuant to Sections 197-c and 201 of the New York City Charter for the grant of a special permit pursuant Section 74-963 of the Zoning Resolution to allow a reduction in the parking requirements of Section 44-20 and a reduction in the loading berth requirements of Section 44-50, in connection with a proposed 8-story commercial building on property located at 19-25 Kent Avenue (Block 2282, Lot 1), in an M1-2 District, Borough of Brooklyn, Community Board 1, Council District 33. This application is subject to review and action by the Land Use Committee

only if appealed to the Council pursuant to Charter Section 197-d(b)(2) or called up by vote of the Council pursuant to Charter Section 197-d(b)(3).

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed Land Use item was referred on June 8, 2016 (Minutes, page 1551) and which same Land Use item was coupled with the resolution shown below, respectfully

REPORTS

SUBJECT

BROOKLYN - CB 1

C 160125 ZSK

City Planning Commission decision approving an application submitted by 19 Kent Development, LLC pursuant to Section 197-c and 201 of the NYC Charter for the grant of a special permit pursuant to Section 74-963 of the Zoning Resolution to reduce or waive the off-street parking requirements set forth in Section 44-20 (Required accessory off-street parking spaces for manufacturing, commercial or community facility uses) and to reduce or waive the loading berth requirements set forth in Section 44-50 (Off-street loading regulations) in connection with a proposed mixed-use development located at 19-25 Kent Avenue (Block 2282, Lot 1), in an M1-2 District.

INTENT

This special permit action in conjunction with the other related actions would facilitate the construction of an approximately 380,000 square foot mixed office, retail, and industrial development located at 19-25 Kent Avenue (Block 2282, Lot 1) in Williamsburg's Northside neighborhood of Brooklyn.

PUBLIC HEARING

DATE: June 14, 2016

Witnesses in Favor: Ten

Witnesses Against: Four

SUBCOMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

DATE: July 12, 2016

The Subcommittee recommends that the Land Use Committee approve the decision of the City Planning Commission.

In Favor:

Richards, Gentile, Williams, Wills.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

COMMITTEE ACTION**DATE:** July 12, 2016

The Committee recommends that the Council approve the attached resolution.

In Favor:

Greenfield, Gentile, Dickens, Mealy, Mendez, Rodriguez, Koo, Levin, Williams, Wills, Richards, Cohen, Kallos, Treyger.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

In connection herewith, Council Members Greenfield and Richards offered the following resolution:

Res No. 1173

Resolution approving the decision of the City Planning Commission on ULURP No. C 160125 ZSK (L.U. No. 399), for the grant of a special permit pursuant to Section 74-963 of the Zoning Resolution to reduce or waive the off-street parking requirements set forth in Section 44-20 (Required accessory off-street parking spaces for manufacturing, commercial or community facility uses) and to reduce or waive the loading berth requirements set forth in Section 44-50 (Off-street loading regulations) in connection with a proposed mixed-use development located at 19-25 Kent Avenue (Block 2282, Lot 1), in an M1-2 District, in Community District 1, Borough of Brooklyn.

By Council Members Greenfield and Richards.

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission filed with the Council on June 7, 2016 its decision dated May 25, 2016 (the "Decision"), on the application submitted by 19 Kent Development, LLC, pursuant to Sections 197-c and 201 of the New York City Charter, for the grant of a special permit pursuant to Section 74-963 of the Zoning Resolution to reduce or waive the off-street parking requirements set forth in Section 44-20 (Required accessory off-street parking spaces for manufacturing, commercial or community facility uses) and to reduce or waive the loading berth requirements set forth in Section 44-50 (Off-street loading regulations) in connection with a proposed mixed-use development located at 19-25 Kent Avenue (Block 2282, Lot 1), in an M1-2 District, in the Williamsburg's Northside neighborhood of Brooklyn (ULURP No. C 160125 ZSK), Community District 1, Borough of Brooklyn (the "Application");

WHEREAS, the application is related to Applications C 160124 ZSK (L.U. No. 398), a special permit by 19 Kent Development, LLC pursuant to Section 74-962 of the Zoning Resolution to modify the permitted floor area requirements of Section 43-12 (Maximum Floor Area Ratio) and to modify the public plaza requirements of Section 37-70 (Public Plazas); and N 160126 ZRK (L.U. No. 400), an amendment to the Zoning Resolution by 19 Kent Development, LLC and the Department of City Planning modifying Article VII, Chapter 4 (Special Permits by the City Planning Commission), creating a new Special Permit within Section 74-96 (Modification of Use, Bulk, Parking and Loading Regulations in Industrial Business Incentive Areas) for a newly designated M1-2 Kent Avenue Industrial Business Incentive Area, as modified;

WHEREAS, the Decision is subject to review and action by the Council pursuant to Section 197-d(b)(3) of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission has made the findings required pursuant to Section 74-963 of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York;

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Decision and Application on June 14, 2016;

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use and environmental implications and other policy issues relating to the Decision and Application; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the relevant environmental issues, including the revised negative declaration which reflects the modifications to the text amendment application including project nomenclature, revised project geography, monitoring requirements and prohibitions to hotels per the special permit provisions (CEQR No. 16DCP065K) issued on May 20, 2016, which includes an (E) Designation (E-373) related to air quality and noise (“Revised Negative Declaration”);

RESOLVED:

The Council finds that the action described herein will have no significant impact on the environment as set forth in the Revised Negative Declaration.

Pursuant to Sections 197-d and 200 of the City Charter and on the basis of the Decision and Application, and based on the environmental determination and consideration described in this report, C 160125 ZSK, incorporated by reference herein, the Council approves the Decision subject to the following conditions:

7. The properties that are the subject of this and the related applications (C 160124 ZSK and C 160125 ZSK) shall be developed in size and arrangement substantially in accordance with the dimensions, specifications, and zoning computations indicated on the following plans, prepared by Gensler, filed with this application and incorporated in this resolution:

<u>Dwg. No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Last Date Revised</u>
Z-001	Zoning Lot Site Plan	01/04/2016
Z-002	Zoning Analysis – ULURP	01/04/2016
Z-051	Ground Floor Plan	01/04/2016
Z-071	Upper Floors Plan – Cellar Level 1	01/04/2016

8. Such development shall conform to all applicable provisions of the Zoning Resolution, except for the modifications specifically granted in this resolution and shown on the plans listed above which have been filed with this application.
9. Such development shall conform to all applicable laws and regulations relating to its construction and maintenance.
10. All leases, subleases, or other agreements for use or occupancy of space at the subject property shall give actual notice of this special permit to the lessee, sub-lessee or occupant.
11. Upon the failure of any party having any right, title or interest in the property that is the subject of this application, or the failure of any heir, successor, assign or legal representative of such party to observe any of the restrictions, agreements, terms or conditions of this resolution whose provisions shall constitute conditions of the authorization hereby granted, the City Planning Commission may, without the consent of any other party, revoke any portion of or all of said authorization. Such power of revocation shall be in addition to and not limited to any other powers of the City Planning

Commission or of any agency of government, or any private person or entity. Any such failure as stated above, or any alteration in the development that is the subject of this application that departs from any of the conditions listed above, is grounds for the City Planning Commission to disapprove any application for modification, cancellation or amendment of the authorization.

12. Neither the City of New York nor its employees or agents shall have any liability for money damages by reason of the city's or such employee's or agent's failure to act in accordance with the provisions of this special permit.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Report for LU. No. 400 & Res No. 1174

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving Application No. N 160126 ZRK submitted by the New York City Department of City Planning and 19 Kent Development, LLC, pursuant to Section 201 of the New York City Charter, for an amendment of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, concerning Section 74-96 (Modification of Use, Bulk, Parking and Loading Regulations in Enhanced Business Areas) specifying a Kent Avenue Enhanced Business Area, Borough of Brooklyn, Community Board 1, Council District 33.

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed Land Use item was referred on June 8, 2016 (Minutes, page 1551) and which same Land Use item was coupled with the resolution shown below, respectfully

REPORTS:

SUBJECT

BROOKLYN - CB 1

N 160126 ZRK

City Planning Commission decision approving an application submitted by 19 Kent Development, LLC and the New York City Department of City Planning for an amendment to the Zoning Resolution modifying Article VII, Chapter 4 (Special Permits by the City Planning Commission), creating a new Special Permit within Section 74-96 (Modifications of Use, Bulk, Parking and Loading Regulations in Industrial Business Incentive Areas) for a newly designated M1-2 Kent Avenue Industrial Business Incentive Area in the Williamsburg's Northside neighborhood of Brooklyn.

INTENT

This zoning text amendment in conjunction with the special permits action would facilitate the construction of an approximately 380,000 square foot mixed office, retail, and industrial development located at 19-25 Kent Avenue (Block 2282, Lot 1) in Williamsburg's Northside neighborhood of Brooklyn.

PUBLIC HEARING

DATE: June 14, 2016

Witnesses in Favor: Ten

Witnesses Against: Four

SUBCOMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

DATE: July 12, 2016

The Subcommittee recommends that the Land Use Committee approve the decision of the City Planning Commission with modifications.

In Favor:

Richards, Gentile, Williams, Wills.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

COMMITTEE ACTION

DATE: July 12, 2016

The Committee recommends that the Council approve the attached resolution.

In Favor:

Greenfield, Gentile, Dickens, Mealy, Mendez, Rodriguez, Koo, Levin, Williams, Wills, Richards, Cohen, Kallos, Treyger.

Against:

None

Abstain:

None

FILING OF MODIFICATIONS WITH THE CITY PLANNING COMMISSION

The Committee's proposed modifications were filed with the City Planning Commission on July 12, 2016. The City Planning Commission filed a letter dated July 13, 2016, with the Council on July 13, 2016, indicating that the proposed modifications are not subject to additional environmental review or additional review pursuant to Section 197-c of the City Charter.

In connection herewith, Council Members Greenfield and Richards offered the following resolution:

Res No. 1174

Resolution approving with modifications the decision of the City Planning Commission on Application No. N 160126 ZRK, for an amendment of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, modifying Article VII, Chapter 4 (Special Permits by the City Planning Commission), creating a new Special Permit within Section 74-96 (Modifications of Use, Bulk, Parking and Loading Regulations in Industrial Business Incentive Areas) for a newly designated M1-2 Kent Avenue Industrial Business Incentive Area in Community District 1, Borough of Brooklyn (L.U. No. 400).

\
By Council Members Greenfield and Richards.

WHEREAS, the City Planning Commission filed with the Council on June 7, 2016 its decision dated May 25, 2016 (the "Decision"), pursuant to Section 201 of the New York City Charter, regarding an application submitted by the New York City Department of City Planning and 19 Kent Development, LLC, for an amendment of the text of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, Article VII, Chapter 4 (Special Permits by the City Planning Commission), creating a new Special Permit within Section 74-96 (Modifications of Use, Bulk, Parking and Loading Regulations in Industrial Business Incentive Areas) for a newly designated M1-2 Kent Avenue Industrial Business Incentive Area in Community District 1, to facilitate the construction of an approximately 380,000 square foot mixed office, retail and industrial development located at 19-25 Kent Avenue (Block 2282, Lot 1), the Williamsburg's Northside neighborhood of Brooklyn (Application No. N 160126 ZRK), Community District 1, Borough of Brooklyn (the "Application");

WHEREAS, the application is related to Applications C 160124 ZSK (L.U. No. 398), a special permit by 19 Kent Development, LLC pursuant to Section 74-962 of the Zoning Resolution to modify the permitted floor area requirements of Section 43-12 (Maximum Floor Area Ratio) and to modify the public plaza requirements of Section 37-70 (Public Plazas); and C 160125 ZSK (L.U. No. 399), a special permit by 19 Kent Development, LLC pursuant to Section 74-963 to modify the off-street parking requirements of Section 44-20 and the loading berth requirements of Section 44-50;

WHEREAS, the Decision is subject to review and action by the Council pursuant to Section 197-d(b)(1) of the City Charter;

WHEREAS, upon due notice, the Council held a public hearing on the Decision and Application on June 14, 2016;

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the land use implications and other policy issues relating to the Decision and Application; and

WHEREAS, the Council has considered the relevant environmental issues, including the revised negative declaration which reflects the modifications to the text amendment application including project nomenclature, revised project geography, monitoring requirements and prohibitions to hotels per the special permit provisions (CEQR No. 16DCP065K) issued on May 20, 2016, which includes an (E) Designation (E-373) related to air quality and noise ("Revised Negative Declaration");

RESOLVED:

The Council finds that the action described herein will have no significant impact on the environment as set forth in the Revised Negative Declaration.

Pursuant to Sections 197-d and 200 of the City Charter and on the basis of the Decision and Application, and based on the environmental determination and consideration described in the report, N 160126 ZRK, incorporated by reference herein, the Council approves the Decision of the City Planning Commission with the following modifications:

The Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, effective as of December 15, 1961, and as subsequently amended, is further amended as follows:

Matter in underline is new, to be added by the City Planning Commission;

Matter in ~~strikeout~~ is to be deleted by the City Planning Commission;

Matter within # # is defined in Section 12-10;

Matter in ~~double-strikeout~~ is text deleted by the Council;

Matter in double-underline is new text added by the Council;

* * * indicates where unchanged text appears in the Zoning Resolution

**Article VII
ADMINISTRATION**

**Chapter 4
Special Permits by the City Planning Commission**

* * *

74-96

Modification of Use, Bulk, Parking and Loading Regulations in Industrial Business Incentive Areas

For #developments# or #enlargements# on #zoning lots# located within any Industrial Business Incentive Area specified in this Section, the City Planning Commission may increase the maximum permitted #floor area ratio# and modify the #use#, #bulk# and #public plaza# regulations as set forth in Section 74-962 (Floor area increase and public plaza modifications in Industrial Business Incentive Areas). The Commission may also modify parking and loading requirements for such #developments# or #enlargements# pursuant to Section 74-963 (Parking and loading modifications in Industrial Business Incentive Areas).

For #developments# or #enlargements# receiving a #floor area# increase pursuant to this Section, Section 43-20 (YARD REGULATIONS), inclusive, shall be modified as follows: #rear yard# regulations shall not apply to any #development# or #enlargement# on a #through lot#.

Industrial Business Incentive Areas specified:

Community District 1, Brooklyn: The block bounded by North 12th Street, Kent Avenue, North 13th Street and Wythe Avenue.

74-961

Definitions

For the purposes of Section 74-96 (Modification of Use, Bulk, Parking and Loading Regulations in Industrial Business Incentive Areas), inclusive, a “required industrial use” and an “incentive use” shall be defined as follows:

Required Industrial Use

A “required industrial use” is a #use# that helps achieve a desirable mix of #commercial# and #manufacturing uses# in an Industrial Business Incentive Area, and that generates additional #floor area# pursuant to provisions set forth in Section 74-962 and is listed in:

~~listed in Use Groups 11A, 16A excluding “automobile, motorcycle, trailer, or boat sales,” “motorcycle or motor scooter rental establishments,” “stables for horses,” “riding academies,” “trade schools for adults,” “crematoriums, human,” “poultry or rabbit killing establishments,” “animal hospitals and~~

~~“kennels” and “animal pounds or crematoriums”, 16B, 17B and 17C, as specified in Sections 32-20 (Use Group 11), 32-25 (Use Group 16) and 42-14 (Use Group 17). Any diagnostic medical laboratories that receive patients shall not be considered a #required industrial use#; and~~

~~“beverages, alcoholic or breweries” as listed in Section 42-15 (Use Group 18A), where permitted by the provisions of the applicable zoning district, provided the applicable performance standards pursuant to Section 42-20 are met.~~

Use Group 11A as specified in Section 32-20 (Use Group 11);

Use Group 16A, as specified in Section 32-25 (Use Group 16), excluding “automobile, motorcycle, trailer, or boat sales,” “motorcycle or motor scooter rental establishments,” “stables for horses,” “riding academies,” “trade schools for adults,” “crematoriums, human,” “poultry or rabbit killing establishments,” “animal hospitals and kennels” and “animal pounds or crematoriums,”;

Use Group 16B, as specified in Section 32-25 (Use Group 16);

Use Group 17B, as specified in Section 42-14 (Use Group 17);

Use Group 17C, as specified in Section 42-14 (Use Group 17); and

Use Group 18A, as specified in Section 42-15, limited to “beverages, alcoholic or breweries”, where permitted by the provisions of the applicable zoning district, and provided the applicable performance standards pursuant to Section 42-20 are met.

Any diagnostic medical laboratories that receive patients shall not be considered a “required industrial use.”

Incentive Use

An “incentive use” is a #use# permitted by the applicable zoning district, that is allowed to occupy the additional #floor area# generated by a #required industrial use# with the exception of the following #uses#:

#transient hotels# in Use Group 5, as specified in Section 32-14 (Use Group 5);

#uses# in Use Groups 6A or 6C as specified in Section 32-15 (Use Group 6);

#uses# in Use Group 7A as specified in Section 32-16 (Use Group 7);

#uses# in Use Group 8C as specified in Section 32-17 (Use Group 8);

#uses# in Use Group 10A and any retail spaces #accessory# to “wholesale offices or showrooms, with storage restricted to samples” in Use Group 10B as specified in Section 32-19 (Use Group 10);

#uses# as specified in Sections 32-21 (Use Group 12) and 32-22 (Use Group 13); and

moving or storage offices, with no limitation as to storage or #floor area# per establishment, as well as packing or crating establishments and warehouses as specified in Section 32-25 (Use Group 16).

74-962

Floor area increase and public plaza modifications in Industrial Business Incentive Areas

In Industrial Business Incentive Areas, the Commission may increase the maximum #floor area ratio# on a #zoning lot# in accordance with the Table in this Section.

For #developments# or #enlargements# in the district indicated in column (A), the base maximum #floor area ratio# on a #zoning lot# (column (B)) may be increased by 3.5 square feet for each square foot of #required industrial uses# up to the maximum #floor area ratio# for all #uses# on the #zoning lot# (column (E)), provided that such #development# or #enlargement# does not include a #transient hotel#, and that such additional #floor area# is occupied by #required industrial uses# and #incentive uses# up to the maximum

#floor area ratio# set forth in column (C) (Maximum Additional #Floor Area Ratio# for #Required Industrial Uses#), and column (D) (Maximum Additional #Floor Area Ratio# for #Incentive Uses#), respectively.

TABLE
FLOOR AREA INCREASE PERMITTED IN
INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS INCENTIVE AREAS

<u>(A)</u>	<u>(B)</u>	<u>(C)</u>	<u>(D)</u>	<u>(E)</u>
<u>Zoning District</u>	<u>Base Maximum #Floor Area Ratio#</u>	<u>Maximum Additional #Floor Area Ratio# for #Required Industrial Uses#</u>	<u>Maximum Additional #Floor Area Ratio# for #Incentive Uses#</u>	<u>Maximum #Floor Area Ratio# for All #Uses#</u>
<u>M1-2</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>0.8</u>	<u>2.0</u>	<u>4.8</u>

For such #developments# or #enlargements# that, pursuant to this Section, increase their permitted #floor area#, and provide a #public plaza#, the Commission may also increase the maximum height of such #development# or #enlargement# and may modify the requirements for #public plazas# set forth in Section 37-70 (PUBLIC PLAZAS).

Applications for such #floor area# increases and modifications are subject to the requirements, conditions and findings set forth in this Section.

(a) Application Requirements

All applications for a special permit pursuant to this Section shall include the following:

- (1) site plans and elevations which shall establish distribution of #floor area#, height and #setback#, sidewalk widths, primary business entrances, including parking and loading, #yards# and #public plazas#, signage and lighting;

- (2) floor plans of all floors which shall establish the location, access plan and dimensions of freight elevators and loading areas and the location of #floor area# dedicated to # required industrial uses# and #incentive uses#;
- (3) drawings that show, within a 600 foot radius, the location and type of #uses#; the location, dimensions and elements of off-site open areas including #streets#, waterfront and #upland# parcels; elements of a Waterfront Access Plan, as applicable; and the location of #street# trees and #street# furniture and any other urban design elements. The plans shall demonstrate that any #public plaza# provided meets the requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of this Section; and
- (4) for #zoning lots# in #flood zones#, flood protection plans, which shall show #base flood elevations# and advisory #base flood elevations#, as applicable, location of mechanical equipment, areas for storage of any hazardous materials and proposed structural or design elements intended to mitigate the impacts of flood and storm events.

(b) Conditions

- (1) Minimum amount of #required industrial uses#

#Required industrial uses# shall occupy a minimum of 5,000 square feet of horizontally contiguous #floor area# and shall be served by loading areas and freight elevators with sufficient capacity.

- (2) Minimum sidewalk width

All #developments# and horizontal #enlargements# that front upon a #street line# shall provide a sidewalk with a minimum width of 15 feet along the entire frontage of the #zoning lot#. Such sidewalk, and any open area on the #zoning lot# required to meet such minimum width shall be improved as a sidewalk to Department of Transportation standards; shall be at the same level as the adjoining public sidewalk; and shall be accessible to the public at all times. For the purposes of applying the #street wall# location requirements and the height and setback regulations of paragraph (b)(3) of this Section, any sidewalk widening line shall be considered to be the #street line#.

- (3) Height and setback

The height and setback regulations of the applicable zoning district shall apply as modified by the provisions of this paragraph.

- (i) The #street wall# of any #building# shall be located on the #street line# and shall extend to a height not lower than a minimum base height of 40 feet and not higher than a maximum base height of 75 feet or the height of the #building#, whichever is less. At least 70 percent of the aggregate width of such #street wall# below 12 feet shall be located at the #street line# and no less than 70 percent of the aggregate area of the #street wall# up to the base height shall be located at the #street line#. However, up to a width of 130 feet of such #street wall# located on the short end of the #block# may be set back from the #street line# to accommodate a #public plaza#.

- (ii) The height of a #building or other structure#, or portion thereof, located within ten feet of a #wide street# or within 15 feet of a #narrow street# shall not exceed a maximum base height of 75 feet. Permitted obstructions as set forth in Section 43-42 shall be modified to include dormers above the maximum base height within the front setback area, provided that on any #street# frontage, the aggregate width of all dormers at the maximum base height does not exceed 50 percent of the #street wall# and a maximum height of 110 feet. Beyond ten feet of a #wide street# and 15 feet of a #narrow street#, the height of a #building or other structure# shall not exceed a maximum #building# height of 110 feet. All heights shall be measured from the #base plane#. Where a #public plaza# is provided pursuant to paragraph (b)(5) of this Section, such maximum #building# height may be increased to 135 feet.

- (iii) Along the short dimension of a #block#, up to 130 feet of such #street wall# may be set back from the #street line# to accommodate a #public plaza#, and a #street wall# located at the #street line# that occupies not more than 40 percent of the short end of the #block# may rise without setback to the maximum #building# height.

(4) Ground floor design

- (i) The ground floor level #street walls# and ground floor level walls fronting on a #public plaza# of a #development# or horizontal #enlargement# shall be glazed with transparent materials which may include #show windows#, transom windows or glazed portions of doors. Such transparent materials shall occupy at least 50 percent of the surface area of such #street wall#, measured between a height of two feet above the level of the adjoining sidewalk or #public plaza# and a height of 12 feet above the level of the first finished floor above #curb level#. The floor level behind such transparent materials shall not exceed the level of the window sill for a depth of

at least four feet, as measured perpendicular to the #street wall#. The ground floor transparency requirements of this paragraph (b)(4)(i) shall not apply to #uses# listed in Use Groups 11, 16, 17 and 18, or to #accessory# loading berths, or garage entrances#; or

- (ii) For #zoning lots# within flood hazard areas, in lieu of the requirements of paragraph (b)(4)(i) of this Section, the provisions of Section 64-22 (Transparency Requirements) shall apply; and
- (iii) For any #street wall# widths greater than 40 feet in length that do not require glazing as specified in paragraphs (b)(4)(i) or (b)(4)(ii), as applicable, the facade, measured between a height of two feet above the level of the adjoining sidewalk and a height of 12 feet above the level of the first finished floor above #curb level#, shall incorporate design elements, including lighting and wall art, or physical articulation.

(5) #Public plazas#

A #public plaza# shall contain an area of not less than 12 percent of the #lot area# of the #zoning lot# and minimum of at least 2,000 square feet in area. All #public plazas# shall comply with the provisions set forth in Section 37-70, inclusive, except certification requirements of Sections 37-73 (Kiosks and Open Air Cafes) and 37-78 (Compliance) shall not apply.

(6) Signs

- (i) In all Industrial Business Incentive Areas, #signs# are subject to the regulations applicable in C6-4 Districts as set forth in Section 32-60, inclusive. Information #signs# provided pursuant to paragraph (b)(6)(ii) of this Section shall not count towards the maximum permitted #surface area# regulations of Section 32-64 (Surface Area and Illumination Provisions), inclusive.
- (ii) An information #sign# shall be provided for all #buildings# ~~that are #developed# or #enlarged#~~ subject to the #use# restrictions of this special permit. Such required #sign# shall be mounted on an exterior #building# wall adjacent to and no more than five feet from all primary entrances of the #building#. The #sign# shall be placed so that it is directly visible, without any obstruction, to persons entering the building, and at a height no less than four feet and no more than five and a half feet above the adjoining grade. Such #sign# shall be legible, no less than 12 inches by 12 inches in size and shall be fully opaque, non-reflective and constructed of permanent, highly durable materials. The information #sign# shall contain: the name and address of the building in lettering no less than three-quarters of an inch in height; and the ~~words~~ following statement in lettering no less than one-half of an inch in height, "This

building is subject to Industrial Business Incentive Area (IBIA) regulations which require a minimum amount of space to be provided for specific industrial uses.” The information shall include the Internet URL, or other widely accessible means of electronically transmitting and displaying information to the public, where the information required in paragraph (d)(2c) of this Section is available to the public.

(c) Findings

In order to grant an increase of the maximum permitted floor area ratio and modification of public plaza regulations, the Commission shall find that such increase or modification:

- (1) will promote a beneficial mix of required industrial and incentive uses;
- (2) will result in superior site planning, harmonious urban design relationships and a safe and enjoyable streetscape;
- (3) will result in a building that has a better design relationship with surrounding streets and adjacent open areas;
- (4) will result in a development or enlargement that will not have an adverse effect on the surrounding neighborhood; and
- (5) any modification of the public plaza requirements will result in a public plaza of equivalent or greater value as a public amenity.

The Commission may prescribe appropriate additional conditions and safeguards to minimize adverse effects on the character of the surrounding area.

(d) Compliance

Failure to comply with a condition or restriction in a special permit granted pursuant to Section 74-96 (Modification of Use, Bulk, Parking and Loading Regulations in Industrial Business Incentive Areas), inclusive, or with applicable approved plans, or with provisions of paragraphs (d), (e) and (f), inclusive, shall constitute a violation of this Resolution and may constitute the basis for denial or revocation of a building permit or certificate of occupancy, or for a revocation of such special permit, and for the implementation of all other applicable remedies.

Recordation

A Notice of Restrictions, the form and content of which shall be satisfactory to the ~~City Planning~~ Commission, for a #building# property ~~containing~~ subject to #use# restrictions or #public plaza# requirements, as applicable, pursuant to this Section, shall be recorded against the subject tax lot in the Office of the City Register or, where applicable, in the County Clerk's office in the county where the lot is located.

The filing and recordation of such Notice of Restrictions shall be a precondition to the issuance of any building permit utilizing the provisions set forth in this Section. The recording information shall be referenced on the first certificate of occupancy to be issued after such notice is recorded, as well as all subsequent certificates of occupancy, for as long as the restrictions remain in effect. No temporary certificate of occupancy for any portion of the #building# to be occupied by #incentive uses# shall be issued until a temporary certificate of occupancy for the core and shell is issued for all portions of the #building# required to be occupied by #required industrial uses#.

(e) Periodic ~~N~~notification by owner

No later than the ~~first twentieth day of each quarter of the year~~ after the lease executed by a new tenant permits occupancy of any #required industrial space#, the owner of a #building# subject to #use# restrictions of this Section shall provide the following information at the designated Internet URL, or other widely accessible means of electronically transmitting and displaying information to the public pursuant to paragraph (b)(6)(ii) of this Section. ~~If no new tenant executes a lease for any #required industrial space# within the calendar year, such information shall be provided no later than the twentieth day of the following calendar year.~~ Such electronic information source shall be accessible to the general public at all times and include the information specified below:

- (1) the date of the most recent update of this information;
- (2) total #floor area# of the #required industrial uses# in the #development#;
- (3) a digital copy of all approved special permit drawings pursuant to paragraph (a)(1), ~~inclusive~~ through (a)(4) of this Section;
- (4) the name of each business establishment occupying #floor area# reserved for #required industrial uses#. Such business establishment name shall include that name by which the establishment does business and is known to the public. For each business establishment, the amount of #floor area#, the Use Group, subgroup and specific #use# as listed in this Resolution shall also be included; ~~and~~
- (5) contact information, including the name of the owner of the #building# and the building management entity, if different; the name of the person designated to manage the #building#; and the street address, current telephone number and e-mail address of the management office. Such names shall include the names by which the owner and manager, if different, do business and are known to the public; ~~and~~
- (6) all prior periodic notification information required pursuant to the provisions of this paragraph (e). However, such notification information that is older than four years from the date of the most recent update need not be included.

(f) ~~Compliance~~ Annual reporting by qualified third party

No later than June 30 of each year, beginning in the first calendar year following the calendar year in which a temporary or final certificate of occupancy was issued for a #building# subject to #use# restrictions of this Section, the owner of a #building# subject to #use# restrictions of this Section shall cause to be prepared a report on the existing conditions of the #building#, as of a date of inspection which shall be no earlier than May 15 of the year in which the report is filed.

The inspection shall be preceded by an annual notification letter from the owner of a #building# subject to #use# restrictions of this Section to all the #required industrial use# tenants of the #building# announcing the date of such inspection, that the organization conducting the inspection shall have access to the spaces occupied by #required industrial uses#, and encouraging the tenants to provide information, including but not limited to the number of employees for each such space, to the organization.

The owner of a #building# subject to #use# restrictions of this Section shall cause such report to be prepared by either an organization under contract with the City to provide inspection services, or on the Department of Small Business Services list of certified firms that provides such inspection services, or by an organization that the Commissioner of the Department of Small Business Services determines to be qualified to produce such report, provided that any such organization selected by the owner to prepare such report shall have a professional engineer or a registered architect, licensed under the laws of the State of New York, certify the report. Such report shall be in a form provided by the Director of the Department of City Planning, and shall include all of the information required pursuant to provisions of paragraph (e) of this Section, and additional information as set forth in this paragraph (f):

- (1) a description of each establishment including the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code and number of employees;
- (2) the total amount of #required industrial use floor area# that is vacant, as applicable;
- (3) the average annual rent for the portions of the #building#, in the aggregate, required to be occupied by #required industrial uses#. However, prior to 36 months from the date of execution of a lease by the first #required industrial use# tenant in the building, no such figure shall be required to be included in any report due pursuant to this paragraph (f). For all calendar years following the year in which the first average annual rent figure is required to be submitted as part of an annual report, the average annual rent figure reported shall be for the annual average rent for the calendar year two years prior to the year in which the report is due; and
- (4) the number of new leases executed during the calendar year, categorized by lease duration, in five year increments from zero to five years, five to ten years, ten to fifteen years, fifteen to twenty years and twenty years or greater.

The report shall be submitted to the Director of the Department of City Planning by any method, including e-mail or other electronic means, acceptable to the Director. The applicable Community Board, Borough President, and local City Council member shall be included in such transmission.

~~Failure to comply with a condition or restriction in a special permit granted pursuant to this Section or with approved plans related thereto, shall constitute a violation of this Resolution and may constitute the basis for denial or revocation of a building permit or certificate of occupancy, or for a revocation of such special permit, and for the implementation of all other applicable remedies.~~

74-963

Parking and loading modifications in Industrial Business Incentive Areas

In association with an application for a special permit for #developments# or #enlargements# pursuant to Section 74-962 (Floor area increase and public plaza modifications in Industrial Business Incentive Areas), the Commission may reduce or waive the off-street parking requirements set forth in Section 44-20 (REQUIRED ACCESSORY OFF-STREET PARKING SPACES FOR MANUFACTURING, COMMERCIAL OR COMMUNITY FACILITY USES), inclusive, not including bicycle parking, and may also reduce or waive the loading berth requirements as set forth in Section 44-50 (GENERAL PURPOSES), inclusive, provided that the Commission finds that:

- (a) such reduction or waiver will not create or contribute to serious traffic congestion and will not unduly inhibit vehicular and pedestrian movement;
- (b) the number of curb cuts provided are the minimum required for adequate access to off-street parking and loading berths, and such curb cuts are located so as to cause minimum disruption to traffic, including vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian circulation patterns;
- (c) the #streets# providing access to the #development# or #enlargement# are adequate to handle the traffic generated thereby, or provision has been made to handle such traffic; and
- (d) the reduction or waiver of loading berths will not create or contribute to serious traffic congestion or unduly inhibit vehicular and pedestrian movement.

The Commission may prescribe appropriate additional conditions and safeguards to minimize adverse effects on the character of the surrounding area.

* * *

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

Resolution approving various persons Commissioners of Deeds

By the Presiding Officer –

Resolved, that the following named persons be and hereby are appointed Commissioners of Deeds for a term of two years:

<i>Approved New Applicants</i>		
<i>Name</i>	<i>Address</i>	<i>District #</i>
Christopher Connors	1481 York Avenue #7 New York, N.Y. 10075	5
Aaron Cole	540 West 180th Street #25 New York, N.Y. 10035	10
Christopher Anderson	4317 48th Street #5M Sunnyside, N.Y. 11104	26
Filip Woroniecki	163 Norman Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y. 11222	33
Elizabeth Thomas	475 Carlton Avenue #15E Brooklyn, N.Y. 11238	35
Gaitree Devi-Ramlall	269 Euclid Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y. 11208	37
Maria Arroyo	553 58th Street #F Brooklyn, N.Y. 11220	38
Durell Watson	420 Watkins Street #5H Brooklyn, N.Y. 11212	42
Silvia Crudu	1569 Ocean Avenue #31 Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230	45
Hyacinth C. Reneau	1159 East 37th Street Brooklyn, N.Y. 11210	45
Gabriella Ocello	1904 West 11th Street Brooklyn, N.Y. 11223	47
Elizabeth Morano	33 Finlay Street Staten Island, N.Y. 10307	51

Approved Reapplicants

<i>Name</i>	<i>Address</i>	<i>District #</i>
Tammy Lisa Daniels	178 Avenue D #6A New York, N.Y. 10009	2
Mary M Iacono	529 Second Avenue New York, N.Y. 10016	2
Nina L. Iacono	529 Second Avenue New York, N.Y. 10016	2
Julio J. Castro Jr.	1288 First Avenue #2RS New York, N.Y. 10021	5
Alice Marquez	239 West 103rd Street #2C New York, N.Y. 10025	6
Lisa J. Padilla	240 West 65th Street #14A New York, N.Y. 10023	6
Sharmaine Bratcher	2070 7th Avenue #4F New York, N.Y. 10027	6
Stanley W. Lopez	499 West 130th Street #4A New York, N.Y. 10027	6
Danette Moody	1274 5th Avenue #404 New York, N.Y. 10029	6
Facunda Hernandez	17 Fort George Hill #21F New York, N.Y. 10040	10
Teisha Lawrence	555 Kappock Street #21F Riverdale, N.Y. 10463	11
Roxanne Gair	3909 Secor Avenue Bronx, N.Y. 10466	12
Marsha Henry	120 Erskine Place #22B Bronx, N.Y. 10475	12
Emma Ramsey	120 Darrow Place #14D Bronx, N.Y. 10475	12
Corissa Martinez	2465 Tratman Avenue #6H Bronx, N.Y. 10461	13
Richard Soto	300 East Tremont Avenue Bronx, N.Y. 10457	15

Angel Caballero	1265 College Avenue #2A Bronx, N.Y. 10456	16
Carol Glenn	584 East 170th Street Bronx, N.Y. 10456	16
Evelyn Perez	1311 Merriam Avenue #D1 Bronx, N.Y. 10452	16
Kathie L.P. Young	1460 Macombs Road #1C Bronx, N.Y. 10452	16
Linda E. Best	820 Thieriot Avenue #15G Bronx, N.Y. 10473	18
Jaime Ciprian	1567 Watson Avenue Bronx, N.Y. 10472	18
Ada J. Fernandez	937 Thieriot Avenue #A Bronx, N.Y. 10473	18
Josephine A. Falci	21-26 154th Street Queens, N.Y. 11357	19
Rudolph S. Giuliani	40-24 193rd Street #23 Flushing, N.Y. 11358	19
Michael Sidell	147-26B 72nd Avenue #2 Queens, N.Y. 11367	24
Suela Asameni	44-15 43rd Avenue #L1 Queens, N.Y. 11104	26
Joseph R. Richardson	118-37 219th Street Jamaica, N.Y. 11411	27
Michelle F. Coleman	147-45 Glassboro Avenue Jamaica, N.Y. 11435	28
Delores Peters	168-44 127th Avenue #8A Queens, N.Y. 11434	28
Sheila J. Saleem	168-44 127th Avenue #4D Jamaica, N.Y. 11434	28
Limmie M. Snoddy, Jr.	168-32 127th Avenue #12A Jamaica, N.Y. 11434	28
Karen Koslowitz	69-39 Yellowstone Blvd Queens, N.Y. 11375	29
Robin Valerio	69-18 59th Drive Maspeth, N.Y. 11378	30

Dorothy Alston	134-21 233rd Street Rosedale, N.Y. 11422	31
Bessie G. Debetham	134-14 230th Street Queens, N.Y. 11413	31
Edmund H. Hunte	137-16 Laurelton Parkway Rosedale, N.Y. 11422	32
Catherine E. Lyons	80-64 87th Avenue Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421	32
Angela Maiello	155-39 81st Street Queens, N.Y. 11414	32
Donna Marie Bruno	245 Bond Street Brooklyn, N.Y. 11217	33
Indira D. Bruce	1106 President Street #2H Brooklyn, N.Y. 11225	35
Akinwole A. Killanin	49 Crown Street #7M Brooklyn, N.Y. 11225	35
Everlina Cox	438 Kosciusko Street Brooklyn, N.Y. 11221	36
Elaine Steele Pinckney	1600 Fulton Street #6A Brooklyn, N.Y. 11213	36
Ralph P. Albanese	190 Pacific Street #3 Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201	36
Cecelia Rojas	45 Linden Blvd #6G Brooklyn, N.Y. 11226	36
Ebony Stewart	368 East 45th Street Brooklyn, N.Y. 11203	36
Alisha Finley	620 East 108th Street #4B Brooklyn, N.Y. 11236	36
Helena Therezo	705 Bristol Street Brooklyn, N.Y. 11236	36
Marlo Sullivan	30 Lake Street Brooklyn, N.Y. 11223	36
Yana Faydysh	1520 Ocean Avenue #2C Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230	45

Beverly Wilson	346 East 29th Street #2A Brooklyn, N.Y. 11226	45
Marie A. Menard	2065 East 57th Street #2C Brooklyn, N.Y. 11234	46
Natasha D. Alfreoff	2053 74th Street #2 Brooklyn, N.Y. 11201	46
Joan Gonzalez	8200 Bay Parkway #D3 Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214	47
Valieriy Tolstenyuk	1614 Avenue M #2 Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230	48
Bruce Zurrow	3106 Emmons Avenue #2 Brooklyn, N.Y. 11235	48
Yvette Berry	142 Brabant Street #2B Staten Island, N.Y. 10303	49
Arlene T. Gray	190 Dixon Avenue #A Staten Island, N.Y. 10303	49
Marzina Shireen	352 Simonson Avenue Staten Island, N.Y. 10303	49
Lena Borelli	242 Sand Lane Staten Island, N.Y. 10305	50
James Mitchell	232 Otis Avenue Staten Island, N.Y. 10306	50
Anna Besvizhsky	33 Portage Avenue Staten Island, N.Y. 10314	50
Denise Price	188 Constant Avenue Staten Island, N.Y. 10314	50
Gira Amorose	52 Giffords Lane Staten Island, N.Y. 10308	50
Kelly Bauerlein	236 Thornycroft Avenue Staten Island, N.Y. 10312	50
Robert D'Amico	244 Barclay Avenue Staten Island, N.Y. 10312	51
Veralia Malliotakis	36 Trent Street Staten Island, N.Y. 10308	51
Teresa Pizzirusso	155 South Railroad Street Staten Island, N.Y. 10312	51

On motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), and adopted, the foregoing matter was coupled as a General Order for the day (see ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY).

ROLL CALL ON GENERAL ORDERS FOR THE DAY
(Items Coupled on General Order Calendar)

- | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|---|
| (1) | Int 539-A - | NYPD reports relating to use of force incidents |
| (2) | Int 606-B - | NYPD use of force encounter reports. |
| (3) | Int 697-A - | Regulation of laundries. |
| (4) | Int 824-A - | NYPD to report in relation to deployment. |
| (5) | Int 1026-A - | Department of probation programs. |
| (6) | Int 1063-A - | Requiring lactation rooms in certain locations providing services to the public. |
| (7) | Int 1142-A - | Department of probation report on recidivism. |
| (8) | Int 1169-A - | Energy conservation code (with Message of Necessity from the Mayor requiring an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the Council for passage). |
| (9) | Int 1227 - | Naming of 65 thoroughfares and public places. |
| (10) | Int 1231 - | Vending tickets. |
| (11) | Res 1161 - | New and changed designations of certain organizations to receive funding (Transparency Resolution). |
| (12) | L.U. 398 & Res 1172 - | App. C 160124 ZSK , Zoning Resolution, Brooklyn, Community |

Board 1, Council District 33.

- (13) **L.U. 399 & Res 1173 - App. C 160125 ZSK**, Zoning Resolution, Brooklyn, Community Board 1, Council District 33.
- (14) **L.U. 400 & Res 1174 - App. N 160126 ZRK**, Zoning Resolution, Brooklyn, Community Board 1, Council District 33.
- (15) **L.U. 413 & Res 1163 - App. 20165535 HKX (N 160297 HKX)**, William H. Schofield House, Bronx, Community Board 10, Council District 13.
- (16) **L.U. 414 & Res 1164 - App. 20165536 HKK (N 160298 HKK)**, Green-Wood Cemetery Chapel and the Fort Hamilton Parkway Entrance, Brooklyn, Community Board 7, Council District 38.
- (17) **L.U. 415 & Res 1165 - App. 20165537 HKK (N 160300 HKK)**, Van Sicklen House, Brooklyn, Community Board 15, Council District 47.
- (18) **L.U. 416 & Res 1166 - App. 20165538 HKM (N 160293 HKM)**, 57 Sullivan Street House, Manhattan, Community Board 2, Council District 3.
- (19) **L.U. 417 & Res 1167 - App. 20165539 HKM (N 160292 HKM)**, St. Michael's Episcopal Church, Manhattan, Community Board 7, Council District 7.
- (20) **L.U. 419 & Res 1168 - App. 20165541 HKQ (N 160294 HKQ)**, Pepsi-Cola Sign, Queens, Community Board 2, Council District 26.
- (21) **L.U. 420 & Res 1169 - App. 20165542 HKR (N 160296 HKR)**, Vanderbilt Mausoleum,

Staten Island, Community Board 2,
Council District 50.

- (22) **L.U. 421 & Res 1170 - App. 20165543 HKK (N 160299 HKK)**, Park Slope Historic District Extension II, Brooklyn, Community Board 6, Council District 39.
- (23) **L.U. 424 & Res 1171 - App. 20165648 HHK**, Woodhull Hospital and Mental Health Center, Brooklyn, Community Board 3, Council District 36.
- (24) **Resolution approving various persons Commissioners of Deeds.**

The Public Advocate (Ms. James) put the question whether the Council would agree with and adopt such reports which were decided in the **affirmative** by the following vote:

Affirmative – Barron, Borelli, Cabrera, Chin, Cohen, Constantinides, Cornegy, Crowley, Cumbo, Deutsch, Dromm, Espinal, Eugene, Ferreras-Copeland, Gentile, Gibson, Greenfield, Grodenchik, Johnson, Kallos, King, Koo, Koslowitz, Lancman, Levin, Levine, Maisel, Mealy, Menchaca, Mendez, Richards, Rodriguez, Rose, Rosenthal, Salamanca, Torres, Treyger, Ulrich, Vacca, Vallone, Williams, Matteo, Van Bramer, and the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito) – **44**.

The General Order vote recorded for this Stated Meeting was 44-0-0 as shown above with the exception of the votes for the following legislative items:

The following was the vote recorded for **Int No. 539-A, Int No. 606-B, and Int No. 824-A:**

Affirmative – Barron, Cabrera, Chin, Cohen, Constantinides, Cornegy, Crowley, Cumbo, Dromm, Espinal, Eugene, Ferreras-Copeland, Gentile, Gibson, Greenfield, Grodenchik, Johnson, Kallos, King, Koo, Koslowitz, Lancman, Levin, Levine, Maisel, Mealy, Menchaca, Mendez, Richards, Rodriguez, Rose, Rosenthal, Salamanca, Torres, Treyger, Vacca, Vallone, Williams, Van Bramer, and the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito) – **40**.

Negative – Borelli, Deutsch, Ulrich and Matteo – **4**.

The following was the vote recorded for **LU No. 414 & Res No. 1164:**

Affirmative – Borelli, Cabrera, Chin, Cohen, Constantinides, Cornegy, Crowley, Cumbo, Deutsch, Dromm, Espinal, Eugene, Ferreras-Copeland, Gentile, Gibson, Greenfield, Grodenchik, Johnson, Kallos, King, Koo, Koslowitz, Lancman, Levin, Levine, Maisel, Mealy, Menchaca, Mendez, Richards, Rodriguez, Rose, Rosenthal, Salamanca, Torres, Treyger, Ulrich, Vacca, Vallone, Williams, Matteo, Van Bramer, and the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito) – **43**.

Negative – Barron – **1**.

The following Introductions were sent to the Mayor for his consideration and approval: Int Nos. 539-A, 606-B, 697-A, 824-A, 1026-A, 1063-A, 1142-A, 1169-A, 1227, and 1231.

RESOLUTIONS

presented for voice-vote

The following are the respective Committee Reports for each of the Resolutions referred to the Council for a voice-vote pursuant to Rule 8.50 of the Council:

Report for voice-vote item Res. No. 985

Report of the Committee on Land Use in favor of approving a Resolution calling upon the New York City Landmarks Preservation Commission to designate the Riegelmann Boardwalk in Coney Island as a scenic landmark pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter.

The Committee on Land Use, to which the annexed resolution was referred on February 5, 2016, (Minutes, page 333) respectfully

REPORTS:

After careful and due deliberations, this Committee decided to approve Res No. 985.

Accordingly, this Committee recommends its adoption.

(The following is text of Res No. 985:)

Res No. 985

Resolution calling upon the New York City Landmarks Preservation Commission to designate the Riegelmann Boardwalk in Coney Island as a scenic landmark pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter.

By Council Member Treyger, Deutsch, Levine, Greenfield, Koo, Chin, Palma, Johnson, Koslowitz, Barron, Borelli, Cabrera, Cohen, Constantinides, Cornegy, Crowley, Cumbo, Dickens, Dromm, Espinal, Eugene, Ferreras-Copeland, Garodnick, Gentile, Gibson, Grodenchik, Kallos, King, Lancman, Lander, Levin, Maisel, Matteo, Mealy, Menchaca, Mendez, Miller, Reynoso, Richards, Rodriguez, Rose, Rosenthal, Torres, Ulrich, Vacca, Vallone, Van Bramer, Williams, Wills, Salamanca and The Public Advocate (Ms. James).

Whereas, the Riegelmann Boardwalk, commonly known as the Coney Island Boardwalk, has been a New York City destination since it was first opened to the public on May 15th, 1923; and

Whereas, the wooden Boardwalk was the centerpiece of the plan of Edward Riegelmann, Brooklyn Borough President from 1918 to 1924, to beautify and improve public access to the beaches at Coney Island; and

Whereas, after a 1938 expansion of the boardwalk to Brighton Beach and subsequent improvements, the Boardwalk now stretches a distance of 2.7 miles, from West 37th Street to Corbin Place; and

Whereas, the wooden Boardwalk is an iconic and beloved structure for the community and New York City; and

Whereas, the wooden Boardwalk is an internationally recognized tourist attraction, drawing visitors from all over the world, helping to maintain the City's status as a worldwide tourist center; and

Whereas, the wooden Boardwalk serves as a central hub tying together the various attractions, businesses, and residents that make up the Coney Island neighborhood; and

Whereas, the wooden Boardwalk is a vital part of the City's historic, aesthetic and cultural heritage; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Council of the City of New York calls upon the New York City Landmarks Preservation Commission to designate the Riegelmann Boardwalk, Borough of Brooklyn, as a scenic landmark pursuant to Section 3020 of the New York City Charter.

DAVID G. GREENFIELD, *Chairperson*; VINCENT J. GENTILE, INEZ E. DICKENS, DARLENE MEALY, ROSIE MENDEZ, YDANIS A. RODRIGUEZ, PETER A. KOO, STEPHEN T. LEVIN, JUMAANE D. WILLIAMS, RUBEN WILLS, DONOVAN J. RICHARDS, ANDREW COHEN, BEN KALLOS, MARK TREYGER; Committee on Land Use, July 12, 2016.

Pursuant to Rule 8.50 of the Council, the Public Advocate (Ms. James) called for a voice-vote. Hearing no objections, the Public Advocate (Ms. James) declared the Resolution to be adopted.

Adopted unanimously by the Council by voice-vote.

INTRODUCTION AND READING OF BILLS

Preconsidered Int. No. 1227

By The Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito) and Council Members Borelli, Chin, Cohen, Constantinides, Cornegy, Crowley, Cumbo, Dickens, Dromm, Espinal, Eugene, Gentile, Gibson, King, Koslowitz, Lander, Levin, Levine, Maisel, Matteo, Mealy, Miller, Reynoso, Rodriguez, Rose, Rosenthal, Salamanca, Treyger, Ulrich, Vacca, Vallone, Williams and Wills.

A Local Law in relation to the naming of 65 thoroughfares and public places, Purple Heart Memorial Bridge, Borough of Staten Island, William “Pop” Marsh Avenue, Borough of Staten Island, Hy Genee Way, Borough of Manhattan, Grace Belkin Way, Borough of the Bronx, Lieutenant Theodore Leoutsakos Way, Borough of Queens, Emma Brandt Way, Borough of Queens, Tohma Y. Faulkner Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Det. Joseph A. Picciano Way, Borough of Queens, Easter Rising Stair Way, Borough of Queens, Dorothy Neary Way, Borough of Queens, Cecil Collymore Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Dr. Rev. Clarence Norman Sr. and Ellen Norman Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Bishop William Lee Bonner Square, Borough of Manhattan, Judge Constance Baker Motley Lane, Borough of Manhattan, Mary Vavruska Way, Borough of Queens, Dr. Walter A. Kyte Way, Borough of Brooklyn, George’s Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Senator Christopher J. Mega Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Maureen Stramka Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Salvatore (Sal) D’Amato Place, Borough of Brooklyn, Howard Dunn Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Juanita Hamilton Place, Borough of the Bronx, Melanie Rodriguez Place, Borough of the Bronx, Elmo Hope Way – Jazz Pioneer, Borough of the Bronx, Honorable Samuel Bea Jr. Way, Borough of the Bronx, Bishop Joseph H. Bell Sr. Way, Borough of the Bronx, Kings 5 Way, Borough of the Bronx, THE RAMONES WAY, Borough of Queens, Jose “Tuffy” Sanchez Corner, Borough of Brooklyn, Hope Reichbach Way, Borough of Brooklyn, John J. McCarthy Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Kells – Grennie American Legion Post No. 316 Way, Borough of Staten Island, Joe Manfredi Way, Borough of Staten Island, Connor and Breandan Moore Way, Borough of Staten Island, Ingram and Geneva Montgomery Way, Borough of Brooklyn, John Steptoe Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Malik ‘Phife Dawg’ Taylor Way, Borough of Queens, Charles ‘Chuck’ Granby Way, Borough of Queens, Melvin Harris Way, Borough of Queens, Reverend Dr. James C. Kelly Sr. Way, Borough of Queens, Vincent “Vinnie” Abate Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Mary Jane Matos Way, Borough of Manhattan, Renee Mancino Way, Borough of Manhattan, School Safety Agent Sandra P. Cranford Way, Borough of Staten Island, Olympic Silver Medalist Abel Kiviat Way, Borough of Staten Island, Peter Pellegrito Way, Borough of Staten Island, Mark B. Herman Way, Borough of Staten Island, Joseph Russo Way, Borough of Staten Island, John L. Nelson Way, Borough of Manhattan, Lt. Christopher Pupo Way, Borough of the Bronx, Twana Gilliard-Green Way, Borough of the Bronx, Martha Watford Way, Borough of the Bronx, Dr. Serafin Izquierdo Way, Borough of the Bronx, Dr. Luis Felipe Serrano Way, Borough of the Bronx, Nathan and Ida Handwerker Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Captain Michael E. Berdy Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Pastor Debbe Santiago Way, Borough of Brooklyn, Midshipman Justin Zemser Way, Borough of Queens, Alfonse Agovino, Sr. Way, Borough of the Bronx, Coach Stephen Piorkowski Way, Borough of Queens, Alfred J. Vigilante Way, Borough of Brooklyn, D’Aja Naquai Robinson Way, Borough of Queens, Anthony Mason Way, Borough of Queens, 65th Infantry Regiment “Borinqueneers” Way, Borough of Manhattan, Alfredo “Chocolate” Armenteros Way, Borough of Manhattan and the repeal of sections 4, 23, 30, 38 and 40 of local law number 23 for the year 2016 and the repeal of section 30 of local law number 76 for the year 2015.

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. The following street name, in the Borough of Staten Island, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Purple Heart Memorial Bridge	The bridge over the Fresh Kills Creek	Between Drumgoole Road West and Forest Hill Road

§2. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Staten Island, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
William "Pop" Marsh Avenue	None	At the northeast corner of Richard Avenue and Hylan Boulevard

§3. The following street name, in the Borough of Manhattan, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Hy Genee Way	Broome Street	Between Allen Street and Eldridge Street

§4. The following intersection name, in the Borough of the Bronx, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Grace Belkin Way	None	At the intersection of West 246 th Street and Henry Hudson Parkway

§5. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Lieutenant Theodore Leoutsakos Way	None	At the intersection of 29 th Street and 21 st Avenue

§6. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Emma Brandt Way	None	At the intersection of 74 th Street and 30 th Avenue

§7. The following street name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Tohma Y. Faulkner Way	Decatur Street	Between Tompkins Avenue and Marcus Garvey Boulevard

§8. The following street name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Det. Joseph A. Picciano Way	62 nd Street	Between 53 rd Drive and 53 rd Avenue

§9. The following street name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Easter Rising Stair Way	Step Street	Between 65 th Place and 64 th Street

§10. The following street name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Dorothy Neary Way	48 th Street	Between Laurel Hill Boulevard and the Queens Midtown Expressway

§11. The following street name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Cecil Collymore Way	Putnam Avenue	Between Grand Avenue and Downing Street

§12. The following street name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Dr. Rev. Clarence Norman Sr. and Ellen Norman Way	Rogers Avenue	Between Eastern Parkway and Union Street

§13. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Manhattan, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Bishop William Lee Bonner Square	None	At the intersection of West 124 th Street and Adam Clayton Powell Jr. Blvd

§14. The following street name, in the Borough of Manhattan, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Judge Constance Baker Motley Lane	The service road behind little Riverton adjacent to Harlem River Drive	Between East 135 th Street and 138 th Street

§15. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Mary Vavruska Way	At the southeast corner of 34 th Avenue	Between 93 rd Street and 94 th Street

§16. The following street name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Dr. Walter A. Kyte Way	Glenmore Avenue	Between Watkins Street and Van Sinderin Avenue

§17. The following street name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
George's Way	753 Coney Island Avenue	

§18. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Senator Christopher J. Mega Way	None	At the intersection of 80 th Street and 10 th Avenue

§19. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Maureen Stramka Way	None	At the southeast corner of 78 th Street and 3 rd Avenue

§20. The following street name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Salvatore (Sal) D'Amato Place	East side of 5 th Avenue	Between 94 th Street and 95 th

		Street
--	--	--------

§21. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Howard Dunn Way	None	At the northwest corner of 78 th Street and 3 rd Avenue

§22. The following street name, in the Borough of the Bronx, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Juanita Hamilton Place	Crotona Park East	Between Wilkins Avenue and Prospect Avenue

§23. The following intersection name, in the Borough of the Bronx, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Melanie Rodriguez Place	None	At the intersection of Sherman Avenue and East 163 rd Street

§24. The following street name, in the Borough of the Bronx, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Elmo Hope Way – Jazz Pioneer	Lyman Place	Between Freeman Street and East 169 th Street

§25. The following intersection name, in the Borough of the Bronx, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Honorable Samuel Bea Jr. Way	None	At the intersection of Ely Street and Strang Avenue on the even side of the 4000 block

§26. The following street name, in the Borough of the Bronx, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Bishop Joseph H. Bell Sr. Way	922 Saint Nicholas Avenue in front of Bethel Holy Church	

§27. The following intersection name, in the Borough of the Bronx, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Kings 5 Way	None	At the southwest corner of 216 th Street and Barnes Avenue

§28. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
THE RAMONES WAY	None	At the intersection of 67 th Avenue and 110 th Street in front of the main entrance of Forest Hills High School

§29. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Jose "Tuffy" Sanchez Corner	None	At the intersection of Union Street and Columbia Street

§30. The following street name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Hope Reichbach Way	Bond Street	Between Dean Street and Bergen Street

§31. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
John J. McCarthy Way	None	At the southeast corner of Royce Street and Avenue U

§32. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Staten Island, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Kells – Grennie American Legion Post No. 316 Way	None	At the intersection of Amboy Road and Arc Place

§33. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Staten Island, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Joe Manfredi Way	None	At the intersection of Hylan Boulevard and New Dorp Lane

§34. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Staten Island, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Connor and Breandan Moore Way	None	At the intersection of Sand Lane and Father Capodanno Boulevard

§35. The following street name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Ingram and Geneva Montgomery Way	Ralph Avenue	Between Sumpter Street and Fulton Street

§36. The following street name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
John Steptoe Way	Monroe Street	Between Ralph Avenue and Howard Avenue

§37. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Malik 'Phife Dawg' Taylor Way	None	At the intersection of 192 nd Street and Linden Boulevard

§38. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Charles 'Chuck' Granby Way	None	At the north side of 116 th Avenue and Francis Lewis Boulevard

§39. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Melvin Harris Way	None	At the intersection of 222 nd

		Street and 97 th Avenue
--	--	------------------------------------

§40. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Reverend Dr. James C. Kelly Sr. Way	None	At the intersection of Baisley Boulevard and Smith Street

§41. The following street name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Vincent "Vinnie" Abate Way	Manhattan Avenue	Between Metropolitan Avenue and Conselyea Street

§42. The following street name, in the Borough of Manhattan, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Mary Jane Matos Way	West 170 th Street	Between Broadway and Fort Washington Avenue

§43. The following street name, in the Borough of Manhattan, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Renee Mancino Way	Broadway	Between 214 th Street and 215 th Street

§44. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Staten Island, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
School Safety Agent Sandra P. Cranford Way	None	At the southwest corner of Tompkins Avenue and Hill Street underneath the Hill Street sign

§45. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Staten Island, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Olympic Silver Medalist Abel Kiviat Way	None	At the northeast corner of Oxford Place and Forest Avenue

§46. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Staten Island, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Peter Pellegrito Way	None	At the northwest corner of Walnut Street and Bard Avenue with sign placed underneath the Walnut Street sign

§47. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Staten Island, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Mark B. Herman Way	None	At the northeast corner of Forest Avenue and Oxford Place under the Forest Avenue sign

§48. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Staten Island, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Joseph Russo Way	None	At the northeast corner of Clove Road and Cary Avenue underneath the Cary Avenue street sign

§49. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Manhattan, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
John L. Nelson Way	None	At the northeast corner of Columbus Avenue and West 91 st Street

§50. The following street name, in the Borough of the Bronx, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Lt. Christopher Pupo Way	Longwood Avenue	Between Southern Boulevard and Bruckner Boulevard

§51. The following intersection name, in the Borough of the Bronx, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Twana Gilliard-Green Way	None	At the intersection of Rogers Place and Dawson Street

§52. The following street name, in the Borough of the Bronx, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Martha Watford Way	Manida Street	Between Spofford Avenue and Lafayette Avenue

§53. The following intersection name, in the Borough of the Bronx, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Dr. Serafin Izquierdo Way	None	At the intersection of Westchester Avenue and Hoe Avenue

§54. The following intersection name, in the Borough of the Bronx, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Dr. Luis Felipe Serrano Way	None	At the intersection of Chatterton Avenue and Pugsley Avenue

§55. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Nathan and Ida Handwerker Way	None	At the southwest corner of Surf Avenue and Stillwell Avenue

§56. The following street name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Captain Michael E. Berdy Way	West Avenue	345 feet east of the northeast corner of West Avenue and West 5 th Street

§57. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Pastor Debbe Santiago Way	None	At the intersection of West 16 th

		Street and Mermaid Avenue
--	--	---------------------------

§58. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Midshipman Justin Zemser Way	None	At the northwest corner of Seaside Avenue and Beach Channel Drive

§59. The following intersection name, in the Borough of the Bronx, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Alfonse Agovino, Sr. Way	None	At the southeast corner of Harrington Avenue and Mayflower Avenue

§60. The following street name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Coach Stephen Piorkowski Way	204 th Street	Between 32 nd Avenue and 203 Place

§61. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Brooklyn, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Alfred J. Vigliante Way	None	At the northwest corner of East 49 th Street and Foster Avenue

§62. The following street name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
D'Aja Naquai Robinson Way	Sutphin Boulevard	Between 125 th Avenue and Rockaway Boulevard

§63. The following street name, in the Borough of Queens, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Anthony Mason Way	147 th Street	Between 123 rd Avenue and Rockaway Boulevard

§64. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Manhattan, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
65 th Infantry Regiment “Borinqueneers” Way	None	At the southwest corner of East 102 nd Street and Lexington Avenue

§65. The following intersection name, in the Borough of Manhattan, is hereby designated as hereafter indicated.

New Name	Present Name	Limits
Alfredo “Chocolate” Armenteros Way	None	At the northeast corner of East 122 nd Street and 3 rd Avenue

§66. Sections 4, 23, 30, 38 and 40 of local law number 23 for the year 2016 are hereby REPEALED.

§67. Section 30 of local law number 76 for the year 2015 is hereby REPEALED.

§68. This local law shall take effect immediately.

Adopted by the Council (preconsidered and approved by the Committee on Parks and Recreation).

Int. No. 1228

By The Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito) and Council Member Chin.

A Local Law to amend the New York city charter, in relation to the investigating, reviewing, studying, and auditing of and making of recommendations relating to the operations, policies, programs and practices of the department of correction by the commissioner of the department of investigation

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Section 803 of chapter 34 of the New York city charter is amended by adding a new subdivision d, relettering current subdivisions d through f as new subdivisions e through g, and amending relettered subdivisions e and f to read as follows:

d. 1. The commissioner shall, on an ongoing basis, investigate, review, study, audit and make recommendations relating to the operations, policies, programs, and practices of the department of correction with the goal of reducing violence in departmental facilities, protecting the safety of departmental employees and inmates, protecting the rights of inmates, and increasing the public's confidence in the correction department.

2. Not later than ninety days after the effective date of the local law that added this subdivision, the commissioner shall report to the council regarding the identity and qualifications of the individual responsible for overseeing the implementation of the duties described in paragraph 1 of this subdivision, the number of personnel assigned to assist that individual, and the details of the management structure covering them. Upon removal or replacement of the individual responsible for overseeing the implementation of the duties described in paragraph 1 of this subdivision, notification of that removal or replacement, and the identity and

qualifications of the new individual responsible for overseeing the implementation of the duties described in paragraph 1 of this subdivision, shall be provided to the council.

3. The mayor, in consultation with the department and the department of correction, shall have the discretion to determine how sensitive information provided to the department in connection with any investigation, review, study, or audit undertaken pursuant to this section shall be treated. The mayor shall provide the council with any guidelines, procedures, protocols or similar measures related to the treatment of sensitive information that he or she puts in place. Sensitive information shall mean information concerning (a) ongoing civil or criminal investigations or proceedings; (b) the identity of confidential sources, including protected witnesses; (c) intelligence matters; or (d) other matters the disclosure of which would constitute a serious threat to the safety of any person.

4. The chief of the department of correction's investigation division, or any other division or unit of the department of correction responsible for investigating violence in its facilities, including but not limited to the investigation division and intelligence unit of the department of correction, shall report to the commissioner any problems and deficiencies relating to the department of correction's operations, policies, programs and practices that he or she has reason to believe would adversely affect the effectiveness of the department, inmate or staff safety, or the public's confidence in the department of correction, and that would be relevant to the duties of the commissioner as described in paragraph 1 of this subdivision.

5. No officer or employee of an agency of the city shall take any adverse personnel action with respect to another officer or employee in retaliation for his or her making a complaint to, disclosing information to, or responding to queries from the commissioner pursuant to activities undertaken under paragraph 1 of this subdivision unless the complaint was made or the information was disclosed with the knowledge that it was false or with willful disregard for its truth or falsity. Any officer or employee who believes he or she has been retaliated against for making such complaint to, disclosing such information to, or responding to such queries from the commissioner may report such action to the commissioner as provided for in subdivision c of section 12-113 of the administrative code.

6. The department's website shall provide a link for individuals to report any problems and deficiencies relating to the department of correction's operations, policies, programs and practices. Individuals making such reports shall not be required to provide personally identifying information.

e[d]. 1. For any investigation made pursuant to subdivision a or b of this section, the commissioner shall prepare a written report or statement of findings and shall forward a copy of such report or statement to the requesting party, if any. In the event that any matter investigated, reviewed, studied, or audited pursuant to this section involves or may involve allegations of criminal conduct, the commissioner, upon completion of the investigation, review, study, or audit, shall also forward a copy of his or her written report or statement of findings to the appropriate prosecuting attorney, or, in the event the matter investigated, reviewed, studied, or audited involves or may involve a conflict of interest or unethical conduct, to the conflicts of interest board.

2. For any investigation, review, study, or audit made pursuant to paragraph one of subdivision c or paragraph one of subdivision d of this section, the commissioner shall prepare a written report or statement of findings and, upon completion, shall forward a copy of such report or statement to the mayor, the council, and either the commissioner of the department of correction or the police commissioner, as applicable [upon completion]. Within ninety days of receiving such report or statement, the police commissioner or commissioner of the department of correction, as applicable, shall provide a written response to the commissioner, the mayor, and the council. Each such written report or statement, along with a summary of its findings, as well as the reports described in paragraph 3 of this subdivision, shall be posted on the department's website in a format that is searchable and downloadable and that facilitates printing no later than ten days after it is delivered to the mayor, the council, and either the commissioner of the department of correction or [, and] the police commissioner, as applicable. All such reports, statements, and summaries so posted on the department's website shall be made easily accessible from a direct link on the homepage of the website of the department.

3. In addition to the reports and statements of findings to be delivered to the mayor, the council, the commissioner of the department of correction, and the police commissioner pursuant to paragraph 2 of this subdivision, there shall be an annual summary report on the activities undertaken pursuant to paragraph 1 of subdivision c and paragraph one of subdivision d of this section containing the following information: (a) a description of all significant findings from the investigations, reviews, studies, and audits conducted in the

preceding year; (b) a description of the recommendations for corrective action made in the preceding year; (c) an identification of each recommendation described in previous annual reports on which corrective action has not been implemented or completed; and (d) the number of open investigations, reviews, studies, or audits that have been open, as of the close of the preceding calendar year, for a time period of 1) six months up to and including one year, 2) more than one year up to and including two years, 3) more than two years up to and including three years, and 4) more than three years. The annual summary report required by this paragraph *relating to the police department* shall be completed and delivered to the mayor, the council, and the police commissioner on April 1, 2015 and every April 1 thereafter. *The annual summary required by this paragraph relating to the department of correction shall be completed and delivered to the mayor, the council, and the police commissioner on April 1, 2017 and every April 1 thereafter.*

f[e]. The jurisdiction of the commissioner shall extend to any agency, officer, or employee of the city, or any person or entity doing business with the city, or any person or entity who is paid or receives money from or through the city or any agency of the city.

g[f]. The commissioner shall forward to the council and to the mayor a copy of all reports and standards prepared by the corruption prevention and management review bureau, upon issuance by the commissioner.

§ 2. Section 804 of chapter 34 of the New York City charter is amended to read as follows:

§ 804. Complaint bureau. There shall be a complaint bureau in the department which shall receive complaints from the public, including, but not limited to, complaints about any problems and deficiencies relating to the new york city police department's *or the new york city department of correction's* operations, policies, programs and practices.

§ 3. Chapter 34 of the New York city charter is amended by adding a new section 808 to read as follows:

§ 808 *Evaluation and recommendations. a. For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meanings:*

Actions, claims, and investigations. The term "actions, claims, and investigations" means information reported pursuant to section 7-112 of the code, notices of claim filed against the department of correction and/or individual correction officers received by the comptroller, settlements of claims filed against the department of correction and/or individual correction officers by the comptroller, complaints received and investigations conducted by the board of correction, complaints received and any investigations regarding such complaints conducted by the department of correction, complaints received pursuant to section 804, and any criminal arrests and/or investigations of individual correction officers known to the department of correction.

Inspector general for the department of correction. The term "inspector general for the department of correction" means the individual responsible for implementing the duties set forth in paragraph 1 of subdivision d of section 803.

b. The inspector general for the department of correction shall, in consultation with the law department, comptroller, department of correction, and board of correction, collect and evaluate information regarding individual correction officer misconduct and develop recommendations relating to the discipline, training and monitoring of correction officers and related operations, policies, programs, and practices of the department of correction. In developing such recommendations, the inspector general for the department of correction shall consider, at a minimum, the following information:

- 1. patterns or trends identified by analyzing actions, claims, and investigations;*
- 2. comparison of actions reported pursuant to section 7-112 of the code with information concerning any incidents alleged to have given rise to such civil action contained in other actions, claims, and investigations, including a comparison of both open and closed civil actions with other open and closed actions, claims, and investigations, as applicable;*
- 3. any acts by the department of correction in response to any actions, claims, and investigations, including any investigations conducted, disciplinary actions, or changes in its operations, policies, programs, and practices;*
- 4. recommendations issued by the law department, comptroller, department of correction, and board of correction to combat corruption in the department of correction related to actions, claims, and investigations;*
- 5. information on collaboration and information sharing procedures between the inspector general for the department of correction, law department, comptroller, department of correction, and board of correction, including but not limited to an assessment of the effectiveness of such collaboration and procedures, any*

recommendations for improving such collaboration and procedures, and any changes made to such collaboration and procedures.

c. The inspector general for the department of correction shall submit a report containing the evaluation and recommendations required by subdivision b of this section to the speaker of the council, mayor, law department, comptroller, department of correction, and board of correction and publish such report on the department's website by April 30, 2017 and annually thereafter until May 1, 2019 after which such report shall be submitted every 5 years.

d. Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the authority of the commissioner to investigate any matter related to the department of correction as authorized in this chapter.

§ 4. This local law takes effect 60 days after it becomes law.

Referred to the Committee on Fire and Criminal Justice Services.

Res. No. 1160

Resolution calling upon the 114th Congress to pass and the President to sign the Educating to Prevent Eating Disorders Act of 2015, H.R. 4153, which would amend the Public Health Service Act to establish a pilot program to test the impact of early intervention on the prevention, management, and course of eating disorders

By Council Member Cabrera.

Whereas, Eating disorders are sometimes fatal mental illnesses that affect a person's typical eating behavior and involve extreme emotional attitudes and behaviors surrounding food; and

Whereas, Eating disorders include anorexia, bulimia, binge eating disorder and are sometimes associated with depression and anxiety; and

Whereas, According to the National Eating Disorder Association, in the United States, 20 million women and 10 million men suffer from an eating disorder at some point in their lives; and

Whereas, According to a 2011 report by the American Dietetic Association, eating disorders become increasingly severe the longer they go untreated, leading to severe health problems which are especially detrimental the earlier they develop, and can impede a child's ability to physically develop at a normal rate; and

Whereas, Eating disorders are the third most common chronic illness among adolescents and have the highest mortality rate of any mental illness; and

Whereas, According to the National Eating Disorder Association, nearly one-half of teenage girls and one-third of teenage boys use unhealthy weight control behaviors that include skipping meals, fasting, smoking cigarettes, vomiting and taking laxatives; and

Whereas, According to the National Institutes of Health, despite the prevalence of eating disorders, there is inadequate funding for research and the average research dollar spent in the United States per person is about \$0.93; and

Whereas, In December 2015, Congresswoman Renee Ellmers introduced H.R. 4153, also known as Educating to Prevent Eating Disorders Act of 2015, which would create a three-year pilot program for schools with children in grades 6 through 8, that are selected, and would provide the necessary grant money to screen these children for eating disorders; and

Whereas, When eating disorders are treated at a young age, with the support of family and therapy, they are less likely to become as severe as they would be if left untreated; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Council of the City of New York calls upon the 114th Congress to pass and the President to sign, H.R. 4153, which would amend the Public Health Service Act to establish a pilot program to test the impact of early intervention on the prevention, management, and course of eating disorders.

Referred to the Committee on Health.

Int. No. 1229

By Council Members Constantinides, Chin and Mendez.

A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to the creation of a pilot program for a district-scale geothermal system*Be it enacted by the Council as follows:*

Section 1. Subchapter 2 of chapter 1 of title 3 of the administrative code of the city of New York is amended by adding a new section 3-126 to read as follows:

§ 3-126 District-scale geothermal system. a. Definitions. For purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

Building. The term “building” means a building as defined in section 28-101.5.

Geothermal energy. The term “geothermal energy” means energy stored in the form of heat beneath the surface of the earth.

Geothermal system. The term “geothermal system” means a system used to exchange geothermal energy between the earth and one or more buildings for the purpose of powering building systems, which may include, but need not be limited to, heating and cooling buildings, heating water and generating electricity.

Pilot district. The term “pilot district” means a portion of the city that includes two or more buildings and is designated for participation in the pilot program.

Pilot program. The term “pilot program” means a pilot program established pursuant to this section for the creation and administration of a district-scale geothermal system.

Power purchase agreement. The term “power purchase agreement” means a contract in which one party generates geothermal energy and another party purchases such energy or another form of energy, such as heat or electricity, that is developed using geothermal energy.

Third-party developer. The term “third-party developer” means a renewable energy developer that may be selected through competitive bidding to undertake project development for the pilot program, including site assessment and system configuration, installation, financing, operation and maintenance.

b. Development of pilot program. The director of long-term planning and sustainability, in consultation with the commissioner of environmental protection, shall establish and oversee a pilot program for the creation of a district-scale geothermal system in accordance with this section.

c. Request for proposals; third-party developer. The director of long-term planning and sustainability may comply with subdivision b of this section by issuing a request for proposals from renewable energy developers for the development of a geothermal system for the pilot district, including site assessment and the configuration, installation, financing, operation and maintenance of a geothermal system. Any such request for proposals may include terms in which a third-party developer selected for the pilot program owns the geothermal system and sells the geothermal energy produced by such system to building owners under power purchase agreements.

d. Siting of pilot district. 1. The director of long-term planning and sustainability, in consultation with the commissioner of environmental protection and any third-party developer selected pursuant to subdivision c of this section, shall identify potential sites for the pilot district in consideration of all relevant factors, which shall include, but need not be limited to:

(a) The site’s geologic and hydrologic profile;

(b) The availability, suitability and accessibility of land for geothermal wells within a suitable distance of the site;

(c) Whether the city has the property rights necessary to develop geothermal energy at the site and, if not, the cost of obtaining such rights, including the cost of paying fair market value to property owners;

(d) The level of interest of property owners in the area in participating in a geothermal system;

(e) The energy demand profile of buildings in the area that may participate in the geothermal system;

(f) *The capacity of a geothermal system to meet the demand projected for the proposed pilot district;*

(g) *Projected fuel cost savings for participating buildings;*

(h) *Projected carbon emissions savings measured in terms of the social cost of carbon as provided in paragraphs 3 and 4 of subdivision d of section 3-125, except that a site- or project-specific social-cost-of-carbon value may be developed and used in place of the social-cost-of-carbon value from section 3-125 if such site- or project-specific social cost of carbon is higher than the value provided in such section; and*

(i) *Projected costs to build, operate and maintain a geothermal system, including costs to the city, to any contracted private entities including any third-party developer selected pursuant to subdivision c of this section, and to property owners and tenants.*

2. *The site for the pilot district and geothermal system shall be selected from among such potential sites in compliance with sections 197-c and 197-d of the charter.*

e. *Construction of geothermal system. The director of long-term planning and sustainability, in consultation with the commissioner of environmental protection and any third-party developer selected pursuant to subdivision c of this section, shall build, install and maintain:*

1. *A geothermal system for the pilot district, including equipment in and around buildings selected for the pilot program; and*

2. *Other facilities and equipment necessary for the operation of such geothermal system.*

f. *Power purchase agreement. 1. Each power purchase agreement entered into pursuant to this section between a property owner and the city or a third-party developer selected pursuant to subdivision c of this section shall provide that title to all geothermal system infrastructure located on such an owner's property shall vest in that owner at the conclusion of the term of such agreement.*

2. *The duration of a power purchase agreement executed pursuant to this section shall not exceed seven years.*

g. *Provision of service. 1. Charges for geothermal energy service in the pilot district and procedures for the application for, termination of and reconnection of such service shall be administered in accordance with rules promulgated by the director of long-term planning and sustainability. In promulgating those rules, such director shall select from the following models the model that will be least costly to the average consumer of the geothermal energy being produced:*

(a) *A consumption model, in which consumers are charged in proportion to the amount of geothermal energy they consume; or*

(b) *An access model, in which consumers are charged a fixed amount for access to energy from the geothermal system, which charge does not vary based on the amount of energy consumed. If the director of long-term planning and sustainability selects the access model, such director may set a maximum amount of energy that each consumer may consume.*

2. *Charges for geothermal energy service in the pilot district shall not exceed the sum of the reasonable cost of system design, installation and maintenance over a 50-year period and a reasonable return on investment for any third-party developer selected pursuant to subdivision c of this section.*

h. *Rulemaking. The director of long-term planning and sustainability, in consultation with the commissioner of environmental protection, shall promulgate such rules as are necessary to effectuate this section.*

i. *Reporting. 1. Except as provided in paragraph 2 of this subdivision, no later than February 1 of each year the director of long-term planning and sustainability, in consultation with the commissioner of environmental protection and any third-party developer selected pursuant to subdivision c of this section, shall report to the mayor and the council a detailed assessment of the impacts of the pilot program. Such assessment shall include, but need not be limited to:*

(a) *Recommendations for improving the pilot program, including the specification of any beneficial new technology for the geothermal system;*

(b) *Recommendations on whether or not to make the pilot program permanent;*

(c) *Recommendations on whether or not to add similar permanent or pilot programs at other sites and the locations of any such potential sites;*

(d) *The costs incurred by the city, by contracted private companies including any third-party developer selected pursuant to subdivision c of this section, and by property owners and their tenants in implementing the pilot program up to the date of the report and anticipated future costs per year;*

(e) Recommendations regarding the efficient and equitable allocation of geothermal energy among interested parties in the pilot district; and

(f) Recommendations regarding the administration of the pilot program, including, but not limited to, whether the pilot program should be administered directly by a city agency, by a third-party developer, by a public-private partnership, or under a private ownership model with title to the system transferred to property owners after a set term.

2. The director of long-term planning and sustainability may discontinue reporting to the mayor and the council after issuing five annual reports as required by paragraph 1 of this subdivision.

§ 2. This local law takes effect 90 days after it becomes law.

Referred to the Committee on Environmental Protection.

Int. No. 1230

By Council Members Espinal and Richards.

A Local Law to amend the New York city building code, in relation to requiring that the roofs of new commercial buildings be partially covered in plants or solar panels

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Chapter 15 of the New York city building code is amended by adding a new section BC 1512 to read as follows:

SECTION BC 1512

GREEN ROOFS OR SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC PANELS/MODULES REQUIRED

1512.1 General. For a building whose main use or dominant occupancy is Group B or M, at least 50 percent of the roof area of such building, excluding space required to be kept open or unobstructed by the *New York City Fire Code* and space occupied by mechanical equipment, shall be covered with (i) a green roof system designed and installed in accordance with Section 1507.16, (ii) solar photovoltaic panels/modules designed and installed in accordance with Section 1511.1 or (iii) a combination of both.

§ 2. This local law takes effect 180 days after it becomes law, except that the commissioner of buildings may take such measures as are necessary for its implementation, including the promulgation of rules, prior to its effective date.

Referred to the Committee on Housing and Buildings.

Preconsidered Res. No. 1161

Resolution approving the new designation and changes in the designation of certain organizations to receive funding in the Expense Budget.

By Council Member Ferreras-Copeland.

Whereas, On June 14, 2016 the Council of the City of New York (the “City Council”) adopted the expense budget for fiscal year 2017 with various programs and initiatives (the “Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget”); and

Whereas, On June 26, 2015 the City Council adopted the expense budget for fiscal year 2016 with

various programs and initiatives (the “Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget”); and

Whereas, On June 26, 2014 the City Council adopted the expense budget for fiscal year 2015 with various programs and initiatives (the “Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget”); and

Whereas, The City Council is hereby implementing and furthering the appropriations set forth in the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budgets by approving the new designation and changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local, aging, and youth discretionary funding, and by approving the new designation and changes in the designation of certain organizations to receive funding pursuant to certain initiatives in accordance therewith; and

Whereas, The City Council is hereby implementing and furthering the appropriations set forth in the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budgets by approving the new designation and changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local, aging, and youth discretionary funding, and by approving the new designation and changes in the designation of certain organizations to receive funding pursuant to certain initiatives in accordance therewith; and

Whereas, The City Council is hereby implementing and furthering the appropriations set forth in the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budgets by approving new Description/Scope of Services for certain organizations receiving local, aging, and youth discretionary funding and funding pursuant to a certain initiative; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 1; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving aging discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 2; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving youth discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 3; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Anti-Poverty Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 4; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designations and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Neighborhood Development Grant Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 5; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Cultural After-School Adventure (CASA) Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 6; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Digital Inclusion and Literacy Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 7; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Healthy Aging Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 8; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Support Our Seniors Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 9; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the City’s First Readers Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 10; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Community Housing Preservation Strategies Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 11; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Crisis Management System Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 12; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Parks Equity Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 13; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Veterans Community Development Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 14; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Holocaust Survivors Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 15; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the change in a the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the LGBT Inclusive Curriculum Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 16; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Dropout Prevention and Intervention Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 17; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the MWBE Leadership Associations Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 18; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Job Training and Placement Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 19; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Worker Cooperative Business Development Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 20; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Small Business Outreach and Assistance Program Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 21; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Social Adult Day Care Enhancement Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 22; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the New York Immigrant Family Unity Project Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 23; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Discretionary Child Care Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 24; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Viral Hepatitis Prevention Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 25; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Maternal and Child Health Services Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 26; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Senior Centers for Immigrant Populations Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 27; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Legal Services for Low-Income New Yorkers Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 28; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the Unit of Appropriation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Prisoners' Right Project Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 29; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Legal Services for the Working Poor Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017

Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 30; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the Alternatives To Incarceration (ATI) Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 31; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Domestic Violence and Empowerment (Dove) Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 32; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the YouthBuild Project Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 33; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 34; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving local discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 35; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving aging discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 36; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving youth discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2015 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 37; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the HIV/AIDS Faith Based Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 38; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the new designation and the changes in the designation of certain organizations receiving funding pursuant to the NYC Support Our Seniors Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 39; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council approves the change in the designation of a certain organization receiving funding pursuant to the Cultural After-School Adventure Initiative (CASA) Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 40; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council amends the description for the Description/Scope of Services for certain organizations receiving local, and youth discretionary funding and funding for the Anti-Poverty Initiative in accordance with the Fiscal 2017 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 41; and be it further

Resolved, That the City Council amends the description for the Description/Scope of Services for a certain organization receiving youth discretionary funding in accordance with the Fiscal 2016 Expense Budget, as set forth in Chart 42.

Adopted by the Council (preconsidered and approved by the Committee on Finance; for Exhibits, please see the attachment to the resolution following the Report of the Committee on Finance for Res No. 1161 printed in these Minutes).

Preconsidered Int. No. 1231

By Council Member Garodnick.

A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to creating an exemption to the rebuttable presumption applicable to vending tickets

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Subdivision d of section 20-559 of the administrative code of the city of New York, as added by local law number 80 for the year 2016, is amended to read as follows:

d. For the purposes of this subchapter, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that any violation of any provision of this subchapter or any rules promulgated pursuant to such subchapter by a ticket seller was caused by:

1. the place of entertainment, mode of transportation, or guided tour whose ticket is vended; and/or
2. the person on whose behalf the ticket is vended.

Such presumption shall not apply: (i) where the ticket vended is counterfeit and was not issued by the place of entertainment, mode of transportation, or guided tour; or (ii) where the circumstances of the vending were not authorized or subject to the control of the place of entertainment, mode of transportation, or guided tour.

e. A proceeding to recover any civil penalty pursuant to this section shall be commenced by the service of a summons or notice of violation which shall be returnable to the office of administrative trials and hearings.

§ 2. This local law takes effect on the same date that local law number 80 for the year 2016 takes effect.

Adopted by the Council (preconsidered and approved by the Committee on Consumer Affairs).

Int. No. 1232

By Council Member Gentile.

A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to building alteration permits

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Item 2 of section 28-105.2 of the administrative code of the city of New York, as amended by local law 141 of 2013, is amended to read as follows:

2. Alteration permits: for the alteration of buildings or structures, including new and existing sign structures and partial demolition in conjunction with such building or structure. *Such alteration permits shall be further classified as follows:*

2.1 Alteration type 1 permits: for the alteration of buildings or structures requiring an amended or new certificate of occupancy, or having a cost of \$100,000 or more.

2.2 Alteration type 2 permits: for the alteration of buildings or structures involving multiple work types but not requiring an amended or new certificate of occupancy and not having a cost of \$100,000 or more.

2.3 Alteration type 3 permits: for the alteration of buildings or structures involving only one work type and not requiring an amended or new certificate of occupancy, and not having a cost of \$100,000 or more.

§ 2. This local law takes effect 120 days after it becomes law, except that the commissioner of buildings may take such measures as are necessary for its implementation, including the promulgation of rules, prior to its effective date.

Referred to the Committee on Housing and Buildings.

Int. No. 1233

By Council Members Mendez, Johnson, Palma and Cabrera.

A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to prohibiting the display of wild or exotic animals for public entertainment or amusement

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Chapter one of title 17 of the administrative code of the city of New York is amended by adding a new section 17-199.1 to read as follows:

§ 17-199.1 *Wild and Exotic Animal Performances Prohibited. a. Definitions. For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meanings:*

1. *Cause a performance. The term “cause a performance” means to be responsible for the management of a performance, to financially benefit as an owner or operator from a performance, or to sponsor a performance.*

2. *Companion animal. The term “companion animal” means any common household dog or cat, and any other domesticated animal normally maintained in or near the household of the owner or person who cares for such animal.*

3. *Farm animal. The term “farm animal” means poultry, sheep, swine, goats, donkeys, mules, horses, or any species of cattle.*

4. *Mobile or traveling housing facility. The term “mobile or traveling housing facility” means a transporting vehicle such as a truck, trailer or railway car, used to house animals while traveling for exhibition or other performance.*

5. *Performance. The term “performance” means any exhibition, public showing, presentation, display, exposition, fair, act, circus, ride, trade show, petting zoo, carnival, parade, race, performance, or similar undertaking in which animals are required to perform tricks, give rides, or participate as accompaniments for the entertainment, amusement, or benefit of a live audience.*

6. *Wild or exotic animal. The term “wild or exotic animal” means any animal from any of the following superorders, orders, classes, families or clades except for companion animals and farm animals, or any hybrid of any such animal, including a hybrid with a companion animal or farm animal:*

- i. Ardeidae (herons);*
- ii. Artiodactyla (including hippopotamuses, giraffes, camels and llamas);*
- iii. Canidae (including wolves, foxes and jackels);*
- iv. Cetacea (including whales and dolphins);*
- v. Crocrodilia (including alligators and crocodiles);*
- vi. Diomedidae (albatrosses);*
- vii. Elephantidae (elephants);*
- viii. Felidae (including tigers, lions, jaguars and leopards);*
- ix. Herpestidae (mongooses);*
- x. Hyaenidae (hyenas);*
- xi. Marsupialia (including kangaroos and koalas);*
- xii. Mustelidae (including ferrets, weasels, otters and badgers);*
- xiii. Non-human primates (including apes, monkeys and lemurs);*
- xiv. Pelicanidae (pelicans);*
- xv. Perissodactyla (including rhinoceroses, tapirs and zebras);*
- xvi. Phoenicopteriformes (flamingos);*
- xvii. Pinnipedia (including seals, sea lions and walruses);*
- xviii. Procyonidae (including raccoons);*
- xix. Ratites (including ostriches, emus and kiwis);*
- xx. Sphenisciformes (penguins);*
- xxi. Ursidae (bears);*
- xxii. Viverridae (civets and genets); and*
- xxiii. Xenarthra (including anteaters, sloths and armadillos).*

b. Prohibited acts. It shall be unlawful for any person to cause a performance of any wild or exotic animal, unless such performance:

1. occurs at a non-mobile facility accredited by the association of zoos and aquariums or the global federation of animal sanctuaries; or

2. is conducted as part of an educational or conservation program or presentation by or on behalf of an institution or facility accredited by the association of zoos and aquariums or the global federation of animal sanctuaries, if the wild or exotic animal or animals used in the performance is or are not kept in a mobile or traveling housing facility for more than 12 hours in any 24 hour period that includes such performance; or

3. occurs as part of a religious ceremony or celebration, and consists solely of the display of such wild or exotic animal; or

4. occurs at a research facility registered by the United States department of agriculture and approved to operate pursuant to section 504 of the New York state public health law.

c. Enforcement. Any authorized employee, officer, or agent of the department or any other city agency designated by the mayor may enforce the provisions of this section or any rule promulgated thereunder.

d. Rules. The commissioner may promulgate rules as may be necessary for the purpose of carrying out this section.

e. Violation and penalties. Any person who violates subdivision b of this section or any rule promulgated thereunder shall be liable for a civil penalty not to exceed two thousand five hundred dollars for each violation recoverable in a proceeding before any tribunal established within the office of administrative trials and hearings or within any agency of the city of New York designated to conduct such proceedings; except that for a first such violation and other violations occurring on the same day, such person shall be liable for a civil penalty not to exceed one thousand dollars for each violation recoverable in a proceeding before any such tribunal. Each performance of a wild or exotic animal constitutes a separate violation of this section.

§ 2. Severability. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase or other portion of this local law is, for any reason, declared unconstitutional or invalid, in whole or in part, by any court of competent jurisdiction, such portion shall be deemed severable, and such unconstitutionality or invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this local law, which remaining portions shall continue in full force and effect.

§ 3. This local law takes effect 180 days after it becomes law; provided, however, that the commissioner shall take such actions, including the promulgation of rules, as may be necessary for the timely implementation of this local law.

Referred to the Committee on Health.

Int. No. 1234

By Council Members Salamanca, Gentile, Constantinides, Johnson, Deutsch, Lancman, Dickens, Maisel, Cohen, Richards, Treyger, Williams, Barron, Torres and Greenfield.

A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to notifying council members and community boards of muni-meter installations

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Subchapter 2 of chapter 1 of title 19 of the administrative code of the city of New York is amended by adding a new section 19-167.4 to read as follows:

§ 19-167.4 *Muni-meter installation. a. For purposes of this section, “affected council member(s) and community board(s)” has the same meaning as in section 19-101.2.*

b. Prior to the installation of a new muni-meter, the department shall forward notice of such installation to affected council member(s) and community board(s) by electronic mail.

c. Within ten business days after receipt of such notice: (i) the affected council member(s) may submit recommendations and/or comments regarding such notice to the department; and (ii) the affected community

board(s) may either submit recommendations and/or comments regarding such notice, and/or request a presentation regarding such installation, which shall be made to such community board(s) within 30 days of such request.

d. The department shall consider any recommendations and/or comments made pursuant to subdivision c of this section or recommendations and/or comments made within seven days of any presentation to a community board(s) by such community board(s) prior to the installation of a new muni-meter.

§ 2. This local law takes effect 120 days after it becomes law; provided, however, the commissioner of transportation shall take all actions necessary for its implementation, including to the promulgation of rules, prior to such effective date.

Referred to the Committee on Transportation.

Int. No. 1235

By Council Members Williams, Rosenthal, Espinal, Barron and Richards.

A Local Law to amend the administrative code of the city of New York, in relation to respecting the right to record police activities

Be it enacted by the Council as follows:

Section 1. Title 10 of the administrative code of the city of New York is amended by adding a new Chapter 9 to read as follows:

*Chapter 9
The Right To Record Police Activities*

§ 10-901 Definitions.

§ 10-902 Right to record police activities.

§ 10-903 Private right of action.

§ 10-904 Preservation of rights.

§ 10-905 Reporting.

§ 10-901 Definitions. For purposes of this chapter, the following terms have the following meanings:

Officer. The term “officer” means any peace officer or police officer as defined in the criminal procedure law who is employed by the city of New York, or any special patrolman appointed by the police commissioner pursuant to section 14-106 of the administrative code.

Police activities. The term “police activities” means any activity by an officer acting under the color of law.

Record. The term “record” means to capture or attempt to capture any moving or still image, sound, or impression through the use of any recording device, camera, or any other device capable of capturing audio, moving or still images, or by way of written notes or observations.

§ 10-902 Right to record police activities. A person may record police activities and maintain custody and control of any such recording and of any property or instruments used in such recording. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to permit a person to engage in actions that physically interfere with an official and lawful police function, or to prevent the seizure of any property or instruments used in a recording of police activities otherwise authorized by law, or to prohibit any officer from enforcing any other provision of law.

§ 10-903 Private Right of Action.

a. A claim of unlawful interference with recording police activities is established under this chapter when an individual demonstrates that he or she recorded or attempted to record police activities in accordance with section 10-902 and an officer interfered with that person’s recording of police activities. Such interference includes but is not limited to the following actions:

- 1. preventing or attempting to prevent the recording of police activities;*
- 2. threatening or making any effort to intimidate a person recording police activities;*

3. *stopping, seizing, searching, issuing any summons, or arresting any individual because such individual recorded police activities; or*

4. *seizing property or instruments used by any individual to record police activities.*

b. It shall be an affirmative defense that a reasonable officer in the position of such officer would have had probable cause to believe that the person recording police activities physically interfered with an official and lawful police function, or that such officer's actions were otherwise authorized by law.

c. A person subject to unlawful interference with recording police activities as described in subdivision a of this section may bring an action in any court of competent jurisdiction for any damages, including punitive damages, and for declaratory and injunctive relief and such other remedies as may be appropriate.

d. In any action or proceeding to enforce this section, the court may allow a prevailing plaintiff reasonable attorney's fees as part of the costs, and may include expert fees as part of the attorney's fees.

e. Any action or proceeding to enforce this section shall be commenced no later than one year and 90 days after the date on which the violation of this section is committed.

§ 10-904 Preservation of rights. This section shall be in addition to all rights, procedures, and remedies available under the United States Constitution, Section 1983 of Title 42 of the United States Code, the Constitution of the State of New York and all other federal law, state law, law of the City of New York or the New York City Administrative Code, and all pre-existing civil remedies, including monetary damages, created by statute, ordinance, regulation or common law.

§ 10-905 Reporting. The commissioner shall submit to the council and the mayor, and post to the department's website, within 20 days of the beginning of each quarter, a report containing the following information for the previous quarter: the number of arrests, criminal summonses, and civil summonses in which the person arrested or summonsed was recording police activities as defined in section 10-901. Such report shall include this information in total and disaggregated by the following factors: the patrol precinct in which such arrest or summons occurred, the offense charged, and the apparent race, ethnicity, gender, and age of the person arrested or summonsed. The information to be reported pursuant to this section shall be compared to previous reporting periods, shall be permanently stored on the department's website, and shall be stored in alphanumeric form that can be digitally transmitted or processed and not in portable document format or scanned copies of original documents.

§ 2. Severability. If any provision of this bill or any other provision of this local law, or any amendments thereto, shall be held invalid or ineffective in whole or in part or inapplicable to any person or situation, such holding shall not affect, impair or invalidate any portion of or the remainder of this local law, and all other provisions thereof shall nevertheless be separately and fully effective and the application of any such provision to other persons or situations shall not be affected.

§ 3. This local law takes effect 30 days after it becomes law, provided that the first quarterly report pursuant to section 10-905 is due within 20 days of the quarter beginning October 1, 2016.

Referred to the Committee on Public Safety.

Res. No. 1162

Resolution calling upon the New York State legislature to pass, and the Governor to sign, legislation to amend the Social Services Law to require a sponsoring agency seeking to establish a limited secure placement facility in a particular community district, under the close to home initiative, to notify and provide such district with an opportunity for notice and comment.

\
By Council Members Wills and Barron.

Whereas, Close to Home is a juvenile justice reform initiative launched by New York State Governor Andrew Cuomo in 2012 to keep youth close to their families and community; and

Whereas, Pursuant to Close to Home, New York State Social Services Law ("SSL") section 404 permits the New York City Administration for Children's Services ("ACS") to oversee custody of New York City youth adjudicated as juvenile delinquents, who are deemed by Family Court as needing placement other than in a secure

detention facility, in limited secure placement (“LSP”) facilities and non-secure placement facilities (“NSP”) in New York City; and

Whereas, The New York City Department of Investigation (“DOI”) released a report on Wednesday April 13, 2016, detailing the arrests of four overnight staff members from a Brooklyn NSP facility in connection with a 2015 incident where three juveniles absconded, and later raped and robbed a woman in Manhattan; and

Whereas, The DOI report identified several systemic management and oversight deficiencies by ACS, including inadequate policies and procedures for the monitoring of safety and security at all Close to Home locations; and

Whereas, Close to Home has been implemented in two phases, with phase I including the roll out of NSP facilities in 2012; and

Whereas, ACS testified at a hearing of the New York City Council’s Committee on Juvenile Justice held on April 14, 2016, that phase II of Close to Home, including the roll out of LSP facilities, began in December 2015; and

Whereas, Young people who are placed into an LSP facility by a Family Court judge typically present higher risks than those who are placed in an NSP setting, so that LSP facilities require more restrictive security features to ensure the safety of residents, program staff, and local communities; and

Whereas, Given the content of the DOI report, there is reason for community members to be concerned about the establishment of an LSP facility in such community; and

Whereas, SSL section 404 further allows ACS to enter into contracts with authorized agencies to operate and maintain such LSP facilities; and

Whereas, The New York State Mental Hygiene Law (“MHL”) section 41.34 relates to site selection of community residential facilities for the disabled; and

Whereas, Pursuant to MHL section 41.34, when a sponsoring agency has selected a site for a community residential facility for the disabled, the agency must notify the municipality of the specific address of the site and the type of community residence, among other things; and

Whereas, Pursuant to MHL section 41.34, once the municipality has been notified about the site proposal, the municipality has 40 days to approve of the site, suggest one or more suitable sites, or make an objection to the site; and

Whereas, Close to Home sites are residential facilities focused on rehabilitation, and communities should have the same opportunity for notice and comment as required for community residential facilities for the disabled; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Council of the City of New York calls upon the New York State legislature to pass, and the Governor to sign, legislation to amend the Social Services Law to require a sponsoring agency seeking to establish a limited secure placement facility in a particular community district, under the close to home initiative, to notify and provide such district with an opportunity for notice and comment.

Referred to the Committee on Juvenile Justice.

Preconsidered L.U. No. 422

By Council Member Greenfield:

Application No. C 150438 ZMM submitted by Acadia Sherman Avenue LLC, pursuant to Section 197-c and 201 of the New York City Charter for the amendment of the Zoning Map, Section No. 3a, establishing an R8X and R9A district, and establishing a C2-4 district within the proposed R8X/R9A district, on property located on the corner of Broadway and Sherman Avenue, Borough of Manhattan, Community Board 12, Council District 10.

Referred to the Committee on Land Use and the Subcommittee on Zoning and Franchises (preconsidered but laid over by the Subcommittee on Zoning and Franchises).

Preconsidered L.U. No. 423

By Council Member Greenfield:

Application No. N 160164 ZRM submitted by Acadia Sherman Avenue LLC pursuant to Section 201 of the New York City Charter, for an amendment of the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, to establish a Mandatory Inclusionary Housing area on property located on the corner of Broadway and Sherman Avenue, Borough of Manhattan, Community Board 12, Council District 10.

Referred to the Committee on Land Use and the Subcommittee on Zoning and Franchises (preconsidered but laid over by the Subcommittee on Zoning and Franchises).

Preconsidered L.U. No. 424

By Council Member Greenfield:

Application No. 20165648 HHK submitted by New York City Health and Hospitals Corporation, pursuant to Section 7385(6) of the Health and Hospitals Corporation Enabling Act, for approval to lease approximately 13,000 square feet of land within the parking lot on the campus of Woodhull Hospital and Mental Health Center located at 179 Throop Avenue to Comunilife, Inc., Borough of Brooklyn, Community Board 3, Council District 36.

Adopted by the Council (preconsidered and approved by the Committee on Land Use and the Subcommittee on Landmarks, Public Siting, and Maritime Uses).

L.U. No. 425

By Council Member Greenfield:

Application No. 20165568 TCK pursuant to Section 20-226 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York, concerning the petition of BK BT Venture LLC d/b/a/ Black Tree BT, for a revocable consent to establish, maintain and operate an unenclosed sidewalk café located at 261 Metropolitan Avenue, Borough of Brooklyn, Community Board 1, Council District 34. This application is subject to review and action by the Land Use Committee only if called-up by vote of the Council pursuant to Rule 11.20b of the Council and Section 20-226 of the New York City Administrative Code.

Referred to the Committee on Land Use and the Subcommittee on Zoning and Franchises.

L.U. No. 426

By Council Member Greenfield:

Application No. 20165591 TCM pursuant to Section 20-226 of the Administrative Code of the City of

New York, concerning the petition of Ali Baba's Terrace, Inc., for a revocable consent to establish, maintain and operate an unenclosed sidewalk café located at 862 Second Avenue, Borough of Manhattan, Community Board 6, Council District 4. This application is subject to review and action by the Land Use Committee only if called-up by vote of the Council pursuant to Rule 11.20b of the Council and Section 20-226 of the New York City Administrative Code.

Referred to the Committee on Land Use and the Subcommittee on Zoning and Franchises.

L.U. No. 427

By Council Member Greenfield:

Application No. 20175023 HAM submitted by the New York City Department of Housing Preservation and Development pursuant to Article 16 of the General Municipal Law for approval of an urban development action area project and waiver of the area designation requirement and Section 197-c and 197-d of the New York City Charter for property located at 212 East 117th Street (Block 1666, Lot 41), Borough of Manhattan, Community Board 11, Council District 8.

Referred to the Committee on Land Use and the Subcommittee on Planning, Dispositions, and Concessions.

L.U. No. 428

By Council Member Greenfield:

Application No. 20175024 HAK submitted by the New York City Department of Housing Preservation and Development pursuant to Article 16 of the General Municipal Law and Section 577 of the Private Housing Finance Law for approval of a real property tax exemption, urban development action area project, and waiver of the area designation requirement and Section 197-c and 197-d of the New York City Charter, for eleven properties located in Community Board 42, Council District 5, Borough of Brooklyn.

Referred to the Committee on Land Use and the Subcommittee on Planning, Dispositions, and Concessions.

<http://legistar.council.nyc.gov/Calendar.aspx>

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Monday, August 15, 2016

[Subcommittee on Zoning & Franchises](#).....9:30 a.m.

[See Land Use Calendar](#)

Committee Room – 250 Broadway, 16th Floor

Donovan Richards, Chairperson

[Subcommittee on Landmarks, Public Siting & Maritime Uses](#)..... 11:00 a.m.

[See Land Use Calendar](#)

Committee Room – 250 Broadway, 16th Floor

Peter Koo, Chairperson

[Subcommittee on Planning, Dispositions & Concessions](#).....1:00 p.m.

[See Land Use Calendar](#)

Committee Room – 250 Broadway, 16th Floor

Inez Dickens, Chairperson

Tuesday, August 16, 2016

[Committee on Land Use](#).....11:00 a.m.

[All items reported out of the Subcommittees](#)

AND SUCH OTHER BUSINESS AS MAY BE NECESSARY

Committee Room – City Hall

David G. Greenfield, Chairperson

Thursday, August 18, 2016

[Stated Council Meeting](#).....*Ceremonial Tributes – 1:00 p.m.*

..... *Agenda – 1:30 p.m.*

Whereupon on motion of the Speaker (Council Member Mark-Viverito), the Public Advocate (Ms. James) adjourned these proceedings to meet again for the Stated Meeting on Thursday, August 18, 2016.

MICHAEL M. McSWEENEY, City Clerk
Clerk of the Council

(Editor's Note: The next Stated Meeting was subsequently rescheduled to take place on Tuesday, August 16, 2016)

Editor's Local Law Note: Int Nos. 775-A, adopted by the Council at the June 8, 2016 Recessed Meeting, and Int Nos. 851-B, 868-A, 871-A, 1149-A and 1223 of 2016, adopted by the Council at the June 21, 2016 Stated Meeting, were signed by the Mayor on June 28, 2016 as, respectively, Local Laws No. 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, and 81 of 2016. Int Nos. 1122-A, 1123-A, and 1128-A, also adopted by the Council at the June 21, 2016 Stated Meeting, were signed by the Mayor on July 13, 2016 as, respectively, Local Laws No. 82, 83, and 84 of 2016.

